Panasonic

PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER

FP-X0

User's Manual

[Applicable PLC types]
FP-X0
• L14R/L30R/L40R/L40MR/L60R/L60MR

ARCT1F505E

2011.12 | panasonic-electric-works.net/sunx

Safety Precautions

Observe the following notices to ensure personal safety or to prevent accidents.
To ensure that you use this product correctly, read this User's Manual thoroughly before use.
Make sure that you fully understand the product and information on safety.
This manual uses two safety flags to indicate different levels of danger.

WARNING

If critical situations that could lead to user's death or serious injury is assumed by mishandling of the product.

-Always take precautions to ensure the overall safety of your system, so that the whole system remains safe in the event of failure of this product or other external factor.
-Do not use this product in areas with inflammable gas. It could lead to an explosion.
-Exposing this product to excessive heat or open flames could cause damage to the lithium battery or other electronic parts.
-Battery may explode if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble or dispose of fire.

CAUTION

If critical situations that could lead to user's injury or only property damage is assumed by mishandling of the product.

-To prevent excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation, use this product at the values less than the maximum of the characteristics and performance that are assured in these specifications.
-Do not dismantle or remodel the product. It could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.
-Do not touch the terminal while turning on electricity. It could lead to an electric shock.
-Use the external devices to function the emergency stop and interlock circuit.
-Connect the wires or connectors securely.
The loose connection could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.
-Ground the protective earth (PE) terminal (Class D grounding). Failure to do so could lead to an electric shock.
-Do not allow foreign matters such as liquid, flammable materials, metals to go into the inside of the product. It could cause excessive exothermic heat or smoke generation.
-Do not undertake construction (such as connection and disconnection) while the power supply is on. It could lead to an electric shock.

Copyright / Trademarks

Table of Contents

Difference in Specifications Between FP-X0 Models

The following tables show the main differences between each FP-X0 models. Check those differences thoroughly before use.

Comparison of hardware specifications

Item		L14	L30	L40	L60
Service power supply for input		None	24V DC 0.3 A	24V DC 0.3 A	24V DC 0.3 A
No. of controllable I/O points	Control unit	14 points DC input: 8 Relay output: 4 Tr. output: 2	30 points DC input: 16 Relay output: 10 Tr. output: 4	40 points DC input: 24 Relay output: 12 Tr. output: 4	60 points DC input: 32 Relay output: 24 Tr. output: 4
	Expansion unit	Cannot be connected.		Max. 3 units (Max. 90 points for expansion units)	
Analog input		None		Analog input x 2 points One of the followings can be input to the terminal block of the control unit or they can be connected in combination. (1) Connect potentiometer. (2) Connect thermister. (3) Input voltage 0 to 10V.	
Clock/calendar function (Realtime clock)		None		Built in	
Backup battery		Cannot be installed.		Can be installed. (1) Operation memory can be set whether to be held or not by system registers. (2) Clock/calendar (realtime clock) function can be used.	
Backup of operaiton memory to F-ROM when power is cut off		Counter: 6 points, Internal relay: 80 points, Data register: 300 words		Counter: 16 points, Internal relay: 128 points, Data register: 302 words	

Comparison of communication interfaces

Item		L14 / L30 / L40 / L60	L40M / L60M
Tool port	Interface	RS232C	RS232C
	Usable function	- MEWTOCOL-slave (L14/L30: 118 bytes/frame) - (L40/L60: 2k bytes/frame) - General-purpose serial communication - Modem Initialization	- MEWTOCOL-slave (2k bytes/frame) - General-purpose serial communication - Modem Initialization
COM port	Interface	None	RS485
	Usable function	None	- MEWTOCOL-(master/slave) (2k bytes/frame) - General-purpose communication - MODBUS RTU (master/slave) - PLC link - Modem initialization

Comparison of high-speed counter and pulse output specifications

Item		L14 / L30		L40 / L60
High-speed counter		Single-phase 4 chs or 2-phase 2 chs Single-phase: Max. 20 kHz 2-phase: Max. 20 kHz		Single-phase 4 chs or 2-phase 2 chs Single-phase: Max. 50 kHz 2-phase: Max. 20 kHz
Pulse output / PWM output		Max. 1 ch Pulse output: Max. 20 kHz PWM output: Max. 1.6 kHz	Max. 2 chs Pulse output: Max. 20 kHz PWM output: Max. 1.6 kHz	Max. 2 chs Pulse output: Max. 50 kHz PWM output: Max. 3 kHz
Related instructions	Trapezoidal control	F171 (SPDH) (Acceleration time and deceleration time can be set individually. Target speed cannot be changed after the execution.)		Same as on the left.
	JOG operation	F172 (PLSH) (Acceleration time and deceleration time can be set individually. Target speed cannot be changed after the execution.)		Same as on the left.
	Home return	F177 (HOME) (Deviation counter signal cannot be used for L14 type.)		F177 (HOME)
	Linear interpolation	Not available		F175 (SPSH)
	PWM output	F173 (PWMH)		Same as on the left.
	Input pulse measurement	Not available		F178 (PLSM)

Note1) Typical specifications are described here. For the details of the restrictions on combinations, refer to Chapter 7.

Comparison of software specifications

Item		L14 / L30	L40 / L60、L40M / L60M
Program capacity		2.5k stpes	8k steps
Arithmetic processing speed		From 0.08μs/step (by basic instruction) From 0.32μs (MV instruction) (by high-level instruction)	Up to 3000 steps: From 0.08μs/step (by basic instruction) From 0.32μs (MV instruction) (by high-level instruction) From 3001 steps: From 0.58μs/step (by basic instruction) From 1.62μs (MV instruction) (by high-level instruction)
Operation memory	Internal relay	1008 points	4096 points
	Timer and counter	256 points	1024 points
	Link relay	None	2048 points Note1)
	Data register	32765 words	32765 words
	Link register	None	256 words Note1)
MCR points		32 points	256 points
No. of labels (JP and LOOP)		100 points	256 points
No. of step ladders		128 stages	1000 stages
No. of subroutines		100 subroutines	500 subroutines
Simultaneous rewriting capacity during RUN		Max. 128 steps	Max. 512 steps
Sampling trace		None	Available

Note1) The PLC link function is available for L40M and L60M types.

Before You Start

Operating environment (Use the unit within the range of the general specifications when installing)
*Ambient temperatures:0 ~ +55℃
*Ambient humidity: 10% to 95% RH (at 25°C, non-condensing)
*Keep the height below 2000m.
*For use in pollution Degree 2 environment.
*Do not use it in the following environments.
-Direct sunlight
-Sudden temperature changes causing condensation.
-Inflammable or corrosive gas.
-E-xcessive airborne dust, metal particles or saline matter.
-Benzine, paint thinner, alcohol or other organic solvents or strong alkaline solutions such as ammonia or caustic soda.
-Direct vibration, shock or direct drop of water.
- Influence from power transmission lines, high voltage equipment, power cables, power equipment, radio transmitters, or any other equipment that would generate high switching surges. (Min.100mm or less)

Static electricity
-Before touching the unit, always touch a grounded piece of metal in order to discharge static electricity.
-In dry locations, excessive static electricity can cause problems.

Wiring the Power Supply to the Control Unit
-Use a power supply wire that is thicker than 2 mm2 (AWG14), and twist it.
-The unit has sufficient noise immunity against the noise generated on the power line. However, it is recommended to take measures for reducing noise such as using a isolating transformer before supplying the power.
-Allocate an independent wiring for each power supplying line, input/output device and operating device.
-If using a power supply without a protective circuit, power should be supplied through a protective element such as a fuse.
-Be sure to supply power to a control and an expansion units from a single power supply. Turning on/off of the power of all the units must be conducted simultaneously.

Power supply sequence
In order to protect the power supply sequence, make sure to turn off the control unit before the input/output power supply. If the input/output power supply is turned off before the control unit, or if the control unit is not shut off momentarily, the controller detects change of input level, and might conduct an unexpected operation.

Before turning on the power
When turning on the power for the first time, be sure to take the precautions given below.
- When performing installation, check to make sure that there are no scraps of wiring, particularly conductive fragments, adhering to the unit.
- Verify that the power supply wiring, I/O wiring, and power supply voltage are all correct.
- Sufficiently tighten the installation screws and terminal screws.
- Set the mode selector to PROG. Mode.

Before entering a program

Be sure to perform a program clear operation before entering a program.

Operation procedure when using FPWIN GR Ver.2

Select “Online Edit Mode” on the FPWIN GR “On line” menu.
Select “Clear Program” on the “Edit” menu.
When the confirmation dialog box is displayed, click on “Yes” to clear the program.

Request concerning program storage

To prevent the accidental loss of programs, the user should consider the following measures.

- Drafting of documents
  To avoid accidentally losing programs, destroying files, or overwriting the contents of a file, documents should be printed out and then saved.
- Specifying the password carefully
  The password setting is designed to avoid programs being accidentally overwritten. If the password is forgotten, however, it will be impossible to overwrite the program even if you want to. Also, if a possword is forcibly bypassed, the program is deleted. When specifying the password, note it in the specifications manual or in another safe location in case it is forgotten at some point.
- Upload protection
  When the upload protection setting is specified, programs will be disalbed to be read out. If the setting is cancelled forcibly, all programs and system registers will be deleted. Therefore, note that programs and system registers should be managed on your own responsibility.

Backup battery

Do not install the battery when it is not used.
There is a possibility of leak if the battery remains discharged.

Programming Tool Restrictions

Restrictions on usable programming tools depending on the units

Type of programming tool		Type of unit
		AFPX0
Windows software	FPWIN GR Ver.2	Used (Ver. 2.91 or later)
	FPWIN GR Ver.1	Not used
Windows software Conforms to IEC61131-3	FPWIN Pro Ver.6	Used (Ver. 6.3 or later)
Handy programming unit	AFP1113V2 AFP1114V2	Not used
	AFP1113 AFP1114	Not used
	AFP1111A AFP1112A AFP1111 AFP1112	Not used
FP memory loader	AFP8670 AFP8671	Used (Ver.2.0 or later)

Note: Precautions concerning version upgrade

- In case of using FPWIN GR Ver.1, please purchase upgrade model FPWIN GR Ver.2.
- FPWIN GR Ver.2 can be upgraded free of charge at our web site.
- FPWIN Pro Ver.6 can be upgraded free of charge at our web site.
- The handy programming unit cannot be used.
  Do not download any programs for other units such as FP1 to the FP-X0 using the handy programming unit.

Our website address: http://panasonic-denko.co.jp/ac/e/dl/software-list/patch/plc.jsp

Chapter 1

Unit Types and Restrictions

1.1 Unit Types

1.1.1 FP-X0 Control Units

A: Available N/A: Not available

Product No.	Specifications						
	DC input	Transistor (NPN) output	Relay output	Analog input	Expansion	Clock/ calender	COM port (RS485 port)
AFPX0L14R	8 points	2 points	4 points	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AFPX0L30R	16 points	4 points	10 points				
AFPX0L40R	24 points	4 points	12 points	2 points	A	A	N/A
AFPX0L40MR							A
AFPX0L60R	32 points	4 points	24 points				N/A
AFPX0L60MR							A

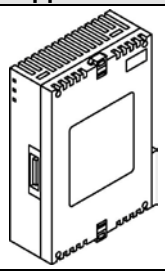
Note1) For all the units, the power supply is 100 to 240 V AC, and DC input is 24 V DC (Common polarities + & - common).
Note2) An optional backup battery is required to use the clock/calender function.

1.1.2 FP-X Expansion Unit (Can be added to L40/L60 only)

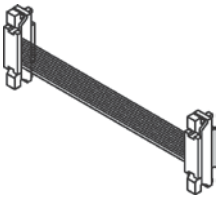
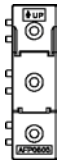
Product No.	No. of I/O points	Specifications		
		Power supply	Input	Output
Relay type (Ry type)				
AFPX-E16R	8/8	-	24 V DC (Common polarities + & - common)	Relay
AFPX-E30R	16/14	100 to 240 V AC		
AFPX-E30RD	16/14	24 V DC		
Transistor type (NPN) (Tr type)				
AFPX-E16T	8/8	-	24 V DC (Common polarities + & - common)	Transistor (NPN)
AFPX-E30T	16/14	100 to 240 V AC		
AFPX-E30TD	16/14	24 V DC		
Transistor type (PNP) (Tr type)				
AFPX-E16P	8/8	-	24 V DC (Common polarities + & - common)	Transistor (PNP)
AFPX-E30P	16/14	100 to 240 V AC		
AFPX-E30PD	16/14	24 V DC		
Input-only type				
AFPX-E16X	16/0	-	24 V DC (Common polarities + & - common)	-
Output-only type (Relay type)				
AFPX-E14YR	0/14	-	-	-

Note) An 8-cm expansion cable is provided with an expansion unit

1.1.3 FP-X Expansion FP0 Adapter (Can be added to L40/L60 only)

Appearance	Name	Specifications	Product No.
	FP-X Expansion FP0 adapter (with 8 cm expansion cable, power supply cable)	For connecting FP0 expansion unit to control unit	AFPX-EFP0

1.1.4 Related Parts

Appearance	Name	Description	Product No.
	Backup battery	Necessary for the backup of operation memory, real-time clock data.	AFP8801
	FP-X expansion cable Note)	8 cm	AFPX-EC08
		30 cm	AFPX-EC30
		80 cm	AFPX-EC80
	FP0 mounting plate (slim type)	Used for expansion FP0 adapter and FP0 Expansion unit, 10 pcs/pack	AFP0803

Note) The total length of the exapansion cable should be within 160 cm.

1.2 Restrictions on Unit Combinations

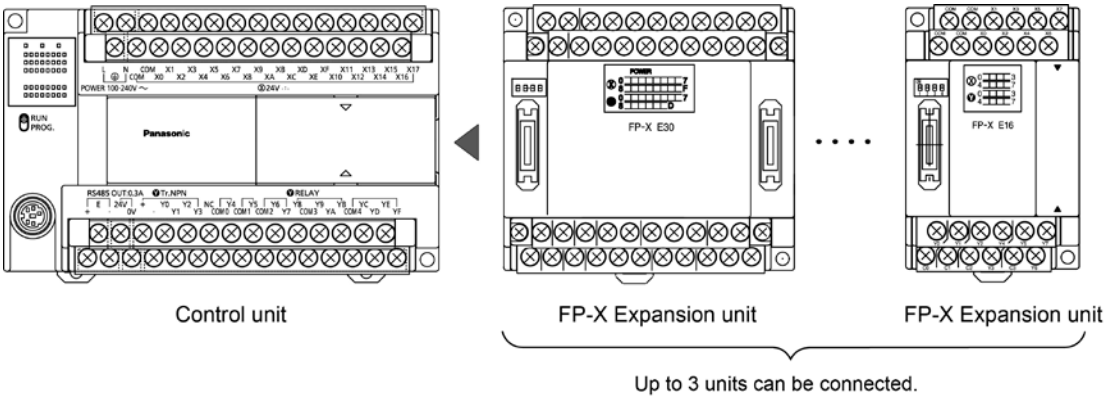
1.2.1 Restrictions on FP-X Expansion Unit (For L40/L60 only)

Restrictions on type of FP-X0 control units

- Up to three FP-X expansion units can be connected to FP-X0 L40 or L60 control unit.
- The maximum number of points when installing expansion units is as below.

Controllable I/O points

Type of control unit	Number of I/O points when using control unit	Number of I/O points when using 3 units of E30 expansion I/O unit
FP-X0 L40R Control unit	40 points	Max. 130 points
FP-X0 L60R Control unit	60 points	Max. 150 points



Restrictions on type of FP-X expansion units

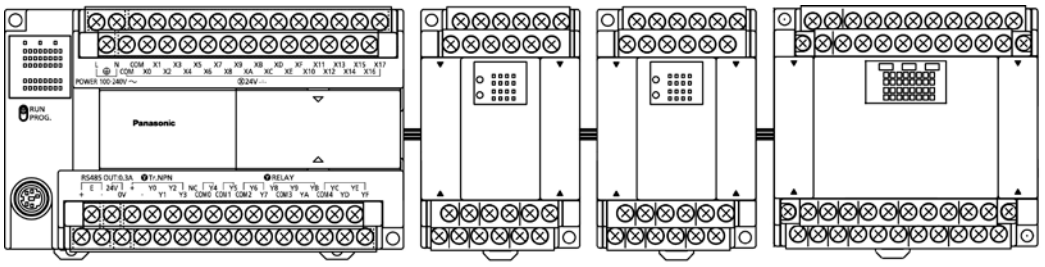
- Up to three FP-X expansion units can be connected to FP-X0 L40 or L60 control unit, however, the installable positions and the number of units differ depending on the type of expansion units as below.

Type of expansion unit		Installable position
Group A	FP-X E30 Expansion Unit	Can be installed at any position within the limits described in the above figure.
	FP-X E16 Expansion Unit (Ver.3) FP-X E16T Expansion Unit (Ver.3) FP-X E16P Expansion Unit (Ver.3)	
Group B	FP-X E14YR Expansion Unit FP-X E16R Expansion Unit FP-X E16X Expansion Unit (Ver.2 or older) FP-X E16T Expansion Unit (Ver.2 or older) FP-X E16P Expansion Uni t(Ver.2 or older)	The expnasion units of group B do not have a built-in circuit to supply bus power to the expansion unit installed on the right . FP-X E16/E14 expansion units cannot be installed on the right-hand side of those units.

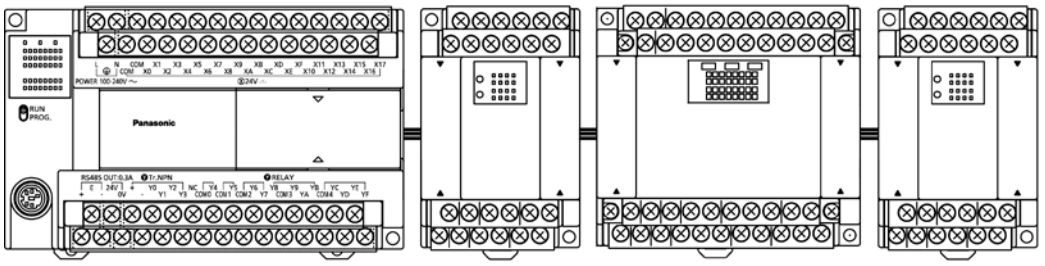
- Up to eight units of FP-X can be connected, however, the restrictions on each expansion unit vary.
- For AFPX-E16/E14: Two units cannot be connected consecutively since the power should be supplied from the unit with the power supply (as no power supply is built in AFPX-E16).
  E16 expansion I/O unit cannot be connected on the right side of the control unit or AFPX-E30.
- For AFPX-E30: There is no restriction on AFPX-E30 so that up to 8 units can be connected consecutively.
- The total length of the expansion cable should be within 160 cm.

Note: Restrictions on installing AFPX-E16/E14 :

Target models: FP-X E14YR expansion unit, FP-X E16R expansion unit, Fp-X 16X expansion unit (Ver.2 or older), FP-X E16T expansion unit (Ver.2 or older), FP-X E16P expansion unit (Ver.2 or older)



×



○

Restriction on the length of FP-X expansion cable

- When using an expansion cable AFPX-EC30 (30 cm type) or AFPX-EC80 (80 cm type) sold separately, the total length of the expansion cables should be within 160 cm.

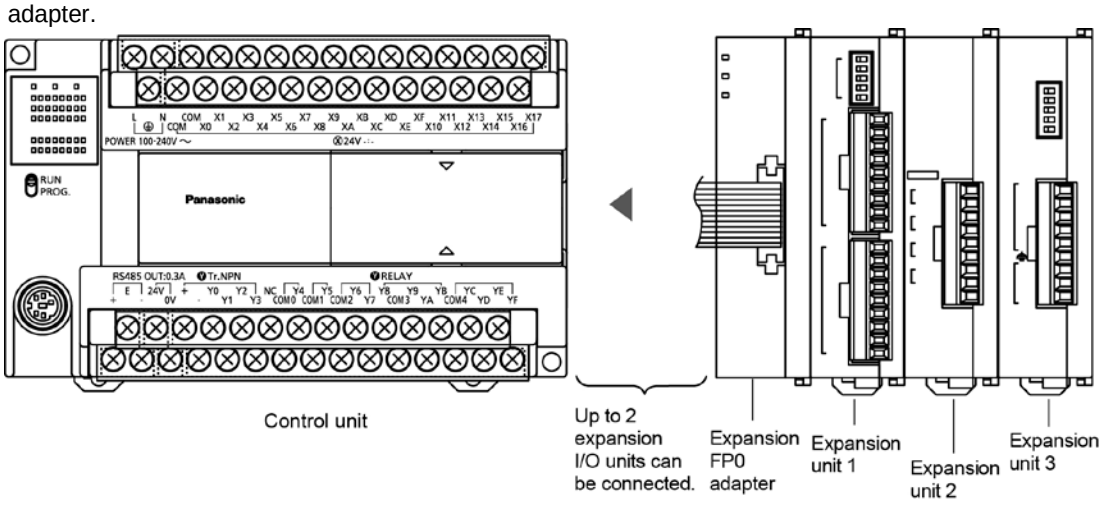
1.2.2 Restrictions on Using Expansion FP0 Adapter (For L40/L60 only)

Restrictions on type of FP-X0 control units

- Only one expansion FP0 adapter can be connected to FP-X0 L40 or L60 control unit.

Restrictions on installation positions of Expansion FP0 adapter

- When connecting the expansion FP0 adapter to FP-X0 L40 or L60 control unit, only one unit can be connected at the last position of the expansion bus. Cnnect it on the righ-hand side of all other FP-X expansion units.
- Up to two FP-X expansion I/O units can be installed between the control unit and expansion FP0 adapter.



Restrictions on installation positions of FP0/FP0R units

- Up to three FP0/FP0R expansion units and advanced units can be installed on the right-hand side of the expansion FP0 adapter.
- Note) Install the FP0 thermocouple unit on the right side of all other expansion units. If it is installed on the left side, the total precision will deteriorate.
- Install the FP0 CC-Link slave unit on the right side of the other expansion units. There is no expansion connector on the right side.

1.3 Programming Tools

1.3.1 Software Environment and Suitable Cable

Standard ladder diagram tool software FPWIN-GR Ver.2

Type of software		OS (Operating system)	Hard disk capacity	Product No.
FPWIN GR Ver.2 English-language menu	Full type	Windows®98 Windows®Me Windows®2000 Windows®XP Windows Vista® Windows®7	40MB or more	AFPS10520
	Upgrade version			AFPS10520R

Note1) Ver.1.1 must be installed to install the upgrade version.
Note2) Ver.2.0 can be upgraded to the latest version after Ver. 2.1 free of charge at our web site (http://panasonic-denko.co.jp/ac/e/dl/software-list/patch/plc.jsp). Use the latest version.

Conforms to IEC61131-3 programming tool software FPWIN-Pro Ver.6

Type of software	OS (Operating system)	Hard disk capacity	Product No.
FPWIN Pro Ver.6 English-language menu	Windows®2000 Windows®XP Windows Vista®	100MB or more	FPWINProFEN6

Note1) The small type and upgrade version is not available for Ver.6.
Note2) Ver.6.0 can be upgraded to the latest version after Ver. 6.1 free of charge at our web site (http://www.panasonic-electric-works.com/peweu/en/html/22164.php). Use the latest version.

Type of computer and suitable cable
For the connection between a personal computer (RS232C) and the control unit (RS232C)
D-sub connector cable

PC side connector	PLC side connector	Specifications	Product No.
D-sub 9-pin	female-Mini DIN round 5-pin	L type (3 m)	AFC8503
	female-Mini DIN round 5-pin	Straight type (3 m)	AFC8503S

Note) A USB/RS232C conversion cable is necessary to connect with a personal computer without a serial port using a PC connection cable.

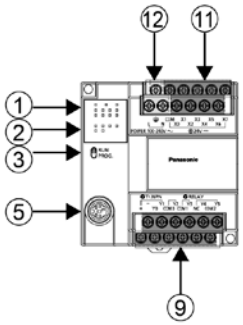
Chapter 2

Specifications and Functions of Control Unit

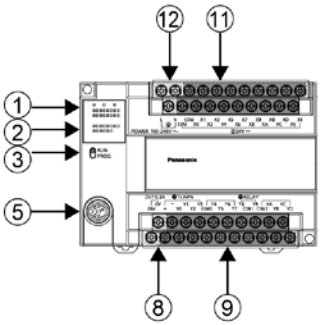
2.1 Parts and Functions

2.1.1 Parts and Functions

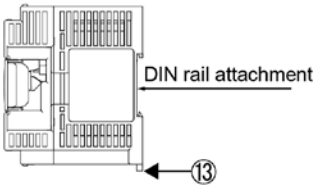
■ L14 Control unit



■ L30 Control unit

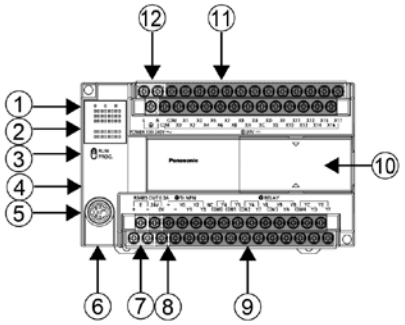


Side view (Common to each unit)

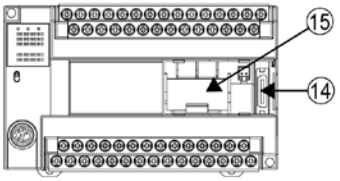


■ L40/L60 Control unit

Note) This figure shows L40 type.



State that the expansion cover was removed.



① Status indicator LEDs

These LEDs display the current mode of operation or the occurrence of an error.

	LED		LED and operation status
■RUN	**RUN**	**Green**	Lights when in the RUN mode and indicates that the program is being executed.
			It flashes during forced input/output. (The RUN and PROG. LEDs flash alternately.)
■PROG.	**PROG.**	**Green**	Lights when in the PROG. Mode and indicates that operation has stopped. Lights when in the PROG. Mode during forced input/output.
			It flashes during forced input/output. (The RUN and PROG. LEDs flash alternately.)
■ERR.	**ERROR/ ALARM**	**Red**	Flashes when an error is detected during the self-diagnostic function. (ERROR)
			Lights if a hardware error occurs, or if oepration slows because of the program, and the watchdog timer is activated. (ALARM)

② Input/output indicator LEDs

Indicates the on/off status of the input and output.

③ RUN/PROG. mode switch

This switch is used to change the operation mode of the PLC.

Switch position	Operation mode
RUN (upward)	This sets the RUN mode. The program is executed is executed and operation begins.
PROG. (downword)	This sets the PROG. mode. The operation stops.

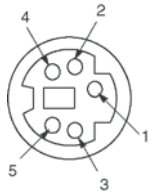
- The remote switching operation from the programming tool is operable.
- When performing remote switching from the programming tool, the setting of the mode switch and the actual mode of operation may differ. Verify the mode with the status indicator LED.
- Restart FPΣ to operate in the mode set with the RUN/PROG. mode switch.

④ COM port baud rate switch

This switch is used to change the baud rate of the COM port between 115200 bps and 19200 bps.
Position of switch: On the left side; 115200 bps, On the right side; 19200 bps

⑤ Tool port (RS232C)

This connector is used to connect a programming tool.
A commercial mini-DIN 5-pin connector is used for the tool port on the control unit.



Pin No.	Signal name	Abbreviation	Signal direction
1	Signal Ground	SG	–
2	Send Data	SD	Unit → External device
3	Receive Data	RD	Unit ← External device
4	(Not used)	–	–
5	+5V	+5V	Unit → External device

- The followings are the default settings when the unit is shipped from the factory. The system register should be used to change them.
  Baud rate: 9600bps, Char. Bit: 8 bits, Parity check: Odd parity, Stop bit: bit
  Note) The unit number of the tool port should be set by the system register.

⑥ Analog input connector (L40R, L40MR, L60R and L60MR types)

Connector for connecting an analog input cable.

⑦ COM port terminal (RS485: L40MR and L60MR types)

It is connected for using RS485 communication. Solderless terminals for M3 are used for connection. As for the terminal unit, short-circuit the terminals of "E" and "-".

⑧ Service power supply for input (L30R, L40R, L40MR, L60R and L60MR types)

24 VDC power supply that can be used for the input circuit is output. Solderless terminals for M3 are used for connection.

⑨ Output circuit terminal block

Terminals for output circuit. Solderless terminals for M3 are used for connection.

⑩ Expansion cover

It is removed/installed when installing the expansion cable and backup battery.

⑪ Input circuit terminal block

Terminals for input circuit. Solderless terminals for M3 are used for connection.

⑫ Power supply terminal block

Power supply terminals for driving the PLC internal circuit. A solderless terminal for M3 can be used.

⑬ DIN rail attachment lever

This lever enables the units to attach to a DIN rail at a touch.

⑭ Expansion connector (L40R, L40MR, L60R and L60MR types)

Connector for connecting the expansion I/O unit and expansion FP0 adapter.

⑮ Space and connector for installing battery (L40R, L40MR, L60R and L60MR types)

It is used for installing an optional backup battery.

2.2 Power Supply Specifications

2.2.1 AC Power Supply

Item	Specifications
Rated voltage	100 to 240 V AC
Voltage regulation range	85 to 264 V AC
Inrush current	L14: 35A or less (at 240 V AC, 25 °C) L30/L40/L60: 40A or less (at 240 V AC, 25 °C)
Momentary power off time	10 ms (when using 100 V AC)
Frequency	50/60 Hz (47 to 63 Hz)
Leakage current	0.75 mA or less between input and protective earth terminals
Internal power supply part Guaranteed life	20,000 hours (at 55 °C)
Fuse	Built-in (Cannot be replaced)
Insulation system	Transformer insulation
Terminal screw	M3

2.2.2 Service Power supply for Input (Output) (L30, L40 and L60 only)

Item	Specifications	
Rated output voltage	24 V DC	
Voltage regulation range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC	
Rated output current		0.4 A
Overcurrent protection function Note)	Available	
Terminal screw	M3	

Note) This is a function to protect overcurrent temporarily, which protects the output short-circuit. If the short-circuit is detected, all the power supply for the PLC will be turned off. If a current load that is out of the specifications is connected and the overloaded status continues, it may lead to damages.

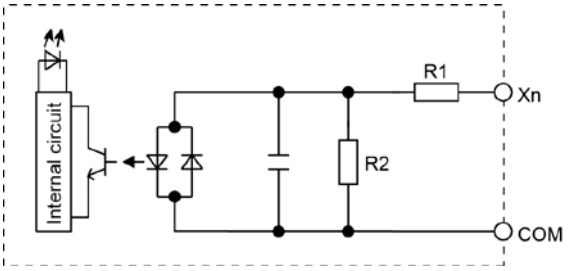
2.3 Input/Output Specifications

2.3.1 Input Specifications

Item			Description
Insulation method			Optical coupler
Rated input voltage			24V DC
Operating voltage range			21.6 to 26.4V DC
Rated input current		X0 to X3	Approx. 3.5 mA
		From X4	Approx. 4.3 mA
Input points per common			8 points/common (L14R), 16 points/common (L30R) 24 points/common (L40R), 16 points/common x 2 (L60R) (Either the positive or negative of the input power supply can be connected to common terminal.)
Min. on voltage/ Min. on current		X0 to X3	19.2 V DC/3 mA
		From X4	19.2 V DC/3 mA
Max. off voltage/ Max. off current		X0 to X3	2.4V DC/1 mA
		From X4	2.4V DC/1 mA
Input impedance		X0 to X3	Approx. 6.8 kΩ
		From X4	Approx. 5.6 kΩ
Response time	off→on	X0 to X3	Normal input: 1 ms or less high-speed counter, pulse catch, interrupt nput settings: 25 μs or less (L14/L30), 10 μs or less (L40/L60) Note)
		From X4	1 ms or less
	on→off		Same as above
Operating mode indicator			LED display

Note) This specification is applied when the rated input voltage is 24 V DC and the temperature is 25 °C.

Circuit diagram



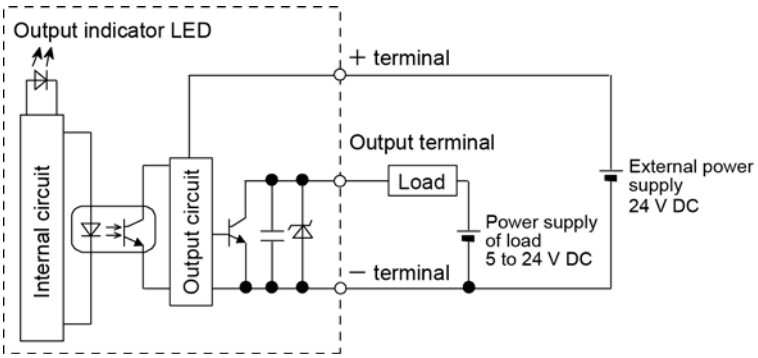
For X0 to X3: R1=6.8 kΩ R2=820 Ω
From X4: R1=5.6 kΩ R2=1 kΩ

2.3.2 Output Specifications (L14: Y0 to Y1, L30/L40/L60: Y0 to Y3)

Transistor (NPN) output

Item		Description
Insulation method		Optical coupler
Output type		Open collector
Rated load voltage		5 to 24 V DC
Allowable load voltage range		4.75 to 26.4 V DC
Max. load current		0.5 A
Max. inrush current		1.5 A
Output points per common		2 points/common (L14), 4 points/common (L30/L40/L60)
Off state leakage current		1 μA or less
On state voltage drop		0.3 V DC or less
Response time (at 25 °C)	OFF→ON	10 μs or less (L14/L30) 5 μs or less (L40/L60) (Load current: at 15 mA or more)
	ON→OFF	40 μs or less (L14/L30) 15 μs or less (L40/L60) (Load current: at 15 mA or more)
External power supply (+ and – terminals)	Voltage	21.6 to 26.4 V DC
	Current	15 mA or less
Surge absorber		Zener diode
Operating mode indicator		LED display

Circuit diagram



Limitations on number of simultaneous output on points

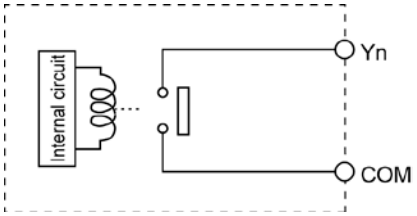
No limitation

2.3.3 Output Specifications (L14: From Y2, L30/L40/L60: From Y4)

Item		Description
Insulation method		Relay insulation
Output type		1a output (Relay cannot be replaced)
Rated control capacity (Resistance load) Note)		2 A 250 V AC, 2 A 30 V DC (per point)
Output points per common		1 point/common x 2, 2 points/common x 1 (L14) 2 points/common x 1, 4 points/common x 2 (L30) 1 point/common x 2, 2 points/common x 1, 4 points/common x 2 (L40) 4 points/common x 6 (L60)
Response time	off→on	Approx. 10 ms
	on→off	Approx. 8 ms
Lifetime	Mechanical	20 million times or more (Frequency of switching: 180 times/min.)
	Electrical	100 thousand times or more (Frequency of switching at the rated control capacity: 20 times/min.)
Surge absorber		None
Operating mode indicator		LED display

Note) There are restrictions on the rated current for each output block. Each usable rated current is as below.
L14: Y2 to Y5 (4 points) Max. 6A in total
L30: Y4 to YD (10 points) Max. 8A in total
L40: Y4 to YFD (12 points) Max. 8A in total
L60: Y4 to YB (8 points) Max. 8A in total, YC to Y1B (16 points) Max. 8A in total

Circuit diagram

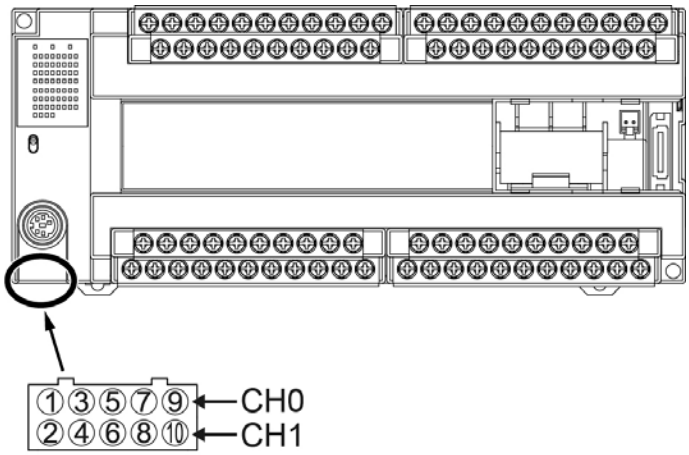


2.4 Analog Input Specifications (For L40 and L60 types)

2.4.1 Common Specifications to Analog Input

Overview

- Two-channel analog inputs are available for FP-X0.
- You can select potentiometer (volume) input, thermister input or voltage input for each channel.
- Converted digital values are stored in special data registers.



The input connector is located on the underside of the unit.

Total accuracy

Input	Specifications
Potentiometer (Volume) input	Min. potentiometer resistance 5kΩ Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1000) Accuracy ±1.0% F.S. + External resistance accuracy
Thermister input	Allowable thermister resistance (External thermister min. resistance + External resistance > 2kΩ) Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1023) : Accuracy ±1.0% F.S. + External thermister accuracy
Voltage input	Absolute max. input voltage 10V : Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1023) : Accuracy ± 2.5% F.S. (F.S. = 10V)

Special data register

Analog input channel	Potentiometer (Volume) input		Thermister input, voltage input	
	Special data register	Range of values	Special data register	Range of values
CH0	DT90040	K0 to K1000	DT90044	K0 to K1023
CH1	DT90041		DT90045	

2.4.2 Connection of Analog Input Cable

Precautions on wiring

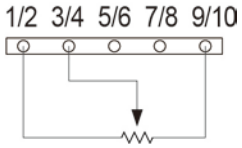
Note the following points, and make connection using the cable supplied with the unit.

- The wiring should be shorther than 3 m.
- When removing the wire's insulation, be careful not to scratch the core wire.
- Make sure stress is not applied to the cable.
- Confirm the cable is connected properly before supplying power.

2.4.3 Potentiometer Input

Connect a potentiometer to the analog input connector externally. Values change in response to the turn of the potentiometer.

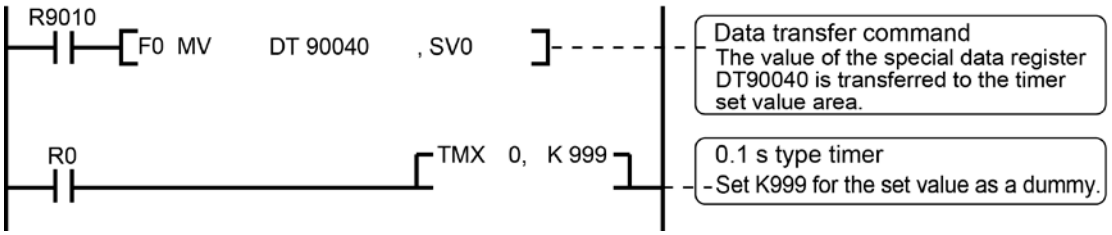
Circuit diagram



- Do not connect anything with the 5/6 and 7/8 pins.
- Min. potentiomeneter resistance should be 5 kΩ.

[Example] Writing of the clock setting value

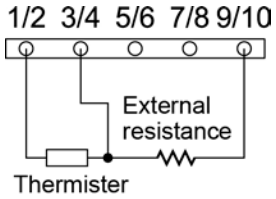
The value of the special data register (DT90040) that corresponds to the analog input CH0 is sent to the set value area (SV0) of TMX0 to set the time for the clock.



2.4.4 Thermister Input

Connect a thermister and resistor to the analog input connector externally to load the change in the resistance values of thermistor as analog input values.

Circuit diagram



- Do not connect anything with the 5/6 and 7/8 pins.
- It is recommended to use approx. 2 kΩ as external resistance.

Thermister resistance and digital conversion value

- Use the following formula to convert the thermister resistance and digital conversion value.
- Digital conversion values vary between K0 and K1012.

$$\text{Thermister resistance (k}\Omega) = \frac{1012 \times R\ (k\Omega)}{\text{Digital value} + 1} - R\ (k\Omega)$$

Connected thermister

[Example] R = 2.2kΩ

- Thermisters whose resistance is between 200 and 75kΩ can be used.

Type of thermister (B constant)	Reference of measuring range (°C)
3390K	-50 to +100 °C
3450K	50 to +150 °C
4300K	+100 to +200 °C
5133K	+150 to +300 °C

Thermister measurement temperature - A/D conversion table

[Example] Thermister B constant : 3450K, external resistance: R=2.2kΩ

Temperature (°C)	Thermister resistance (kΩ)	Digital value after conversion
50	4.3560	344
60	3.1470	421
70	2.3170	497
80	1.7340	573
90	1.3180	640
100	1.0170	690
110	0.7940	752
120	0.6277	797
130	0.5017	834
140	0.4052	865
150	0.3305	890

Note) The digital value does not include (Total accuracy of A/D converter with built-in microcomputer: ±5LSB) + (Thermister accuracy).

Conversion program using Scaling instruction (F282)

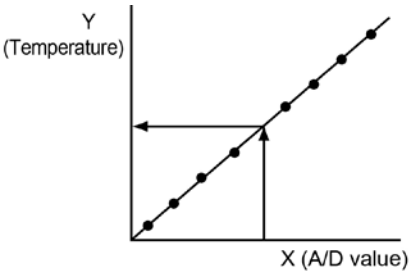
- Appropriately interpolated data can be obtained from nonlinear data by creating the data table of digital values after conversion and temperature and executing the scaling instruction (F282).

DT90044 : Special data register
(Digital value after thermister input conversion)
DT0 : Beginning of data table
DT100 : Data after conversion (Temperature)

Example of data table

Input data (Digital value after conversion)		Output data (Temperature)	
DT0	11		
DT1	332	DT12	50
DT2	409	DT13	60
DT3	487	DT14	70
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:
DT11	878	DT22	150

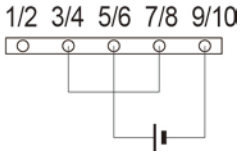
Note) In DT0, specify the value of paired data.



2.4.5 Voltage input

Connect the output line of a device to the analog input connector externally to perform voltage input.

Circuit diagram



- Do not connect anything with the 1/2 pin.

Voltage input value and digital conversion value

- Use the following formula to convert the voltage input value and digital conversion value.

$$\text{Voltage input value (V)} = \frac{(\text{Digital conversion value} + 1)}{1012} \times 10$$

[Example] When digital conversion value is K900;

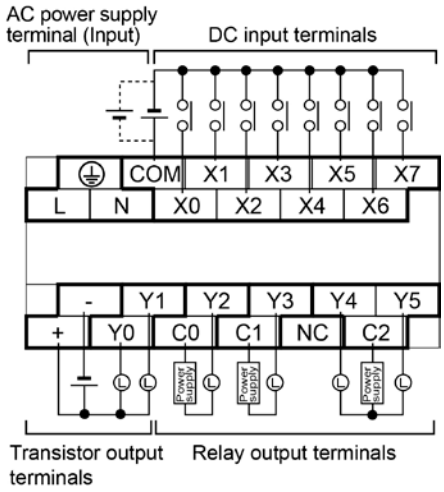
$$\text{Voltage input value (V)} = \frac{(K900 + 1)}{1012} \times 10 = 8.80V$$

Input impedance

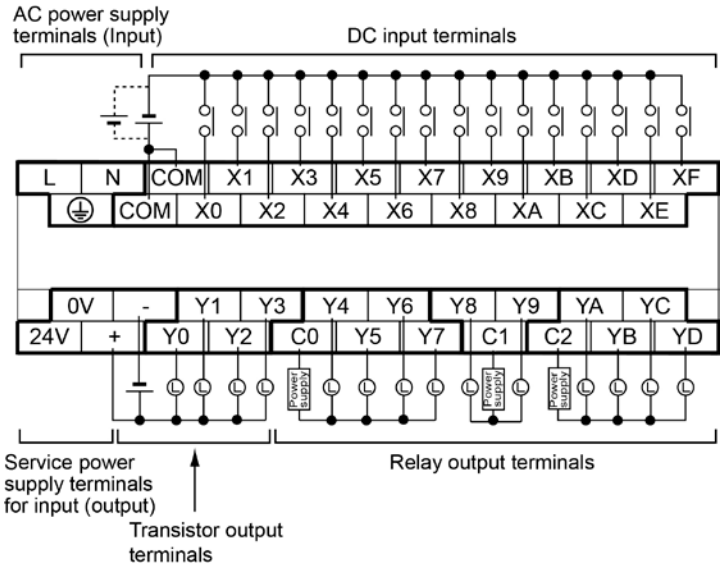
Approx. 1MΩ

2.5 Terminal Layout

AFPX0L14R

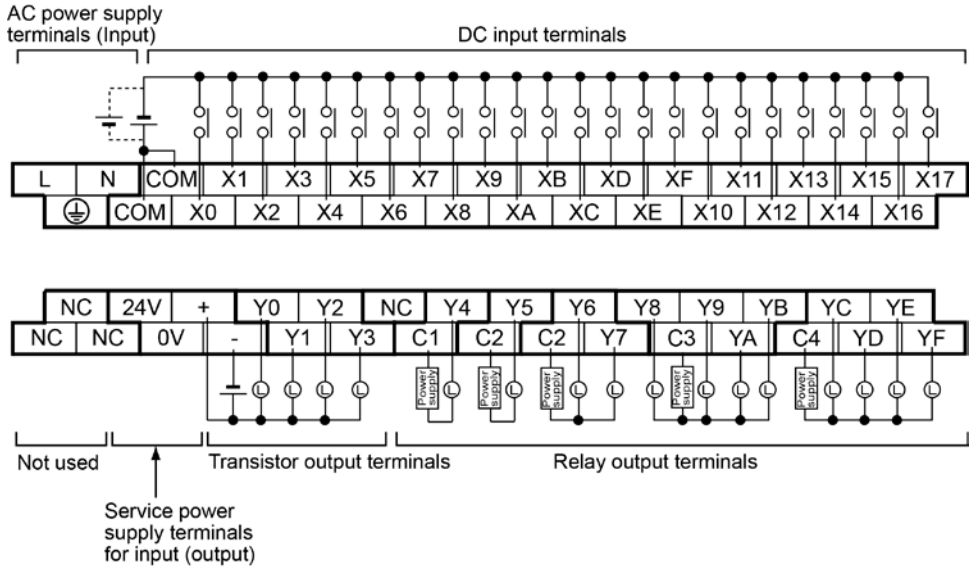


AFPX0L30R



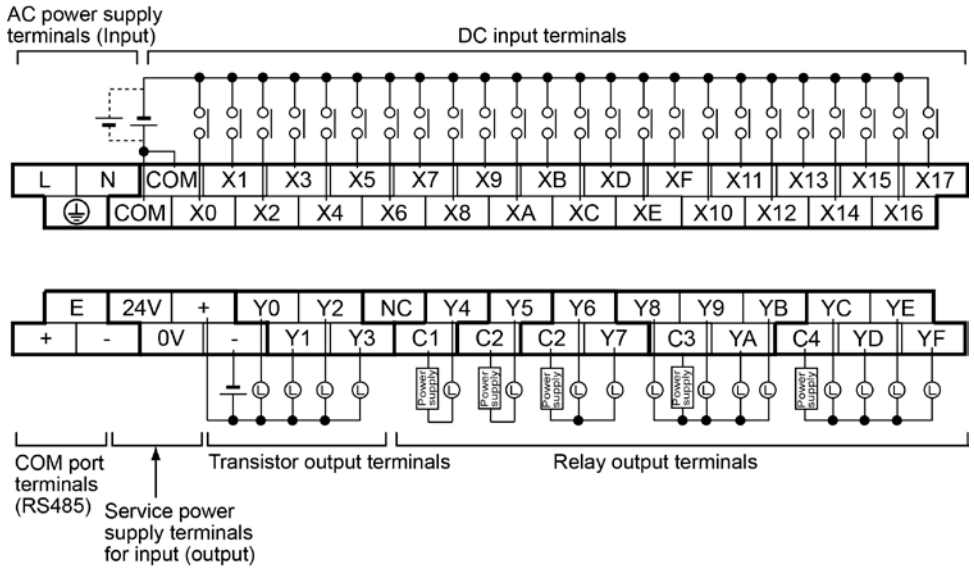
Note) Do not connect the service power supply terminals for input and other DC power supply in parallel.

AFPX0L40R



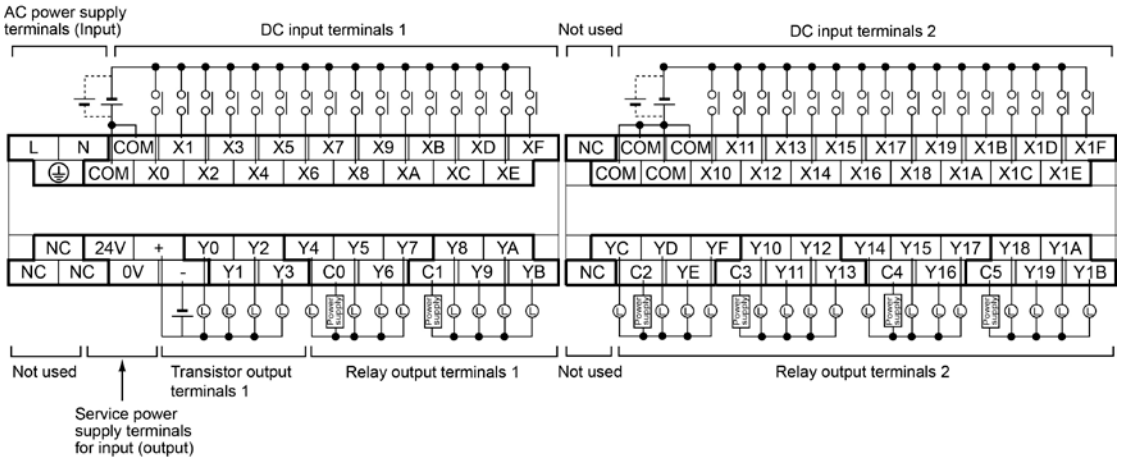
Note1) Do not connect anything to the unused teminals NC.
Note2) Do not connect the service power supply terminals for input and other DC power supply in parallel.

AFPX0L40MR



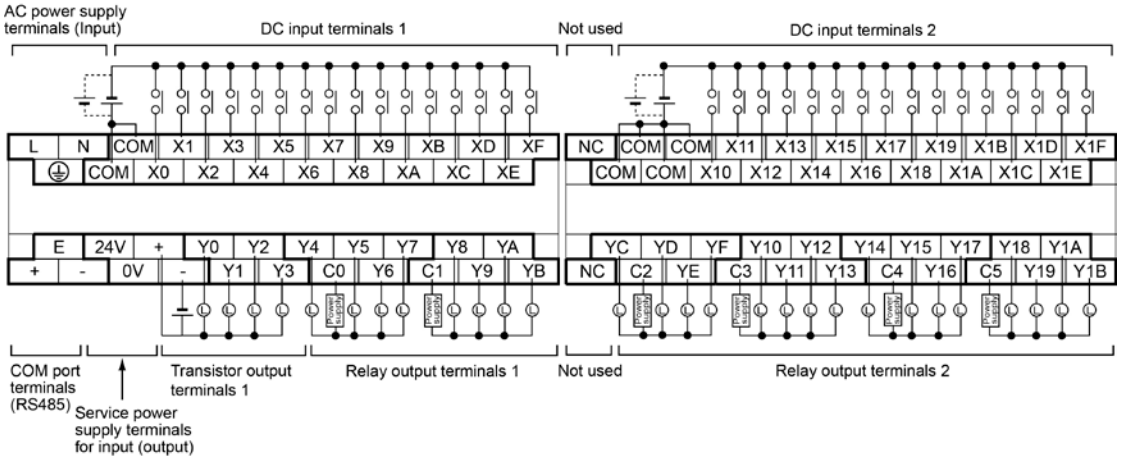
Note) Do not connect the service power supply terminals for input and other DC power supply in parallel.

AFPX0L60R



Note1) Do not connect anything to the unused teminals NC.
Note2) Do not connect the service power supply terminals for input and other DC power supply in parallel.

AFPX0L60MR



Note) Do not connect the service power supply terminals for input and other DC power supply in parallel.

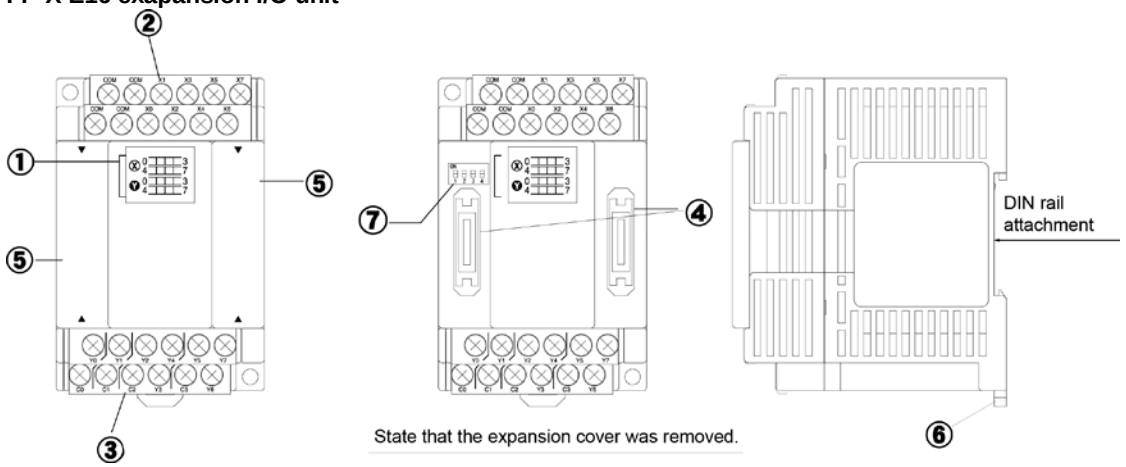
Chapter 3

Specifications of Expansion Units and Expansion FP0 Adapter

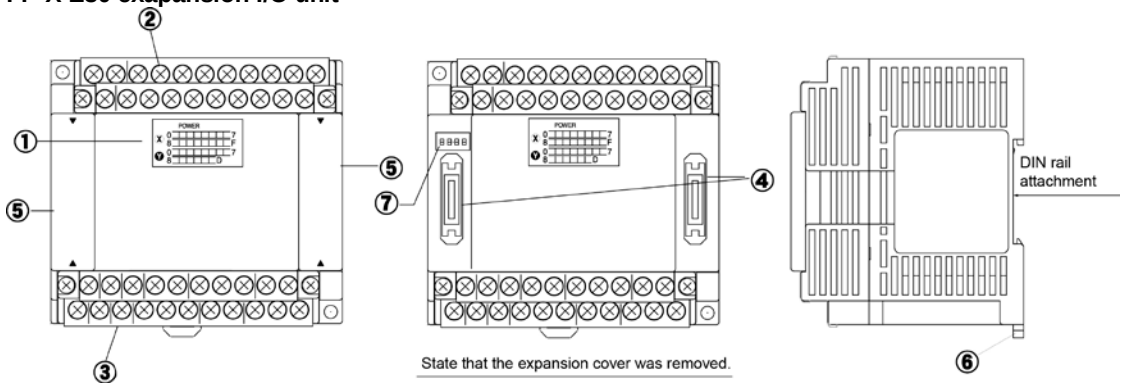
3.1 FP-X Expansion Units

3.1.1 Parts Names and Functions

FP-X E16 exapansion I/O unit



FP-X E30 exapansion I/O unit



① Input and Output indicator LEDs
Indicates the on/off status of the input and output.
② Input terminal block
This is the input terminal. A solderless terminal for M3 can be used.
③ Output terminal block
This is the output terminal. A solderless terminal for M3 can be used.
④ Expansion connector
Connects with the control unit, expansion unit and the expansion FP0 adapter using the exclusive expansion cable.
⑤ Expansion cover
It is used after the expansion cable has been fitted.
⑥ DIN rail attachment lever
This lever enables the expansion unit to attach to a DIN rail at a touch.
⑦ Terminator setting DIP switch
All switches should be turned on for the expansion unit installed at the last position .

3.1.2 Power Supply Specifications

AC Power Supply

Item	Specifications
	E30
Rated voltage	100 to 240 V AC
Voltage regulation range	85 to 264 V AC
Inrush current	40 A or less (at 240 V AC, 25 °C)
Momentary power off time	10 ms (when using 100 V AC)
Frequency	50/60 Hz (47 to 63 Hz)
Leakage current	0.75 mA or less between input and protective earth terminals
Internal power supply part Guaranteed life	20,000 hours (at 55 °C)
Fuse	Built-in (Cannot be replaced)
Insulation system	Transformer insulation
Terminal screw	M3

Service Power Supply for Input (Output) (AC power supply type only)

Item	Specifications
	E30
Rated output voltage	24 V DC
Voltage regulation range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC
Rated output current	0.4 A
Overcurrent protection function Note)	Available
Terminal screw	M3

Note) This is a function to protect overcurrent temporarily. If a current load that is out of the specifications is connected, it may lead to damages.

DC Power Supply

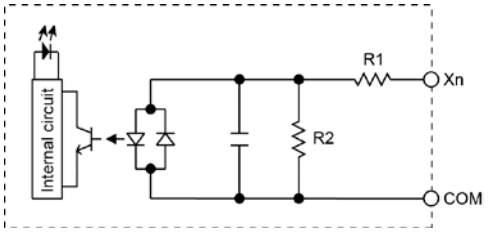
Item	Specifications
	E30
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Voltage regulation range	20.4 to 28.8 V DC
Inrush current	12 A or less (at 25 °C)
Momentary power off time	10 ms
Internal power supply part Guaranteed life	20,000 hours (at 55 °C)
Fuse	Built-in (Cannot be replaced)
Insulation system	Transformer insulation
Terminal screw	M3

3.1.3 Input and output specifications

Input specifications

Item		Description	
		E16	E30
Insulation method		Optical coupler	
Rated input voltage		24 V DC	
Operating voltage range		21.6 to 26.4 V DC	
Rated input current		Approx. 4.3 mA	
Input points per common		8 points/common	16 points/common
		(Either the positive or negative of input power supply can be connected to common terminal.)	
Min. on voltage/Min. on current		19.2 V DC/3 mA	
Max. off voltage/Max. off current		2.4 V DC/1 mA	
Input impedance		Approx. 5.6 kΩ	
Response time	off→on	0.6 ms or less	
	on→off	0.6 ms or less	
Operating mode indicator		LED display	
EN61131-2Applicable type		TYPE3 (however, according to the above specifications)	

Circuit diagram



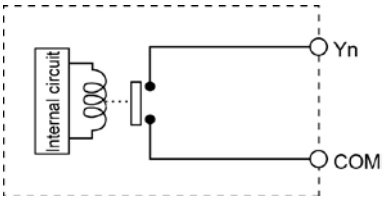
: R1=5.6 kΩ R2=1 kΩ

Relay output specifications

Item		Description	
		E16/E14	E30
Insulation method		Relay insulation	
Output type		1a output (Relay cannot be replaced.)	
Rated control capacity Note)		2 A 250 V AC, 2 A 30 V DC	
		(6 A or less/common)	(8 A or less/common)
Output points per common		1 point/common, 3 points/common	1 point/common, 4 points/common
Response time	off→on	Approx. 10 ms	
	on→off	Approx. 8 ms	
Lifetime	Mechanical	20 million times or more (Frequency of switching: 180 times/min.)	
	Electrical	100 thousand times or more (Frequency of switching at the rated control capacity: 20 times/min.)	
Surge absorber		None	
Operating mode indicator		LED display	

Note) Resistance load

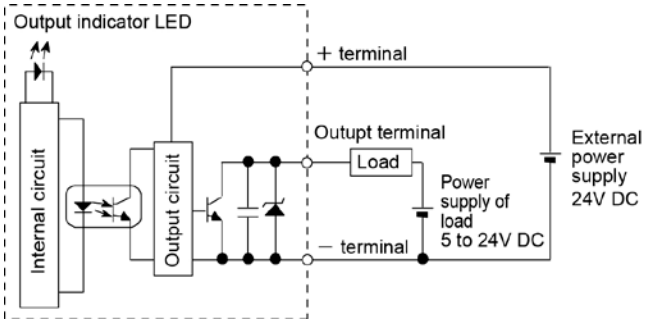
Circuit diagram



Transistor type (NPN)

Item		Description			
		E16		E30	
Insulation method		Optical coupler			
Output type		Open collector			
Rated load voltage		5 to 24 V DC			
Allowable load voltage range		4.75 to 26.4 V DC			
Max. load current		0.5 A			
Max. inrush current		1.5 A			
Input points per common		8 points/Common		8 points/Common, 6 points/Common	
Off state leakage current		1 μA or less			
On state voltage drop		0.3 V DC or less			
Response time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less			
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less			
External power supply (+ and – terminals)		Voltage	21.6 to 26.4 V DC		
		Current		Y0 to Y7	Y8 to YD
			E16	45 mA or less	—
			E30	45 mA or less	35 mA or less
Surge absorber		Zener diode			
Operating mode indicator		LED display			

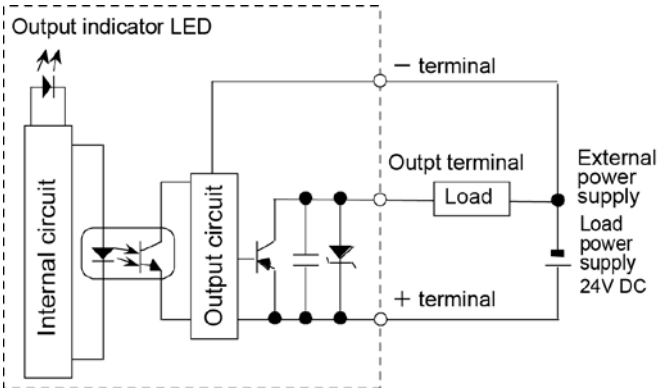
Circuit diagram



Transistor type (PNP)

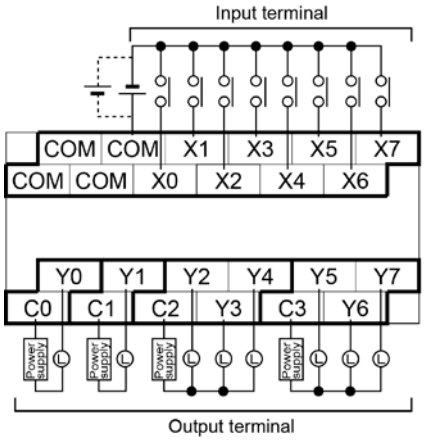
Item		Description			
		E16		E30	
Insulation method		Optical coupler			
Output type		Open collector			
Rated load voltage		24 V DC			
Allowable load voltage range		21.6 to 26.4 V DC			
Max. load current		0.5 A			
Max. inrush current		1.5 A			
Input points per common		8 points/Common		8 points/Common, 6 points/Common	
Off state leakage current		1 μA or less			
On state voltage drop		0.5 V DC or less			
Response time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less			
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less			
External power supply (+ and – terminals)		Voltage	21.6 to 26.4 V DC		
		Current		Y0 to Y7	Y8 to YD
			E16	65 mA or less	—
			E30	65 mA or less	50 mA or less
Surge absorber		Zener diode			
Operating mode indicator		LED display			

Circuit diagram



3.1.4 Terminal layout

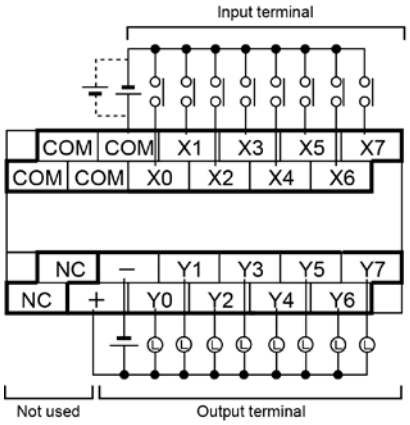
AFPX-E16R



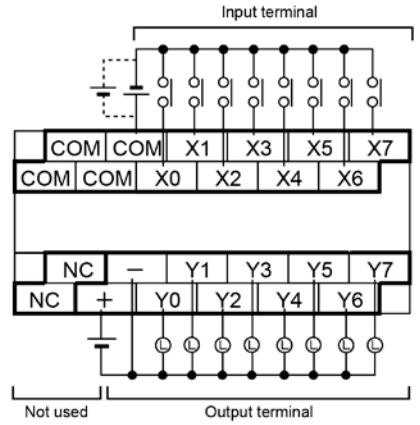
● Relations between the output terminals and COM terminals

Y1 —— C0
Y0 —— C1
Y2 to Y4 —— C2
Y5 to Y7 —— C3

AFPX-E16T

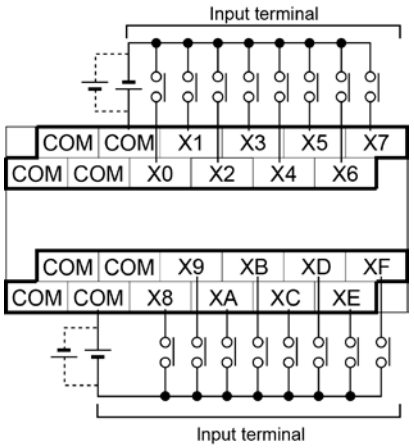


AFPX-E16P

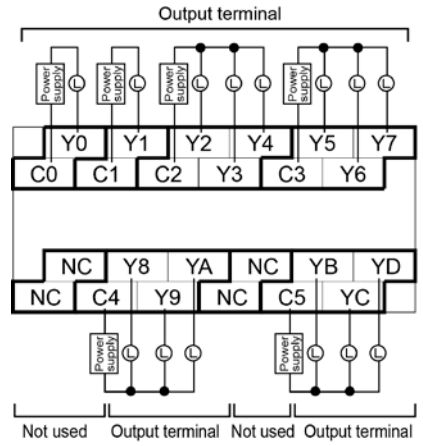


+, − : Power supply for Y0 to Y7

AFPX-E16X



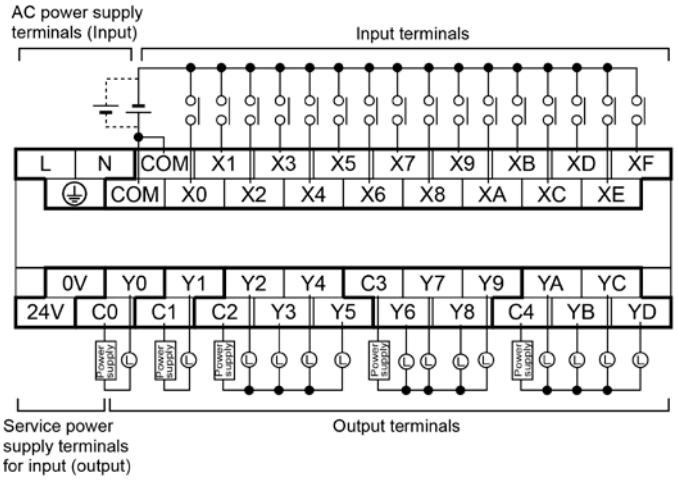
AFPX-E14YR



● Relations between the output terminals and COM terminals

Y1 —— C0
Y0 —— C1
Y2 to Y4 —— C2
Y5 to Y7 —— C3
Y8 to YA —— C4
YB to YD —— C5

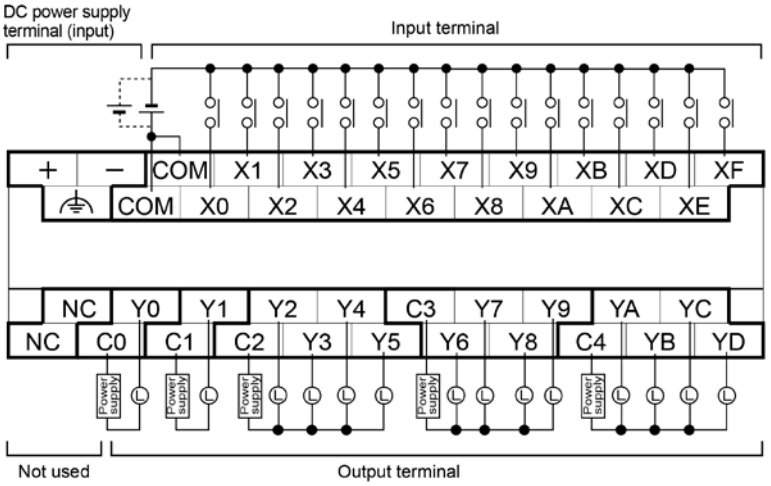
AFPX-E30R



● Relation between output terminals and COM terminals

Y0 ——— C0
Y1 ——— C1
Y2 to Y5 ——— C2
Y6 to Y9 ——— C3
YA to YD ——— C4

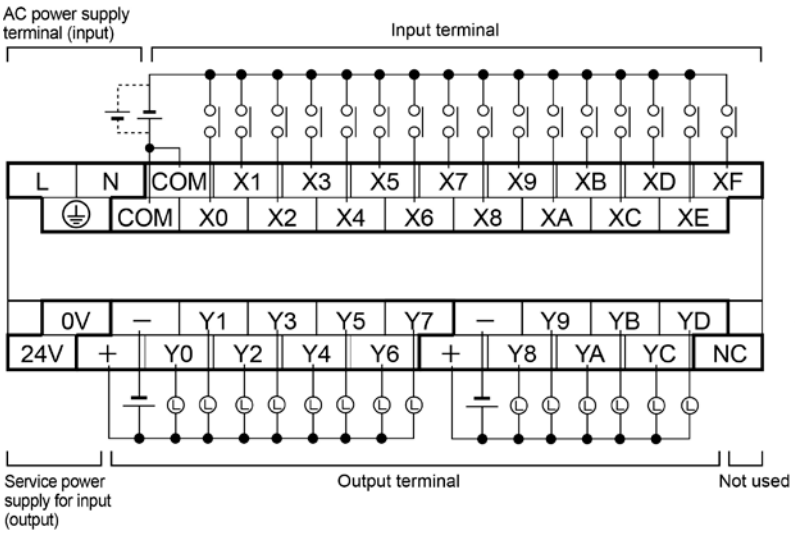
AFPX-E30RD



● Relation between output terminals and COM terminals

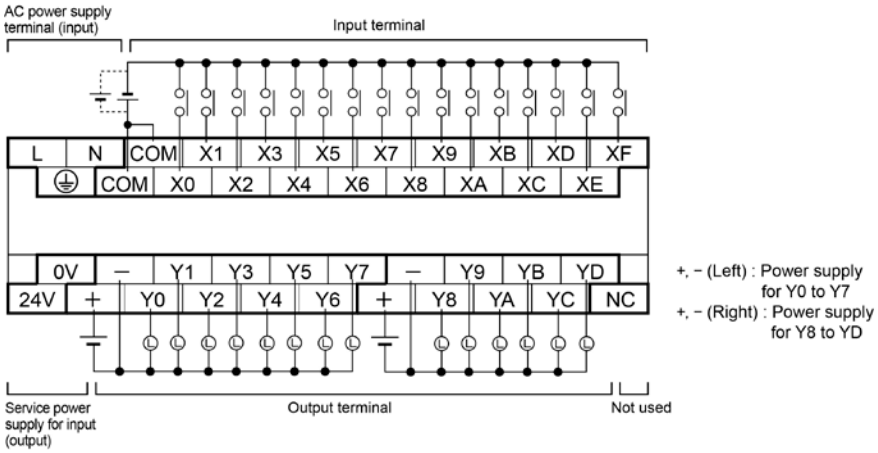
Y0 ——— C0
Y1 ——— C1
Y2 to Y5 ——— C2
Y6 to Y9 ——— C3
YA to YD ——— C4

AFPX-E30T

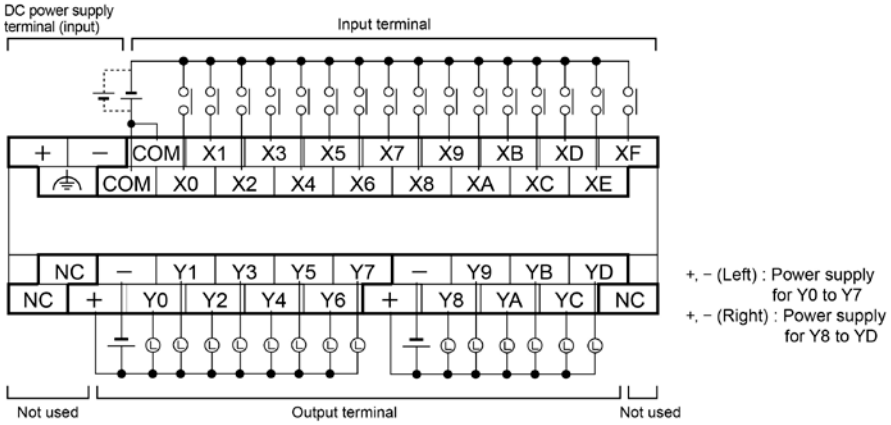


+, − (Left) : Power supply for Y0 to Y7
+, − (Right) : Power supply for Y8 to YD

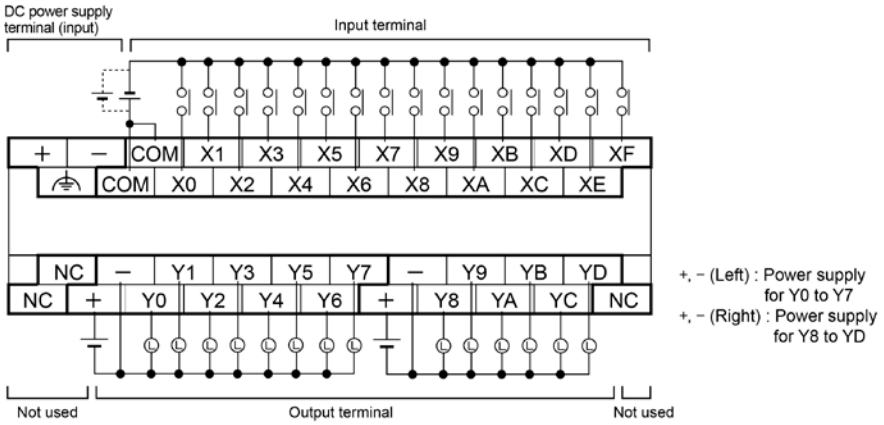
AFPX-E30P



AFPX-E30TD



AFPX-E30PD

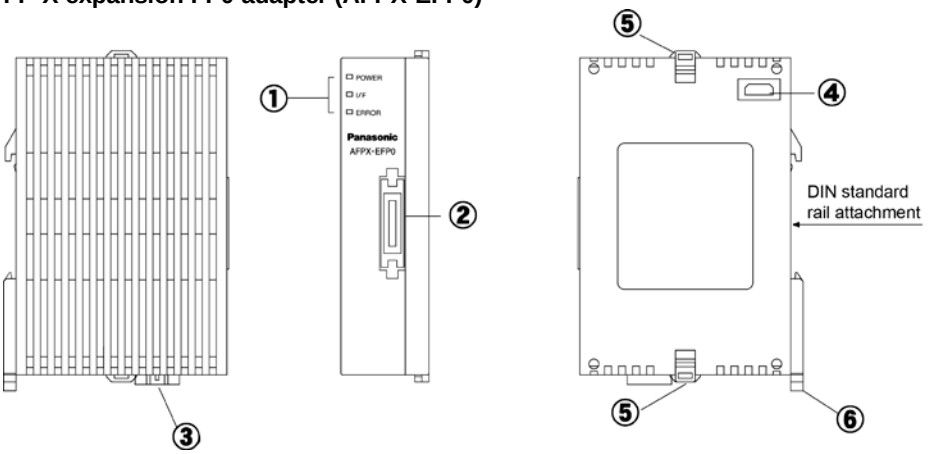


Input terminal:
Each COM terminal in the same terminal block is connected within the unit.
Output terminal:
Each COM terminal(CO, C1 …) of Ry type is separate.
Each power supply terminal of Tr type is separate. Use them in the range surrounded by the bold black lines.

3.2 FP-X Expansion FP0 Adapter

3.2.1 Parts Names, Functions and Specifications

FP-X expansion FP0 adapter (AFPX-EFP0)



① Status indicator LEDs

LED		LED and operation status
POWER	**Green**	When the power of 24 V DC is supplied and the communication starts with the control unit, the LED lights. When the communication cannot be carried out, it goes out.
I/F	**Green**	When the communication starts with the control unit, the LED lights. When the communication cannot be carried out, it goes out. When the FP0 expansion unit is not connected, it flashes.
ERROR	**Red**	When an error occurs on the connection with the FP0 expansion unit, it flashes.

② FP-X expansion bus connector

Connects the FP-X control unit (or FP-X expansion unit). The provided expansion cable (AFPX-EC08) is used for the connection.

It is not necessary to specify the TERM (terminal) setting for the expansion FP0 adapter.

③ Power supply connector (24V DC)

Supply the power of 24 V DC. The provided power supply cable (AFP0581) is used for the connection.

Supply the power from the service power supply for the input of the FP-X control unit.

④ FP0 expansion connector

Connects the FP0 expansion unit.

⑤ Expansion hook

This hook is used to secure the FP0 expansion unit.

⑥ DIN rail attachment lever

This lever enables the expansion unit to attach toa DIN rail at a touch. The lever is also used for installation on the mounting plate slim type) (AFP0803).

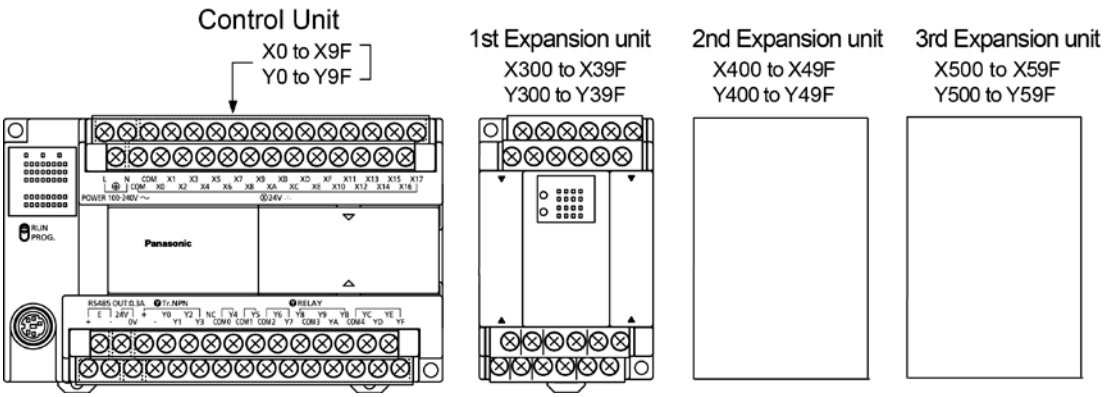
General specifications

Item	Specifications
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Voltage regulation	21.6 to 26.4 V DC
Inrush current	20A or less (24 V DC, at 25 °C)
Fuse	Built-in (Replacement is not available)
Insulation system	Non-isolated
Power supply connector	3-pin connector (Power supply cable AFP0581 is provided.)

Chapter 4

I/O Allocation

4.1 I/O Allocation



Allocation of I/O Numbers

Unit type	I/O number	
	Input	Output
Control unit	X0 to X9F (WX0 to WX9)	Y0 to Y9F (WY0 to WY9)
Expansion 1st unit	X300 to X39F (WX30 to WX39)	Y300 to Y39F (WY30 to WY39)
Expansion 2nd unit	X400 to X49F (WX40 to WX49)	Y400 to Y49F (WY40 to WY49)
Expansion 3rd unit	X500 to X59F (WX50 to WX59)	Y500 to Y59F (WY50 to WY59)

Note) The ranges of the I/O numbers which are actually used differ depending on the cassettes and units.

Regarding I/O numbers

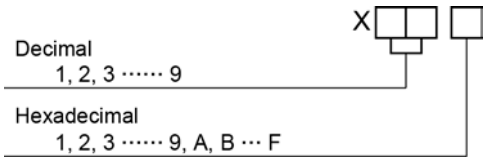
- **Specifying X and Y numbers**

On the FP-X and the FP0, the same numbers are used for input and output.

Example: X20, Y20 } The same numbers are used for input and output

- **Expression of numbers for input/output relays**

Input relay “X” and output relay “Y” are expressed as a combination of decimal and hexadecimal numbers as shown below.



4.2 I/O Allocation of FP-X0 Control Unit

The I/O allocation of FP-X control unit is fixed.

I/O numbers

Type of control unit	Number of allocation	I/O number
FP-X0 L14R control unit	Input (8 points)	X0 to X7
	Output (6 points)	Y0 to Y5
FP-X0 L30R control unit	Input (16 points)	X0 to XF
	Output (14 points)	Y0 to YD
FP-X0 L40R control unit FP-X0 L40MR control unit	Input (24 points)	X0 to XF, X10 to X17
	Output (16 points)	Y0 to YF
FP-X0 L60R control unit FP-X0 L60MR control unit	Input (32 points)	X0 to XF, X10 to X1F
	Output (28 points)	Y0 to YF, Y10 to Y17

4.3 FP-X Expansion Unit I/O Allocation

The I/O numbers of FP-X expasion unit differ according to the installation position of the unit.

I/O numbers (when installed as the first expansion unit)

Type of expansion unit	Number of allocation	I/O number
FP-X E14YR expansion output unit	Output (14 points)	Y300 to Y30D
FP-X E16X expansion input unit	Input (16 points)	X300 to X30F
FP-X E16T/16P expansion I/O unit	Input (8 points)	X300 to X307
	Output (8 points)	Y300 to Y307
FP-X E30 expansion I/O unit	Input (16 points)	X300 to X30F
	Output (14 points)	Y300 to Y30D

I/O numbers (when installed as the second expansion unit)

Type of expansion unit	Number of allocation	I/O number
FP-X E16X expansion input unit	Input (16 points)	X400 to X40F
FP-X E16T/16P expansion I/O unit	Input (8 points)	X400 to X407
	Output (8 points)	Y400 to Y407
FP-X E30 expansion I/O unit	Input (16 points)	X400 to X40F
	Output (14 points)	Y400 to Y40D

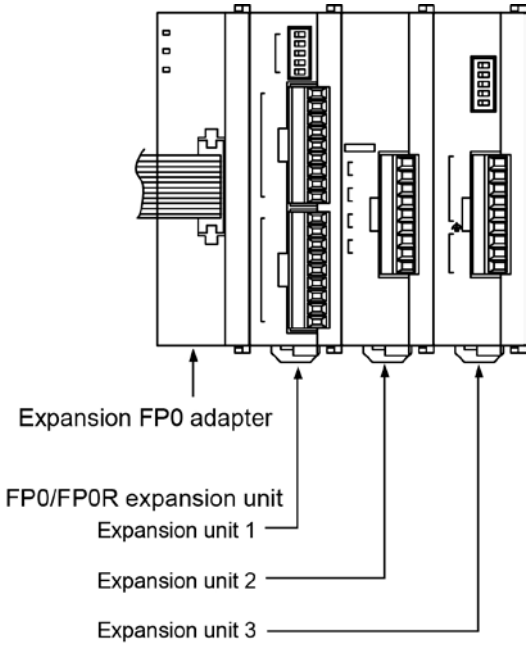
I/O numbers (when installed as the third expansion unit)

Type of expansion unit	Number of allocation	I/O number
FP-X E16X expansion input unit	Input (16 points)	X500 to X50F
FP-X E16T/16P expansion I/O unit	Input (8 points)	X500 to X507
	Output (8 points)	Y500 to Y507
FP-X E30 expansion I/O unit	Input (16 points)	X500 to X50F
	Output (14 points)	Y500 to Y50D

4.4 Allocation of FP0/FP0R Expansion Unit

4.4.1 I/O Allocation

The FP0/FP0R expansion unit is installed on the right side of the FP0 expansion adapter.
The I/O numbers are allocated from the unit nearest to the expansion FP0 adapter in ascending order.



4.4.2 Number of Expansion Units and I/O Allocation

Only one expansion FP0 adapter can be connected at the last position of the FP-X expansion bus.
The I/O allocation varies depending on the installation location of the expansion FP0 adapter

Expansion location	Expansion unit 1	Expansion unit 2	Expansion unit 3
Expansion 1st unit	X300 to X31F	X320 to X33F	X340 to X35F
	Y300 to Y31F	Y320 to Y33F	Y340 to Y35F
Expansion 2nd unit	X400 to X41F	X420 to X43F	X440 to X45F
	Y400 to Y41F	Y420 to Y43F	Y440 to Y45F
Expansion 3rd unit	X500 to X51F	X520 to X53F	X540 to X55F
	Y500 to Y51F	Y520 to Y53F	Y540 to Y55F

Note) The ranges of the I/O numbers which are actually used differ depending on the units.

4.4.3 I/O Allocation of FP0/FP0R Expansion Unit

I/O do not need to be set as I/O allocation is performed automatically when an expansion unit is added. The I/O allocation of expansion unit is determined by the installation location.

I/O numbers (when installed as the first expansion unit)
Carry the digit of hundreds place one by one since the second expansion unit.

Type of unit		Number of allocation	Expansion unit 1	Expansion unit 2	Expansion unit 3
FP0/FP0R Expansion unit	E8X	Input (8 points)	X300 to X307	X320 to X327	X340 to X347
	E8R	Input (4 points)	X300 to X303	X320 to X323	X340 to X343
		Output (4 points)	Y300 to Y303	Y320 to Y323	Y340 to Y343
	E8YT/P E8YR	Output (8 points)	Y300 to Y307	Y320 to Y327	Y340 to Y347
	E16X	Input (16 points)	X300 to X30F	X320 to X32F	X340 to X34F
	E16R E16T/P	Input (8 points)	X300 to X307	X320 to X327	X340 to X347
		Output (8 points)	Y300 to Y307	Y320 to Y327	Y340 to Y347
	E16YT/P	Output (16 points)	Y300 to Y30F	Y320 to Y32F	Y340 to Y34F
	E32T/P	Input (16 points)	X300 to X30F	X320 to X32F	X340 to X34F
		Output (16 points)	Y300 to Y30F	Y320 to Y32F	Y340 to Y34F
FP0 analog I/O unit	FP0-A21	Input (16 points) CH0	WX30 (X300 to X30F)	WX32 (X320 to X32F)	WX34 (X340 to X34F)
		Input (16 points) CH1	WX31 (X310 to X31F)	WX33 (X330 to X33F)	WX35 (X350 to X35F)
		Output (16 points)	WY30 (Y300 to Y30F)	WY32 (Y320 to Y32F)	WY34 (Y340 to Y34F)
FP0 A/D conversion unit FP0 thermo-couple unit	FP0-A80 FP0-TC4 FP0-TC8	Input (16 points) CH0, 2, 4, 6	WX30 (X300 to X30F)	WX32 (X320 to X32F)	WX34 (X340 to X34F)
		Input (16 points) CH1, 3, 5, 7	WX31 (X310 to X31F)	WX33 (X330 to X33F)	WX35 (X350 to X35F)
FP0 D/A conversion unit	FP0-A04V FP0-A04I	Input (16 points)	WX30 (X300 to X30F)	WX32 (X320 to X32F)	WX34 (X340 to X34F)
		Output (16 points) CH0, 2	WY30 (Y300 to Y30F)	WY32 (Y320 to Y32F)	WY34 (Y340 to Y34F)
		Output (16 points) CH1, 3	WY31 (Y310 to Y31F)	WY33 (Y330 to Y33F)	WY35 (Y350 to Y35F)
FP0 I/O link unit	FP0-IOL	Input 32 points	X300 to X31F	X320 to X33F	X340 to X35F
		Output 32 points	Y300 to Y31F	Y320 to Y33F	Y340 to Y35F
FP0 RTD unit	FP0-RTD6	Input (16 points) CH0, 2, 4	WX2 (X20 to X2F)	WX4 (X40 to X4F)	WX6 (X60 to X6F)
		Input (16 points) CH1, 3, 5	WX3 (X30 to X3F)	WX5 (X50 to X5F)	WX7 (X70 to X7F)
		Output (16 points	WY2 (Y20 to Y2F)	WY4 (Y40 to Y4F)	WY6 (Y60 to Y6F)

- The data for each channel of FP0 A/D conversion unit (FP0-A80), FP0 thermocouple unit (FP0-TC4/FP0-TC8), FP0 RTD unit (FP0-RTD6) and FP0 D/A conversion unit (FP0-A04V/FP0-A04I) is converted and loaded with a user program that includes a switching flag to convert the data.
- Regarding FP0 CC-Link slave unit, please refer to the exclusive manual.

Chapter 5

Installation and Wiring

5.1 Installation

5.1.1 Installation Environment and Space

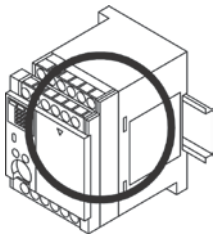
Be thoroughly familiar with the following contents before using the units to eliminate the causes which occur the failure or malfunction of each unit.

Operating environment (Use the unit within the range of the general specifications when installing)
*Ambient temperatures:0 ~ +55℃
*Ambient humidity: 10% to 95% RH (at 25°C, non-condensing)
* Keep the height below 2000m.
*For use in pollution Degree 2 environment.
*Do not use it in the following environments.
-Direct sunlight
-Sudden temperature changes causing condensation.
-Inflammable or corrosive gas.
-E-xcessive airborne dust, metal particles or saline matter.
-Benzine, paint thinner, alcohol or other organic solvents or strong alkaline solutions such as ammonia or caustic soda.
-Direct vibration, shock or direct drop of water.
- Influence from power transmission lines, high voltage equipment, power cables, power equipment, radio transmitters, or any other equipment that would generate high switching surges.

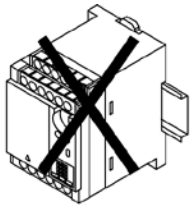
- (Min.100mm or less)

Static electricity
-Before touching the unit, always touch a grounded piece of metal in order to discharge static electricity.
-In dry locations, excessive static electricity can cause problems.

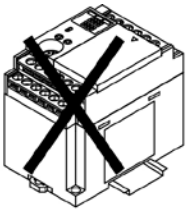
Measures regarding heat discharge
- Always install the unit orientated with the tool port facing outward on the bottom in order to prevent the generation of heat.



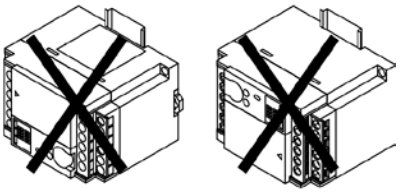
- Do not install the unit as shown below.



Upside-down



Horizontal installation of PLC main unit

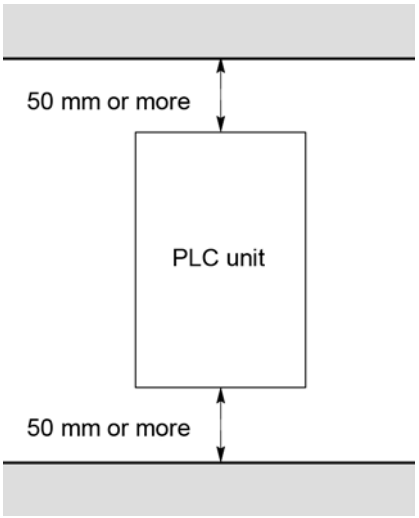


Installation getting the DIN rail upright

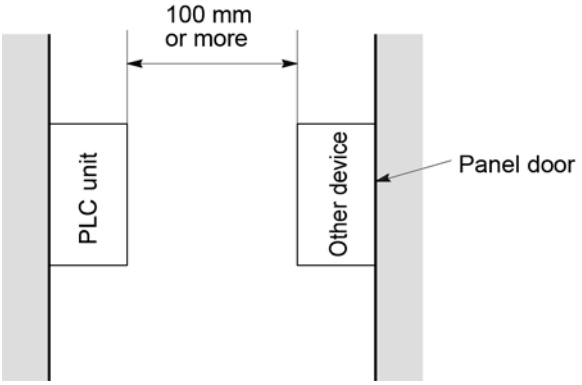
- Do not install the unit above devices which generate heat such heaters, transformers or large scale resistors.

Installation space

- Leave at least 50mm of space between the wiring ducts of the unit and other devices to allow heat radiation and unit replacement.



- Maintain at least 100mm of space between devices to avoid adverse affects from noise and heat when installing a device or panel door to the front of the PLC unit.



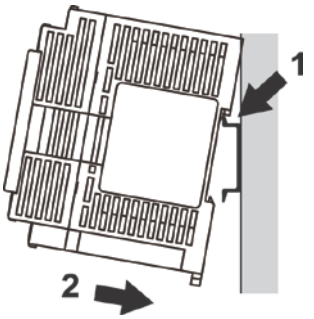
- Leave at least 100mm of space opean from the front surface of the control unit in order to allow room for programming tool connections and wiring.

5.1.2 Installation and Removal

Attachment to DIN rail and removal from DIN rail
Can be simply attached to DIN rail.

Procedure of installation method
(1) Fit the upper hook of the unit onto the DIN rail.

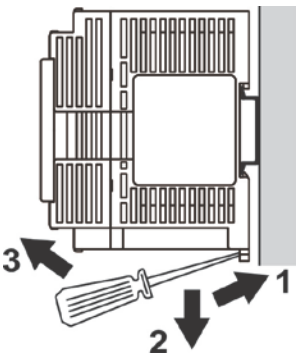
(2) Without moving the upper hook, press on the lower hook to fit the unit into position.



Procedure of removal method
(1) Insert a slotted screwdriver into the DIN rail attachment lever.

(2) Pull the attachment lever downwords.

(3) Lift up the unit and remove it from the rail.



5.2 Expansion Method

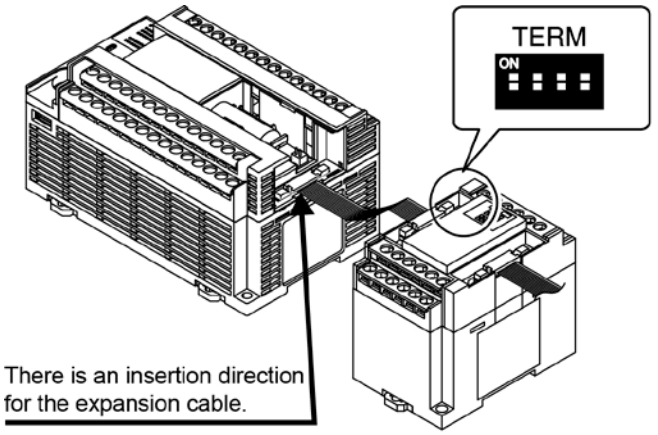
5.2.1 How to Connect With FP-X Expansion Unit

The expansion unit is connected to the control unit with an exclusive expansion cable.
- The expansion cable (AFPX-EC08) is packaged with the expansion unit and expansion FP0 adapter. The expansion cables (AFPX-EC30, AFPX-EC80) are sold separately.

How to connect

The procedure is as follows.

① Remove the expansion cover.
② Fit the expansion cable into the connectors of the control unit and expansion unit.
③ Fold the expansion cable to touch the units each other.
④ As for the expansion unit at the last position, turn on the terminator setting switch.
⑤ Install the expansion cover.



	TERM switches
Nonterminal expansion units	All OFF
Terminal expansion unit	All ON

∗When the terminal unit is the expansion FP0 adapter, set all the switches to OFF.

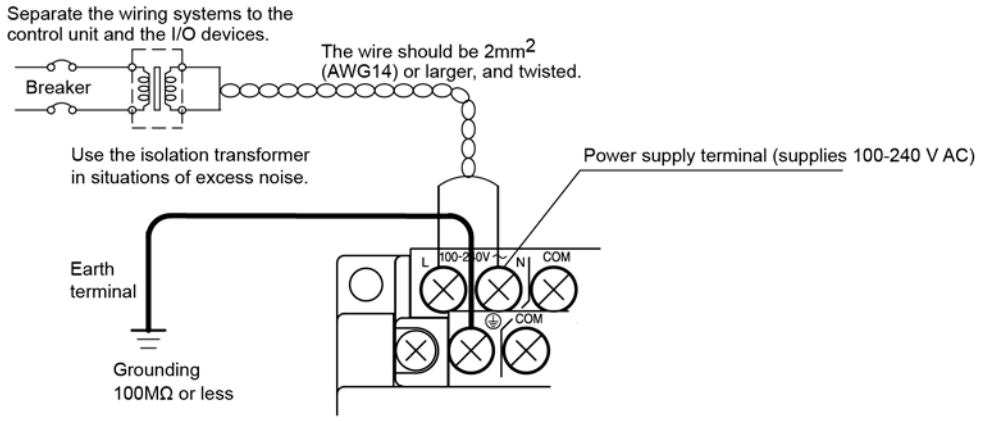
Note:

- The total length of the expansion cables should be within 160 cm.
- Keep the expansion cables away from the devices and wirings generating noises as much as possible.

5.3 Power Supply

5.3.1 AC Power Supply

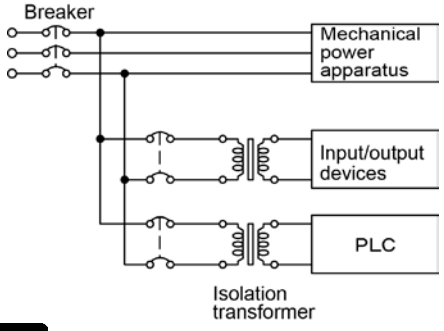
Wiring of power supply



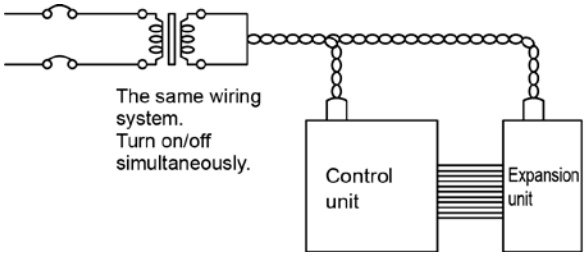
Rated input voltage	Allowable voltage amplitude range	Rated frequnecy	Allowable frequency range
100 to 240 V AC	85 to 264 V AC	50/60 Hz	47 to 63 Hz

Note:
Using the power supply of the outlying voltage and frequency, or using inappropriate wires may cause the fault of the power supply of the PLC.

Isolation of power supply systems
Isolate the wiring systems to the PLC, output devices and mechanical power apparatus.



Note: Power supply of the expansion units
Be sure to supply power to the expansion units and the control unit from the same power supply, and turn the power on and off simultaneously for both.



To avoid the influence of noises

Use the power supply causing less noise. The inherent noise resistance is sufficient for the noise superimposed on the power wires, however, the noise can be attenuated further by using the isolation transformer.

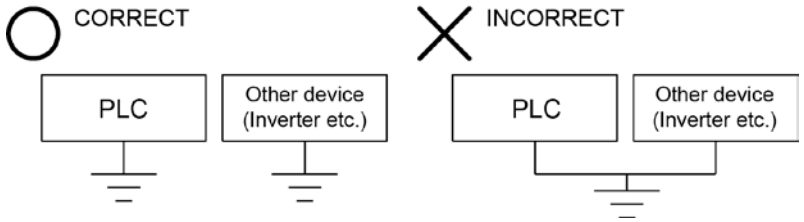
Also, twist the power supply cables to minimize adverse effects from noise.

Grounding

Ground the instrument to increase noise suppression.

Exclusive grounding

- For gounding purposes, use wiring with a minimum of 2 mm^2. The grounding connection should have a resistance of less than 100Ω.
- The point of grounding should be as close to the PLC unit as possible. The ground wire should be as short as possible.
- If two devices share a single ground point, it may produce an adverse effect. Always use an exclusive ground for each device.



5.3.2 Service Power Supply for Input (For L30, L40 and L60 types)

Service power supply for input

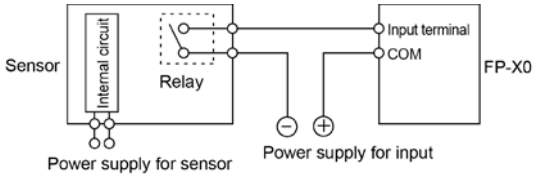
- Use it for input and the expansion FP0 adapter. (Use an external power supply for the FP0/FP0R expansion unit.)
- When it is used for another device, confirm the consumption current of the device side before it is connected. If excess current is being supplied for a long time, the power supply may be damaged.

5.4 Wiring of Input and Output

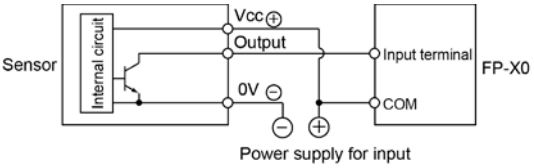
5.4.1 Input Wiring

Connection of photoelectric sensor and proximity sensor

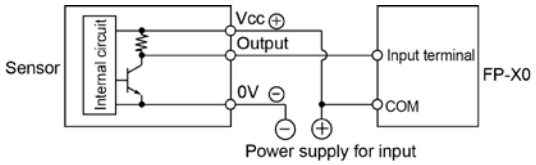
Relay output type



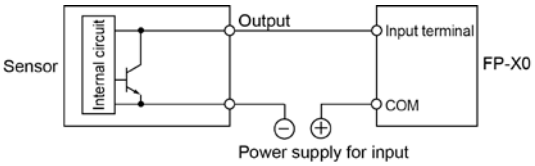
NPN open collector output type



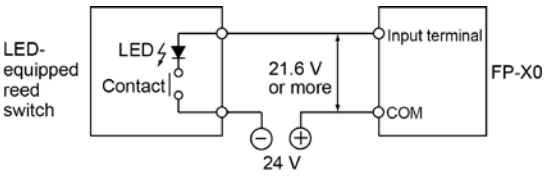
Voltage output type



Two-wire output type

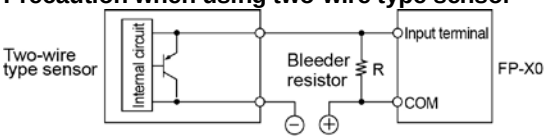


Precaution when using LED-equipped lead switch



When a LED is connected in series to an input contact such as LED-equipped lead switch, make sure that the on voltage applied to the PLC input terminal is greater than 21.6V DC. In particular, take care when connecting a number of switches in series.

Precaution when using two-wire type sensor



I : Sensor's leakage current (mA)
R : Bleeder resistor (kΩ)

If the input of PLC does not turn off because of leakage current from the two-wire type sensor “photoelectric sensor or proximity sensor”, the use of a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown below.

The off voltage of the input is 2.4 V, therefore, select the value of bleeder resistor "R" so that the voltage between the COM terminal and the input terminal will be less than 2.4 V. The input impedance is 5.6 kΩ.

$$I \times \frac{5.6R}{5.6 + R} \leqq 2.4 \quad \text{Therefore,}$$

$$R \leqq \frac{13.44}{5.6I - 2.4} \ (k\Omega)$$

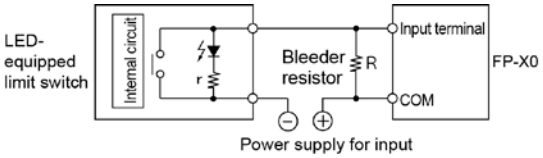
The wattage W of the resistor is:

$$W = \frac{(\text{Power supply voltage})^2}{R}$$

In the actual selection, use a value that is 3 to 5 times the value of W.

The formula is based on an input impedance of 5.6kΩ. The input impedance varies depending on the input terminal number.

Precaution when using LED-equipped limit switch



If the input of PLC does not turn off because of the leakage current from the LED-equipped limit switch, the use of a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown below.

r: Internal resistor of limit switch (kΩ)
R : Bleeder resistor (kΩ)

The off voltage of input is 2.4 V, therefore when the power supply voltage is 24 V, select the bleeder resistor "R" so that

The current will be greater than $I = \frac{24-2.4}{r}$

The resistance R of the bleeder resistor is:

$$R \leqq \frac{13.44}{5.6\times I-2.4} \text{ (k}\Omega\text{)}$$

The wattage W of the resistor is:

$$W = \frac{(\text{Power supply voltage})^2}{R} \times \text{(3 to 5 times)}$$

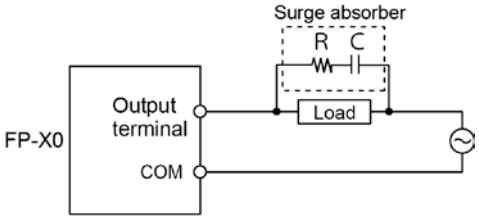
5.4.2 Output Wiring

Do not connect a load that exceeds the maximum swiching ability to the output terminal.

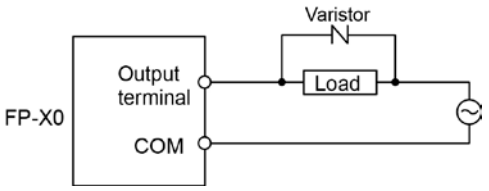
Protective circuit for inductive loads

- With an inductive load, a protective circuit should be installed in parallel with the load.
- When switching DC inductive loads with relay output type, be sure to connect a diod across the ends of the load.

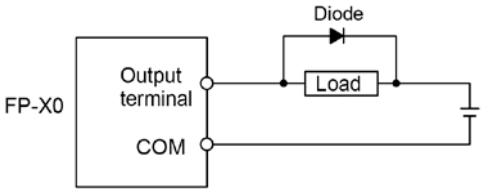
When using an AC inductive load



Example of surge absorber:
Resistance(R): 50 Ω
Capacity(C) : 0.47 μF



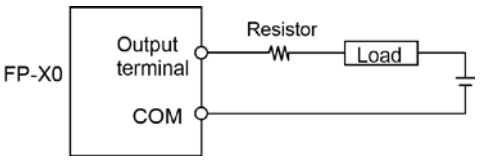
When using a DC inductive load

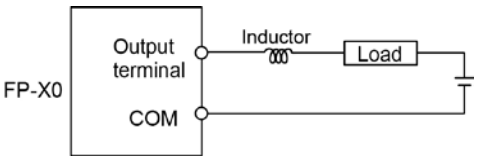


Diode:
Reverse voltage: 3 times the load voltage
Averag rectified torward current: Load current or more

Precautions when using capacitive loads

When connecting loads with large in-rush currents, to minimize their effect, connect a protection circuit as shown below.





5.4.3 Precautions Regarding Input and Output Wirings

Isolate input/output/power lines

- Be sure to select the thickness (dia.) of the input and output wires while taking into consideration the required current capacity.
- Arrange the wiring so that the input and output wiring are separated, and these wirings are separated from the power wiring, as much as possible. Do not route them through the same duct or wrap them up together.
- Separate the input/output wires from the power and high voltage wires by at least 100mm.
- Wirings other than the above specifications or incorrect wirings may cause the fault or malfunction.

Others

- Wiring should be carried out after the power supply to the PLC was turned off.
- Also turn of the power supply when the control unit, expansion units and various cassettes are connected. If they are connected during the power supply is on, it may cause the fault or malfunction.

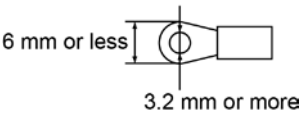
5.5 Wiring of Terminal Block

Suitable terminals/Suitable wire

M3 terminal screws are used for the terminal. The following suitable solderless terminals are recommended for the wiring to the terminals

● Fork type terminal

● Round type terminal



Suitable solderless terminals

Manufacturer	Shape	Part No.	Suitable wires (mm^2)
JST Mfg. Co., Ltd.	Round type	1.25-MS3	0.25 to 1.65
	Fork type	1.25-B3A	
	Round type	2-MS3	1.04 to 2.63
	Fork type	2-N3A	

Suitable wires

Suitable wires	Tightening torque
AWG22 to 14	0.3 to 2.0 mm^2

Tightening torque

The tightening torque should be 0.5 to 0.6 N·m

Connection to the terminal block

When using the round type terminal, remove the terminal cover.

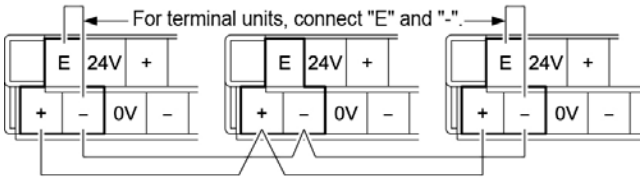
Note:

Install the terminal block cover as it was after wiring to prevent electric shock.

5.6 Setting and Wiring of COM Port (RS485)

5.6.1 Connection of COM Port

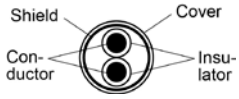
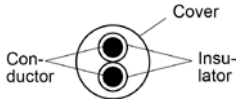
- Wiring should extend from one unit to the next, between "+" terminals, and "-" terminals as below. Never run two wires from a single unit to two other units.
- In the unit that serves as the terminal station, connect the "E" terminal and "-" terminal.



5.6.2 Selection of Transmission Cables

Please use the following cables as transmission cables.

Appropriate electrical cables (twisted cables)

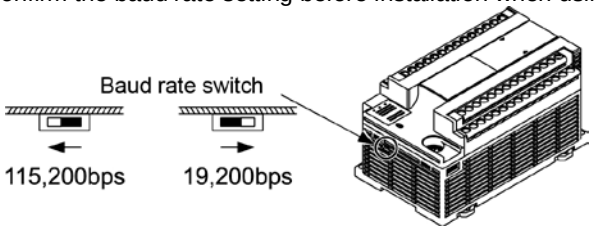
Type	Cross-sectional view	Conductor		Insulator		Cable diam.	Sample appropriate cable
		Size	Resistance (at 20°C)	Material	Thickness		
Shielded twisted pair		0.5 mm^2 (AWG20)	Max. 33.4 Ω/km	Polyethylene	Max. 0.5 mm	Approx. 7.8 mm	Belden 9207 Hitachi Cable, Ltd. KPEV-S0.5 mm^2 x 1P
VCTF		0.5 mm^2 (AWG20)	Max. 37.8 Ω/km	Polychlorinated biphenyl	Max. 0.6 mm	Approx. 6.2 mm	VCTF-0.5 mm^2 x 2C(JIS)

Note:

- Use shielded twisted pair cables.
- Use only one type of transmission cable. Do not mix more than 1 type.
- Twisted pair cables are recommended in noisy environments.
- When using shielded cable with crossover wiring for the RS485 transmission line, grounded one end.
- If two wires are connected to the plus terminal and minus terminal of the RS485, use the wires of the same cross-sectional area which is 0.5 mm^2.

5.6.3 Setting of Baud Rate (For L40MR and L60MR types)

- Confirm the baud rate setting before installation when using the COM port.



5.7 Handling of Backup Battery (For L40 and L60 types)

5.7.1 What Backup Battery Does

Install an optional backup battery when the hold area is insufficient in the initial state or for using the clock/calender function.

Areas backed up with the battery

Classification		Hold area when battery is not installed	Hold area when battery is installed
Operation memory	Timer and counter	C1008 - C1023	Hold areas or non-hold areas can be specified arbitrarily by setting the system registers No.6 to No.13 using a programming tool. (All points can be also held.)
	Timer and counter Elapsed value area	EV1008 - EV1023	
	Internal relay	R2480-R255F	
	Data register	DT7890 - R8191	
	Step ladder	None	
	Link relay	None	
	Link register	None	
Special data register	Clock/calender	None	All points

Type of backup battery

- The settings of the operation memory area such as data regiters and system registers No.6 to No.14 are necessary.

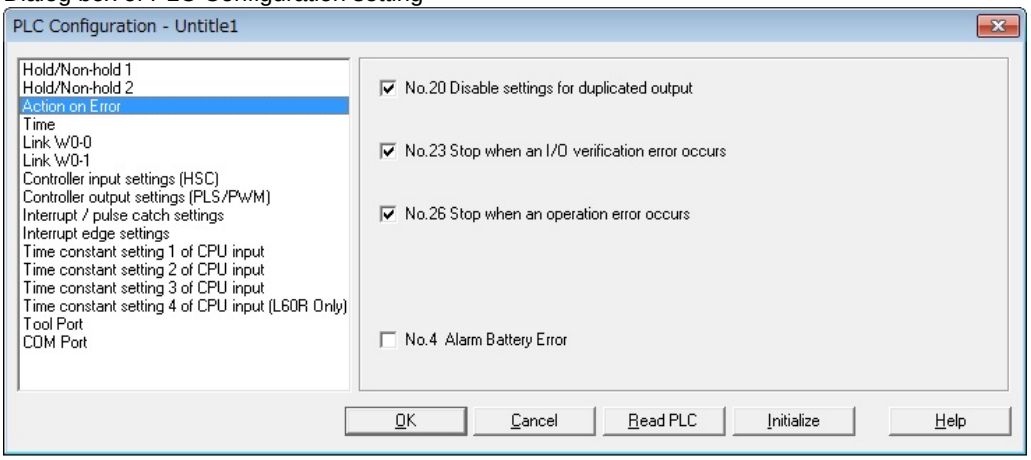
Name: Battery
Product No.: AFP8801

5.7.2 Settings of Battery Error Alarm and Hold Area

Setting of the battery error alarm

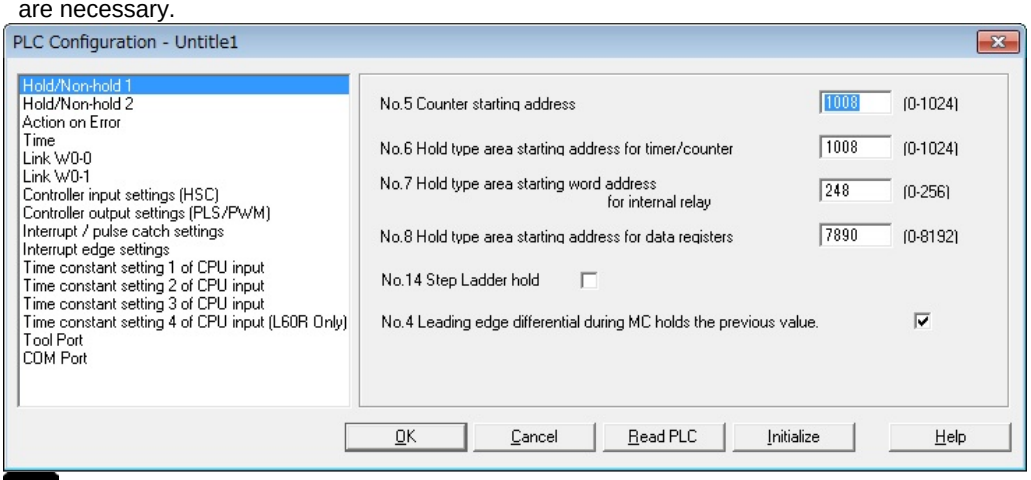
- Setting the battery error alarm enables you to monitor the remaining backup battery level. By default, the battery error alarm is set to off in the system register settings. For using the battery, check the box of the system register No.4 "Alarm Battery Error" of the control unit.

Dialog box of PLC Configuration setting



Settings of Hold area/Non-hold area

- The settings of the operation memory area such as data registers and system registers No.6 to No.14 are necessary.



Note:

- When "Battery Error Alarm" is not set, the ERR.LED will not flash even if a battery error is detected. Note that data may be lost as the result of the battery shutoff.
- The setting of the system registers Nos. 6 to 14 are effective only when the backup battery is installed.
- Without the battery, use at the default settings. If changing the settings, the “Hold/Non-hold” operation becomes unstable.

5.7.3 Replacement of Backup Battery

The procedure for replacing the backup battery is as follows.

Procedure

1. Supply power to the control unit for more than five minutes.

Charge the built-in capacitor to retain the contents of the memory during the replacement of the battery.

2. Turn off the power supply.

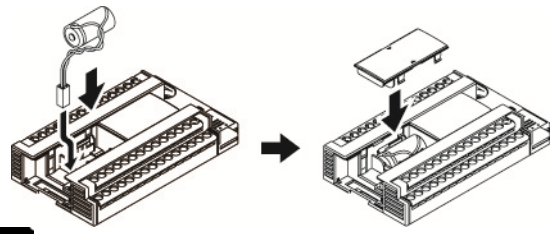
When the power is off, supply the power to the control unit for more than five minutes to charge the built-in capacitor to back up the memory during the replacement of the battery.

3. Remove the expansion cover located at the surface of the control unit.

4. Remove the used battery.

5. Install a new battery within two minutes after turning off the power.

6. Install the expansion cover.



Note:

If the power is not sufficiently supplied or it takes too much time to replace the battery, retained memory data may be lost.

5.7.4 Lifetime and Time for Replacement of Backup Battery

Battery lifetime

Type of control unit	Battery lifetime	Suggested replacement interval
L40, L60	4.6 years or more	7 years

Note1) The battery lifetime is the value when no power at all is supplied.

Note2) Note that the lifetime may be shorter than the typical lifetime depending on the use conditions.

Note3) The battery is used for the battery detection circuit even when power is supplied. The lifetime is about twice as long as that when no power is supplied.

Detection of battery error and time for replacement

- Special internal relays R9005 and R9006 will go on if the battery voltage drops. Create a program to announce errors to the outside as necessary.
- When the system register No.4 "Battery Error Alarm" is enabled, the ERR.LED of the control unit will flash.
- Although data will be retained for about a week after the detection of battery error without power, the battery should be replaced as soon as possible.

Note:

- If a week has passed without power after the special internal relays R9005 and R9006 turned on or the ERR.LED flashed, retained memory data may be lost.
- Regardless of how much time has passed after the detection of battery error, supply power to the control unit for more than five minutes before replacing the battery.
- Special internal relays R9005 and R9006 will be on when a battery error is detected regardless of the setting of system register No.4.

5.8 Safety Measures

5.8.1 Safety Measures

Precautions regarding system design
In certain applications, malfunction may occur for the following reasons:

- Power on timing differences between the PLC system and input/output or mechanical power apparatus.
- Response time lag when a momentary power drop occurs.
- Abnormality in the PLC unit, external power supply, or other devices.

In order to prevent a malfunction resulting in system shutdown choose the adequate safety measures listed in the following:

Interlock circuit
When a motor clockwise/counter-clockwise operation is controlled, provide an interlock circuit externally.

Emergency stop circuit
Provide an emergency stop circuit to the PLC externally to turn off the power supply of the output device.

Start up sequence
The PLC should be operated after all of the outside devices are energized. To keep this sequence, the following measures are recommended:

- Turn on the PLC with the mode selector set to the PROG. mode, and then switch to the RUN mode.
- Program the PLC so as to disregard the inputs and outputs until the outside devices are energized.

Note) In case of stopping the operation of the PLC also, have the input/output devices turned off after the PLC has stopped operating.

Grounding
When installing the PLC next to devices that generate high voltages from switching, such as inverters, do not ground them together. Use an exclusive ground for each device.

The terminal block cover must be used for preventing electric shock.

5.8.2 Momentary Power Failures

Operation of momentary power failures
- If the duration of the power failure is less than 10 ms, the FP-X0 control unit continues to operate. If the power is off for 10 ms or longer, operation changes depending on the combination of units, the power supply voltage, and other factors. (In some cases, operation may be the same as that for a power supply reset.)
- Although the duration of the power failure for the expansion FP0 adapter is 10 ms, judge the permissible time for the system after confirming the permissible duration of the power failure for the DC power supply that supplies power to the expansion FP0 adapter. (Supply the power to it from the service power supply for the input of the FP-X0 control unit.)
- When using the expansion unit with a built-in power supply (E30, expansion FP0 adapter), depending on the duration of the momentary power failure, either one unit may be without electricity momentarily and the I/O verify error may occur. In that case, turn off the power supply and then turn on again.

5.8.3 Protection of Output Sections

Protection of output
If current exceeding the rated control capacity is being supplied in the form of a motor lock current or a coil shorting in an electromagnetic device, a protective element such as a fuse should be attached externally.

Chapter 6

Communication Functions

6.1 Functions and Types

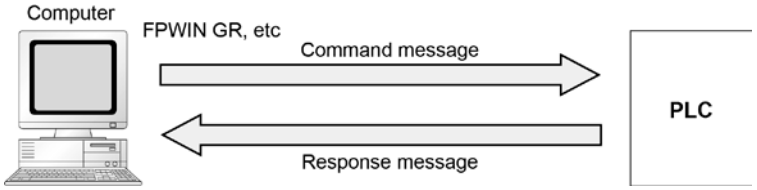
6.1.1 Communication Modes and Communication Ports

On the FP-X0, four different communication modes are available.
According to the communication mode to be used, the usable communication ports vary.

Communication mode		Usable communication port and model	
		Port	Model
Computer link	MEWTOCOL slave	Tool port	FP-X0 All models
	MEWTOCOL master	COM port (RS485 port)	L40MR and L60MR only
General-purpose serial communication		Tool port	FP-X0 All models
		COM port (RS485 port)	L40MR and L60MR only
PC(PLC) link		COM port (RS485 port)	L40MR and L60MR only
MODBUS RTU		COM port (RS485 port)	L40MR and L60MR only

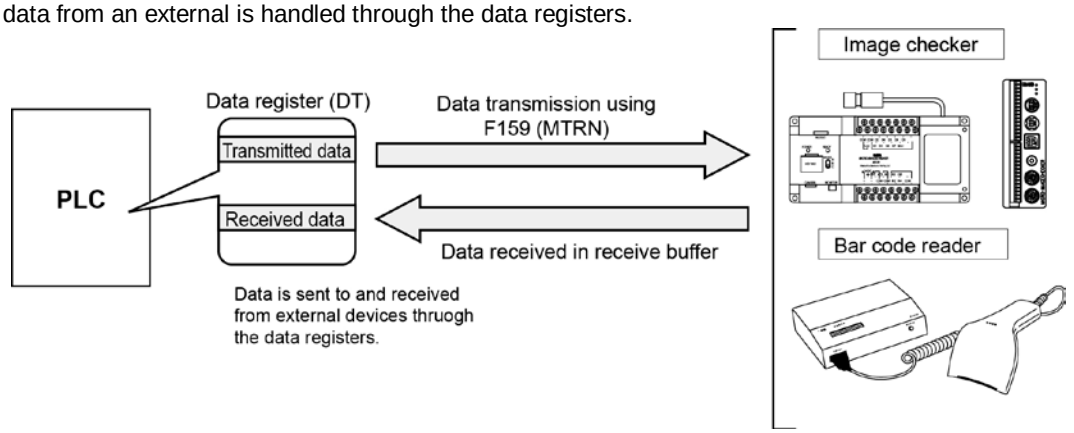
6.1.2 Computer Link

- Computer link is used for communication with a computer connected to the PLC. Instructions (command messages) are transmitted to the PLC, and the PLC responds (sends response messages) based on the instructions received.
- A proprietary MEWNET protocol called MEWTOCOL-COM is used to exchange data between the computer and the PLC.
- The PLC answers automatically to the commands received from the computer, so no program is necessary on the PLC side in order to carry out communication.



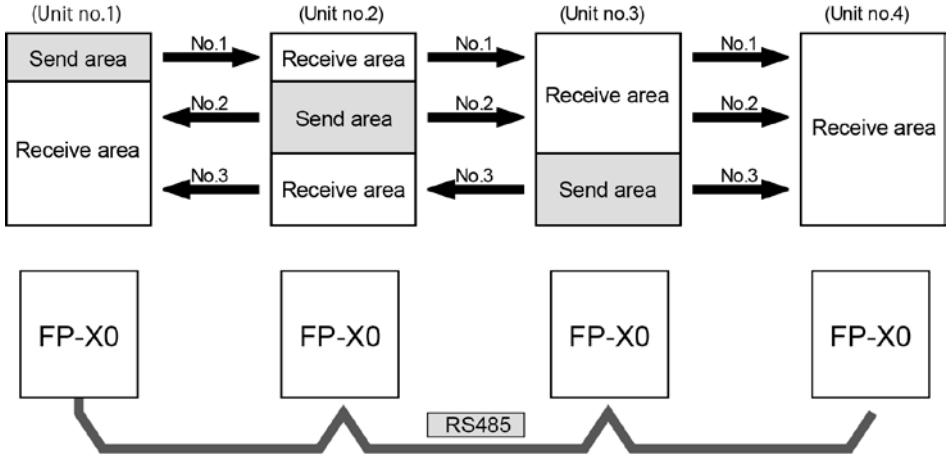
6.1.3 General-purpose Serial Communication

- With general-purpose serial communication, data can be sent back and forth between an external device connected such as an image processing device and a bar code reader.
- Reading and writing of data is done using a ladder program in the FP0R, while reading and writing of data from an external is handled through the data registers.



6.1.4 PC(PLC) Link

- The FP-X0 supports the link system that connects the PC(PLC) link corresponding to the MEWNET-W0 (max. 16 units) with the twisted pair cables.
- In a PC(PLC) link, data is shared with all PLCs connected via MEWNET using dedicated internal relays called link relays (L) and data registers called link registers (LD).



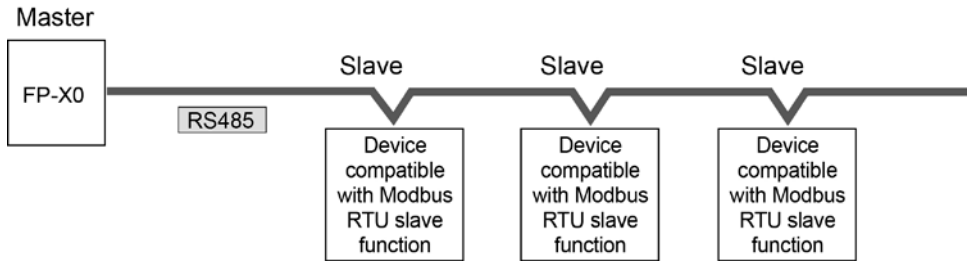
The link relays and link registers of the PLCs contain areas for sending and areas for receiving data. These areas are used to share data among the PLCs.

6.1.5 Modbus RTU

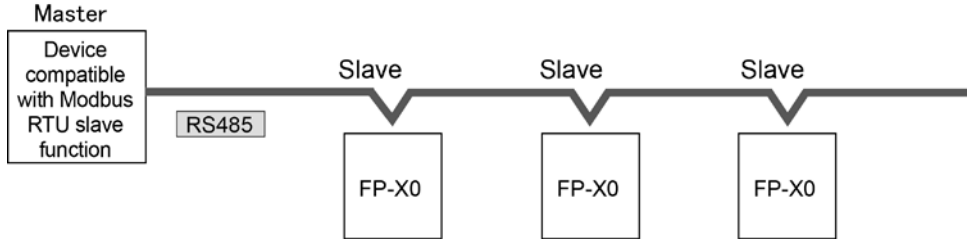
Function overview

- The Modbus RTU protocol enables the communication between the PLC and other devices compatible with Modbur RTU. (such as our KT temperature control unit and FP-e)
- Communication is performed when the master unit sends instructions (command messages) to slave units and the slave unit returns responses (response messages) according to the instructions.

Master function



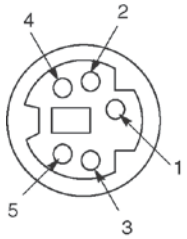
Slave function



6.2 Communicaton Port Type

6.2.1 Tool Port

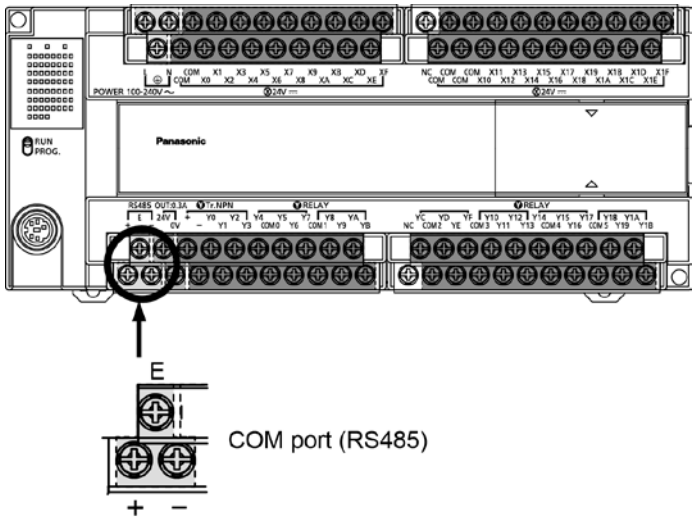
This connector is used to connect a programming tool.
A commercial mini-DIN 5-pin connector is used for the tool port on the control unit.



Pin No.	Signal name	Abbreviation	Signal direction
1	Signal Ground	SG	-
2	Send Data	SD	Unit → External device
3	Receive Data	RD	Unit ← External device
4	(Not used)	-	-
5	+5 V	+5 V	Unit → External device

6.2.2 COM Port (RS485 Port: For L40MR and L60MR only)

Only L40MR and L60MR has a COM port.



Terminal	Name
+	Transmission line (+)
−	Transmission line (-)
E	Terminal unit

6.3 Communication Specifications

Tool Port (Common to FP-X0)

Item		Description
Interface		RS232C
Communication mode		1:1 communication
Transmission distance		15 m
Baud rate (to be set by system register) Note3)		300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400. 57600, 115200 bps
Communication method		Half-duplex communication
Synchronous method		Start stop synchronous system
Transmission line		Multicore shielded wire
Transmission code	Computer link	ASCII
	General-purpose serial communication	ASCII, Binary
Communication format (to be set by system register) Note1)	Data length	7 bits / 8 bits
	Parity	None/Even/Odd
	Stop bit	1 bit / 2 bits
	Start code	STX/No STX
	End code	CR/CR+LF/None/ETX
No. of connected units Note2)		2 units
Communication function		Computer link (slave) Modem initialization General-purpose serial communication (Only in RUN mode)

Note1) The start code and end code can be used only in the general-purpose serial communication mode.

Note2) Unit numbers should be registered by the system register.

Note3) The baud rates of 300, 600 and 1200 bps can be specified by the SYS1 instruction only.

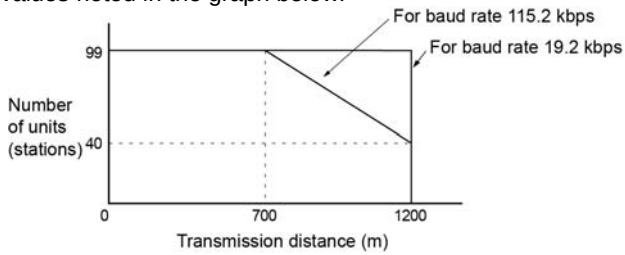
Note4) Although it has adequate tolerance to noise, it is recommendable to make the user program to execute retransmission. (in order to improve reliability of the communication in case of communication errors occurred by excessive noises or when a receiver equipment cannot receive temporarily.)

COM port (For L40MR and L60MR types)

Item		Description
Interface		RS485
Communication mode		1:N communication
Transmission distance		Max. 1200 m Note1) 2)
Baud rate		19200, 115200 bps Note2) 3))
Communication method		Two-wire, half-duplex transmission
Synchronous method		Start stop synchronous system
Transmission line		Shielded twisted-pair cable or VCTF
Transmission code	Computer link	ASCII
	General-purpose serial communication	ASCII, Binary
	MODBUS RTU	Binary
Communication format (to be set by system register) Note4)	Data length	7 bits / 8 bits
	Parity	None/Even/Odd
	Stop bit	1 bit / 2 bits
	Start code	STX/No STX
	End code	CR/CR+LF/None/ETX
No. of connected units Note2) 5)		Max. 99 units (Max. 32 units when our C-ENT adapter is connected.)
Communication function		Computer link (master/slave) Modem initialization General-purpose serial communication Modbus RTU (Master/Slave) PC(PLC) link

Note1) When connecting a commercially available device that has an RS485 interface, please confirm operation using the actual device. In some cases, the number of units, transmission distance, and baud rate vary depending on the connected device.

Note2) The values for the transmission distance, baud rate and number of units should be within the values noted in the graph below.



Note3) The settings of the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be the same. Only 19200 bps can be specified when the C-NET adapter is connected with the RS485 interface.

Note4) The start code and end code can be used only in the general-purpose serial communication mode.

Note5) Unit numbers should be registered by the system register.

Factory default settings

Port type	Baud rate	Data length	Parity	Stop bit
Tool port	9600 bit/s	8 bits	Odd	1 bit
COM port	115200 bit/s	8 bits	Odd	1 bit

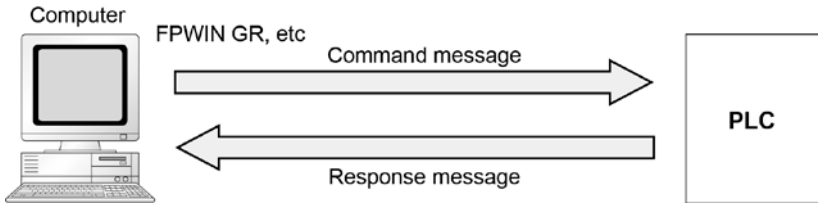
Note:

If the potential difference between the power supplies of RS485 devices exceeds 4 V, the unit may not communicate as it is the non-isolated type. The large potential difference leads to the damage to the devices.

6.4 Computer Link

6.4.1 Overview

- Computer link is used for communication with a computer connected to the PLC. Instructions (command messages) are transmitted to the PLC, and the PLC responds (sends response messages) based on the instructions received.
- A proprietary MEWNET protocol called MEWTOCOL-COM is used to exchange data between the computer and the PLC.
- The PLC answers automatically to the commands received from the computer, so no program is necessary on the PLC side in order to carry out communication.



- There are a MEWTOCOL master function and a MEWTOCOL slave function for the computer link. The side that issues commands is called master, and the side that receives the commands, executes the process and sends back responses is called slave.

MEWTOCOL master function (For L40MR and L60MR types only)

- This function is to carry out the communication on the master side (side that issues commands) of the computer link. It is executed with the PLC's instruction F145(SEND) or F146(RECV). It is not necessary to write the response process as a ladder, so the program is easier than the general-purpose communication function.
- The 1:1 or 1:N communication is available between our devices equipped with the computer link function. Example) PLC, temperature control unit, eco-power meter, image processor

MEWTOCOL slave function

- This function is to receive commands from the computer link, execute the process and send back the results. Any special ladder program is not necessary to use this function. (Set the communication conditions in the system registers.) It enables the 1:1 or 1:N communication with a master computer or PLC.
- The program for the computer side must be written in BASIC or C language according to the MEWTOCOL-COM. MEWTOCOL-COM contains the commands used to monitor and control PLC operation.

Note:

It is necessary to set the system register of the communication port to the computer link for using this function.

6.4.2 MEWTOCOL Slave Function

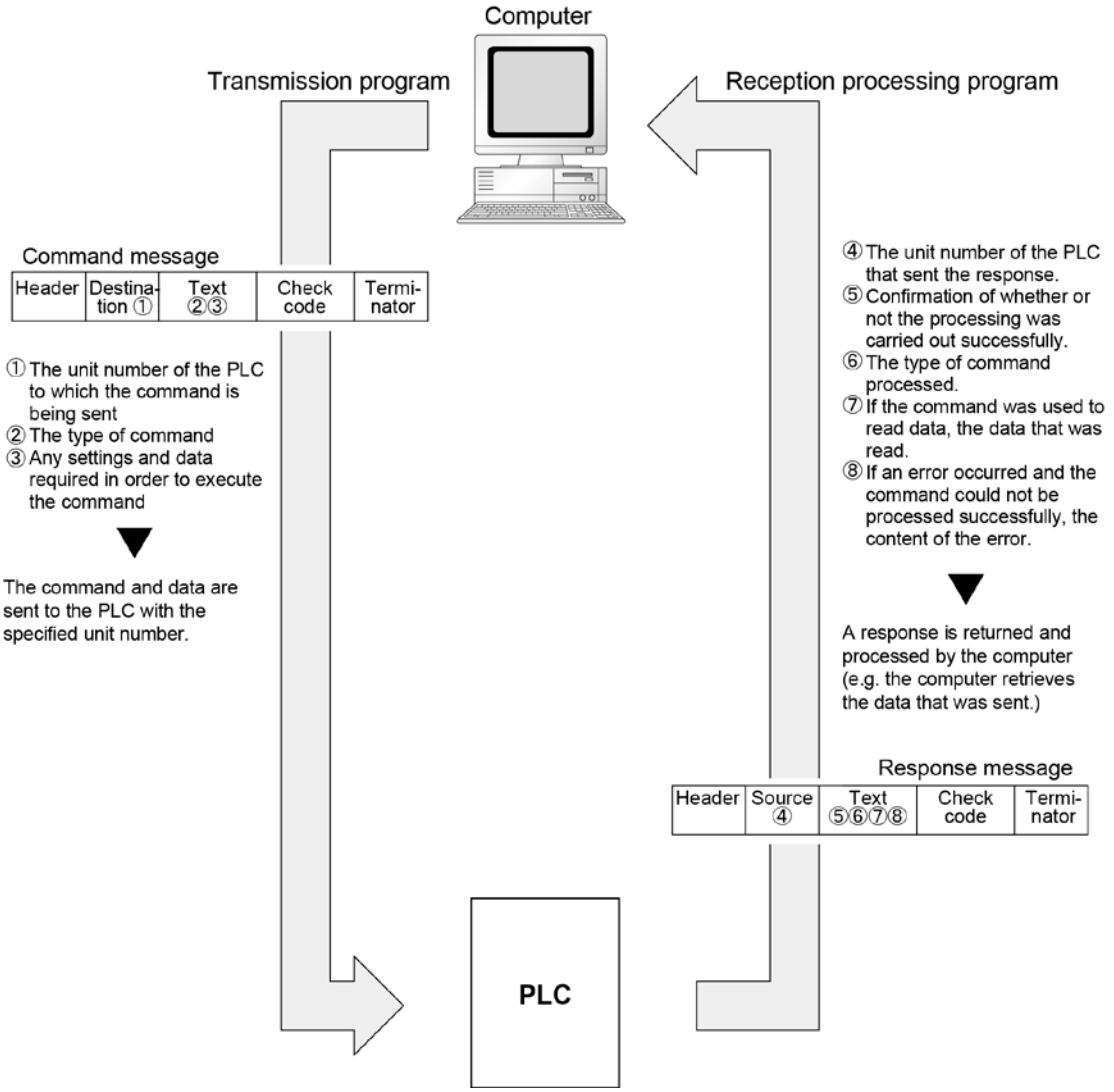
Outline of operation

Command and response

- Instructions issued by the computer to the PLC are called commands.
- Messages sent back to the computer from the PLC are called responses. When the PLC receives a command, it processes the command regardless of the sequence program, and sends a response back to the computer. On the computer side, the execution result of the command can be confirmed by the transmitted response.

MEWTOCOL-COM sketch

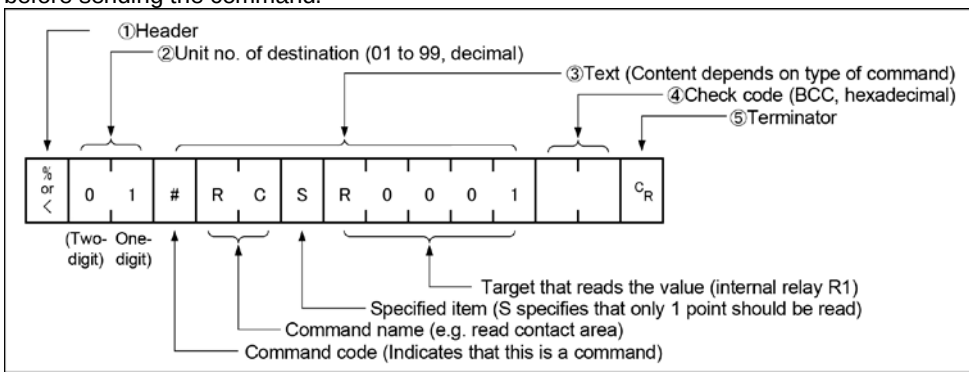
- Communication is performed based on the communication procedure of MEWTOCOL-COM.
- Data is sent/received in ASCII format.
- The computer has the first right of transmission.
- The right of transmission shifts back and forth between the computer and the PLC each time a message is sent.



Format of command and response

Command message

All command-related items should be noted in the text segment. The unit number must be specified before sending the command.



1. Header (Start code)

Commands must always have a "%" (ASCII code: H25) or a "<" (ASCII code: H3C) at the beginning of a message. The number of characters that can be sent in one frame differs depending on the start code.

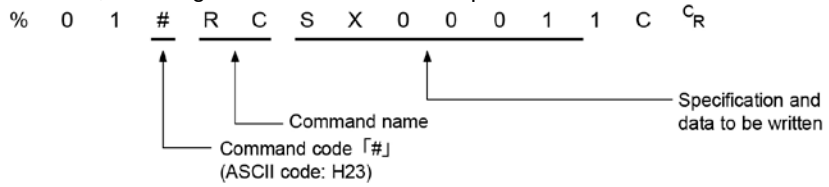
Type of header	No. of characters that can be sent in 1 frame	Types
%	Max. 118 characters	FP-X0 all types
<	Max. 2048 characters	L40 / L40MR / L60/ L60MR

2. Unit number

The unit number of the PLC to which you want to send the command must be specified. In 1:1 communication, the unit number "01" (ASCII code: H3031) should be specified. The unit number of the PLC is specified by the system register.

3. Text

The content differs depending on the command. The content should be noted in all upper-case characters, following the fixed formula for the particular command.



4. Check code

- BCC (block check code) for error detection using horizontal parity. The BCC should be created so that it targets all of the text data from the header to the last text character.
- The BCC starts from the header and checks each character in sequence, using the exclusive OR operation, and replaces the final result with character text. It is normally part of the calculation program and is created automatically.
- The parity check can be skipped by entering "* *" (ASCII code: H2A2A) instead of the BCC.

5. Terminator (End code)

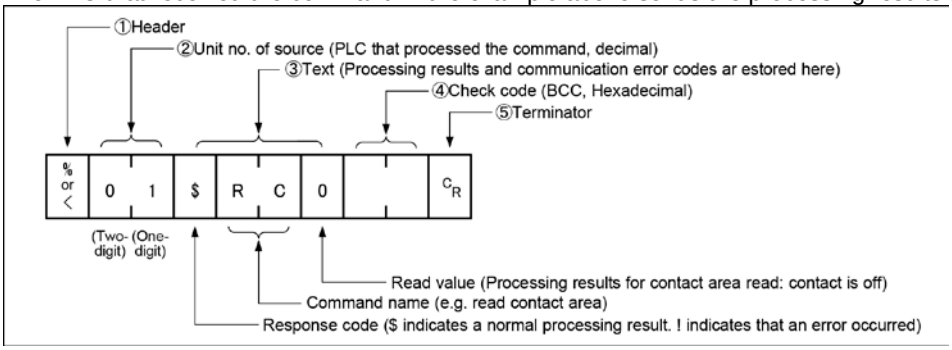
Messages must always end with a "$^{C}_{R}$" (ASCII code: H0D).

Note: When writing

- The method for writing text segments in the message varies depending on the type of command.
- If there is a large number of characters to be written, they may be divided and sent as several commands, if there is a large number of characters in the value that was loaded, they may be divided and several responses sent.

Response message

The PLC that received the command in the example above sends the processing results to the computer.



1. Header (Start code)

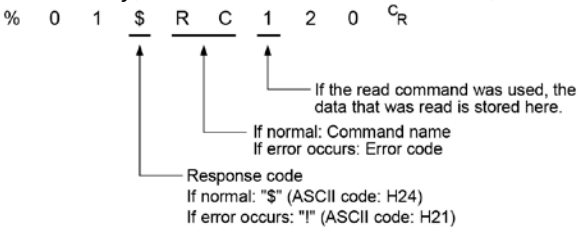
A "%" (ASCII code: H25) or a "<" (ASCII code: H3C) must be at the beginning of a message.
The response must start with the same header that was at the beginning of the command.

2. Unit number

The unit number of the PLC that processed the command is stored here.

3. Text

The content of this varies depending on the type of command. If the processing is not completed successfully, an error code will be stored here, so that the content of the error can be checked.



4. Check code

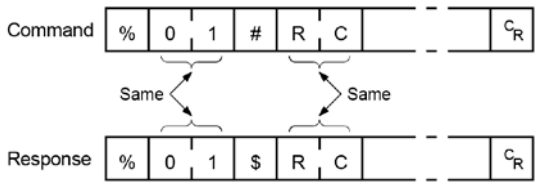
BCC (block check code) for error detection using horizontal parity. The BCC starts from the header and checks each character in sequence, using the exclusive OR operation, and replaces the final result with character text.

5. Terminator (End code)

There is always a "$^{C}_{R}$" (ASCII code: H0D) at the end of the message.

Note: When reading

- If no response is returned, the communication format may not be correct, or the command may not have arrived at the PLC, or the PLC may not be functioning.
  Check to make sure all of the communication specifications (e.g. baud rate, data length, and parity) match between the computer and the PLC.
- If the response contains an "!" instead of a "$", the command was not processed successfully. The response will contain a communication error code. Check the meaning of the error code.
- Unit number and command name are always identical in a command and its corresponding response (see below). This makes the correspondence between a command and a response clear.



Commands to be used

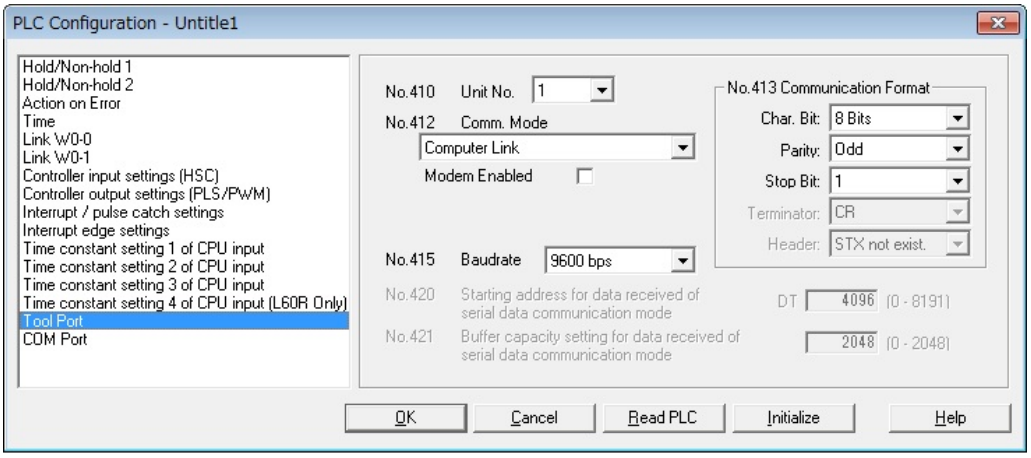
Command name	Code	Description
Read contact area	RC (RCS) (RCP) (RCC)	Reads the on and off status of contacts. ・Specifies only one point. ・Specifies multiple contacts. ・Specifies a range in word units.
Write contact area	WC (WCS) (WCP) (WCC)	Turns contacts on or off. ・Specifies only one point. ・Specifies multiple contacts. ・Specifies a range in word units.
Read data area	RD	Reads the contents of a data area.
Write data area	WD	Writes data to a data area.
Read timer/counter set value area	RS	Reads the timer/counter setting value.
Write timer/counter set value area	WS	Writes the timer/counter setting value.
Read timer/counter elapsed value area	RK	Reads the timer/counter elapsed value.
Write timer/counter elapsed value area	WK	Writes the timer/counter elapsed value.
Register or Reset contacts monitored	MC	Registers the contact to be monitored.
Register or Reset data monitored	MD	Registers the data to be monitored.
Monitoring start	MG	Monitors a registered contact or data using MD and MC.
Preset contact area (fill command)	SC	Embeds the area of a specified range in a 16-point on and off pattern.
Preset data area (fill command)	SD	Writes the same contents to the data area of a specified range.
Read system register	RR	Reads the contents of a system register.
Write system register	WR	Specifies the contents of a system register.
Read the status of PLC	RT	Reads the specifications of the programmable controller and error codes if an error occurs.
Remote control	RM	Switches the operation mode of the programmable controller. (RUN mode <=> PROG. mode)
Abort	AB	Aborts communication.

6.4.3 Communication Parameter Settings

Tool port (RS232C)/COM port (RS485)
The settings for baud rate and communication format are entered using a programming tool.

Setting with FPWIN GR
Select "Options" in the menu bar, and then select "PLC Configuration". Click "Tool Port" or "COM Port" from the left list.

Dialog box of PLC system register setting (Tool port selection screen)



No. 410 Unit number
The unit number can be set within a range of 1 to 99.

No. 412 Communication mode
Select the operation mode of communication port operation mode. Click "Computer Link".

No. 413 Communication Format setting
The default setting of communication format is as below. Set the communication format to match the external device connected to the communication port.
(The terminator and header cannot be changed.)

Char. Bit: 8 bits
Parity: Odd
Stop Bit: 1 bit
Terminator: Cannot be set
Header: Cannot be set

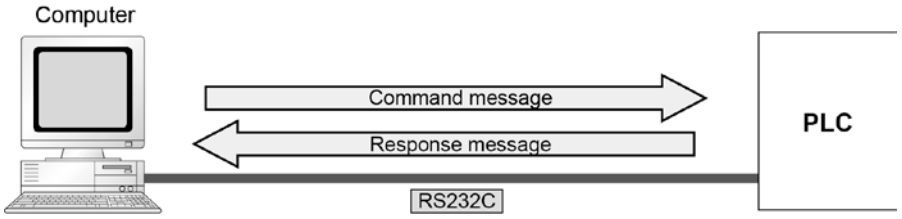
No. 415 Baud rate setting
The default setting for the baud rate is "9600 bps". Set the value to match the external device connected to the communication port. Both the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be set for the COM port.

Note: Select "Computer Link" for using the MEWTOCOL master.

6.4.4 MEWTOCOL Slave Function (1:1 Communication)

Overview

For a 1:1 computer link between the FP0R and a computer, and RS232C cable is needed. Communication is performed via commands from the computer and responses from the PLC.



Note) A commercial RS485 conversion adapter is required for connecting to the COM port of FP-X0 L40MR or L60MR.

System register settings

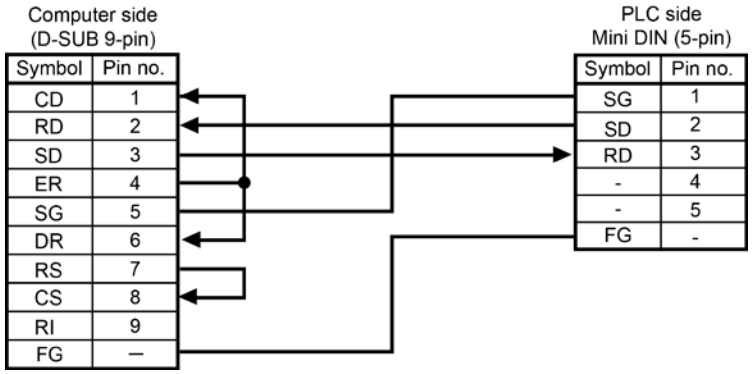
No.	Name	Set value
No.410	Unit No.	1
No.412	Communication mode	Computer link
No.413	Communication format	Char. bit: …… 7 bits/8 bits Parity: ….. None/Odd/Even Stop bit: …… 1 bit/2 bit Terminator: …….. CR/CR+LF/None/ETX Header: …… STX not exist / STX exist
No.415	Baud rate	2400 to 115200 bps

Note) The baud rates of 300, 600 and 1200 bps can be specified by the SYS1 instruction. However, the setting value of the system register cannot be changed.

Programming of computer link

- For a computer link, a program should be created that allows command messages to be sent and response messages to be received on the computer side. No communication program is required on the PLC side. (Specify the communication format only by the system register.)
- The program for the computer side must be written in BASIC or C language according to the MEWTOCOL-COM. MEWTOCOL-COM contains the commands used to monitor and control PLC operation.

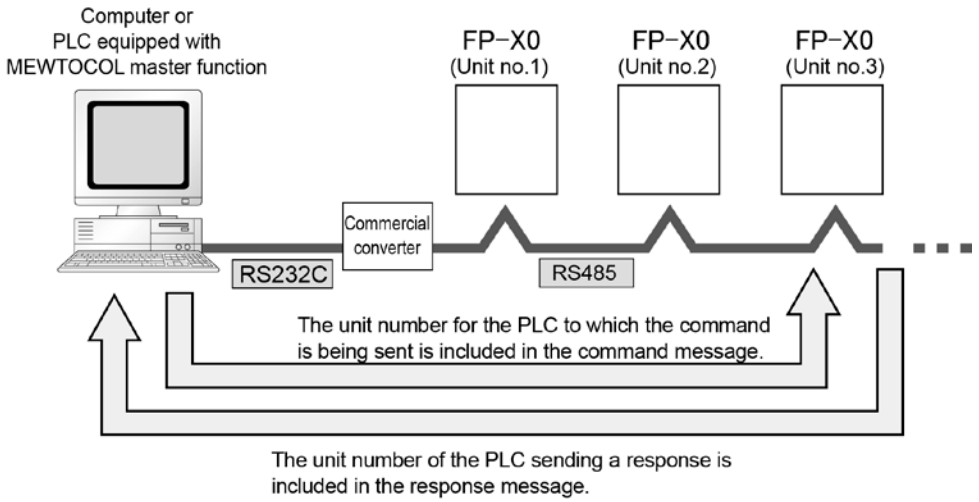
Example of connection to the computer <1:1 communication>
Tool port



6.4.5 MEWTOCOL Slave Function (1:N Communication)

- The computer and the PLC communicate via commands and responses: The computer sends a command specifying the unit number, and the PLC with that unit number sends a response back to the computer.
- As for the FP-X0 L40MR and L60MR, connect to the COM port terminals (RS485).

Note) It is recommended to use a commercial RS232C/RS485 converter, SI-35 manufactured by Lineeye Co., Ltd.



Setting of unit numbers

- By default, the unit number for each communication port is set to 1 in the system register settings.
- For using 1:N communication that connects multiple PLCs on the same transmission line, unit numbers must be specified so that the destination of the command can be identified. Unit numbers are specified by the system register.

Setting system registers

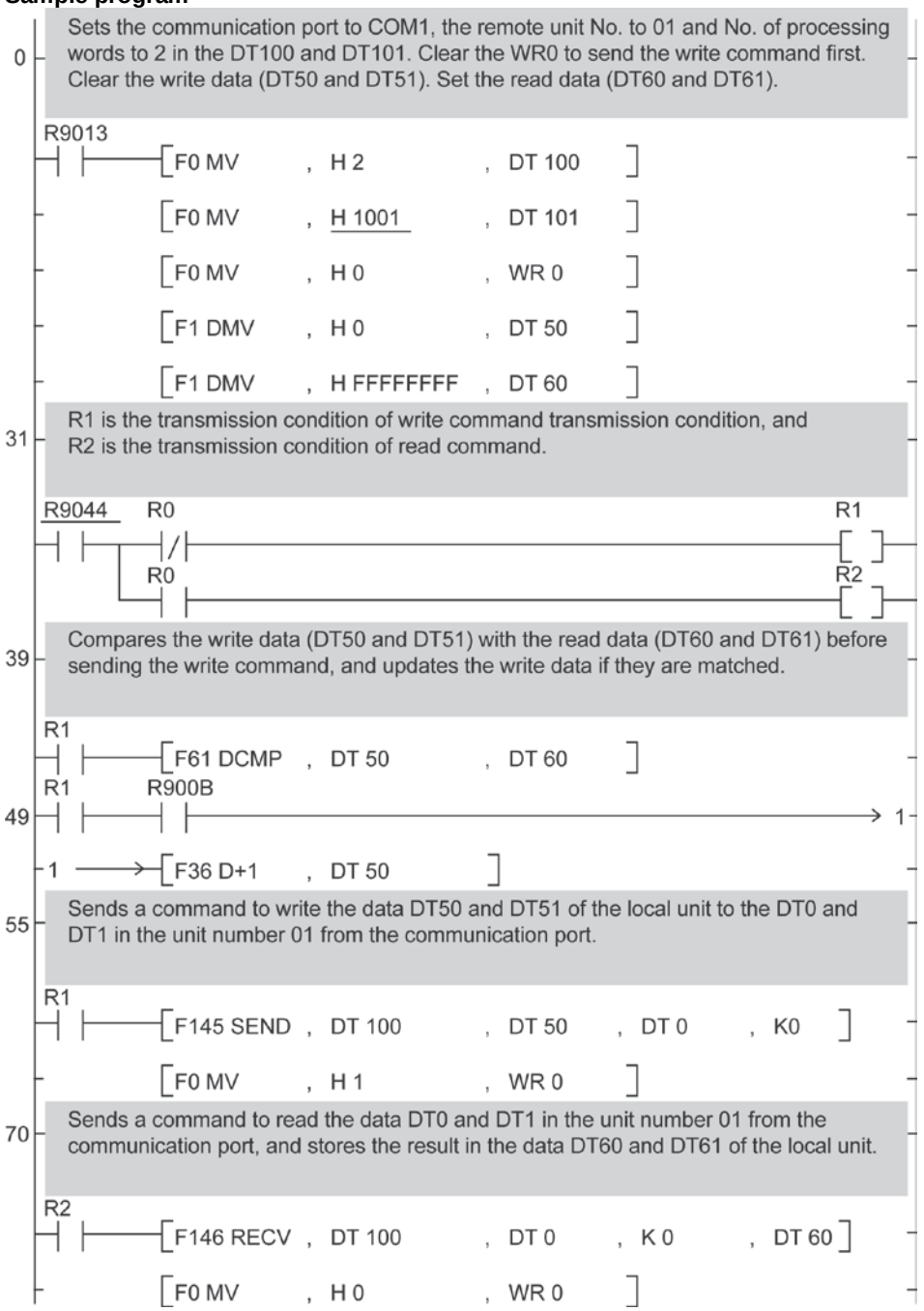
No.	Name	Set Value
No. 410	Unit number	1
No. 412	Communication mode	Computer link
No. 413	Communication format	Char. bit: …… 7 bits/8 bits Parity: ….. None/Odd/Even Stop bit: ……. 1 bit/2 bit Terminator: …….. CR/CR+LF/None/ETX Header: ……. STX not exist / STX exist
No. 415	Baud rate Note)	19200, 115200 bps

Note1) The settings of the baud rate switches on teh side of the unit and the systerm register No. 415 should be the same.

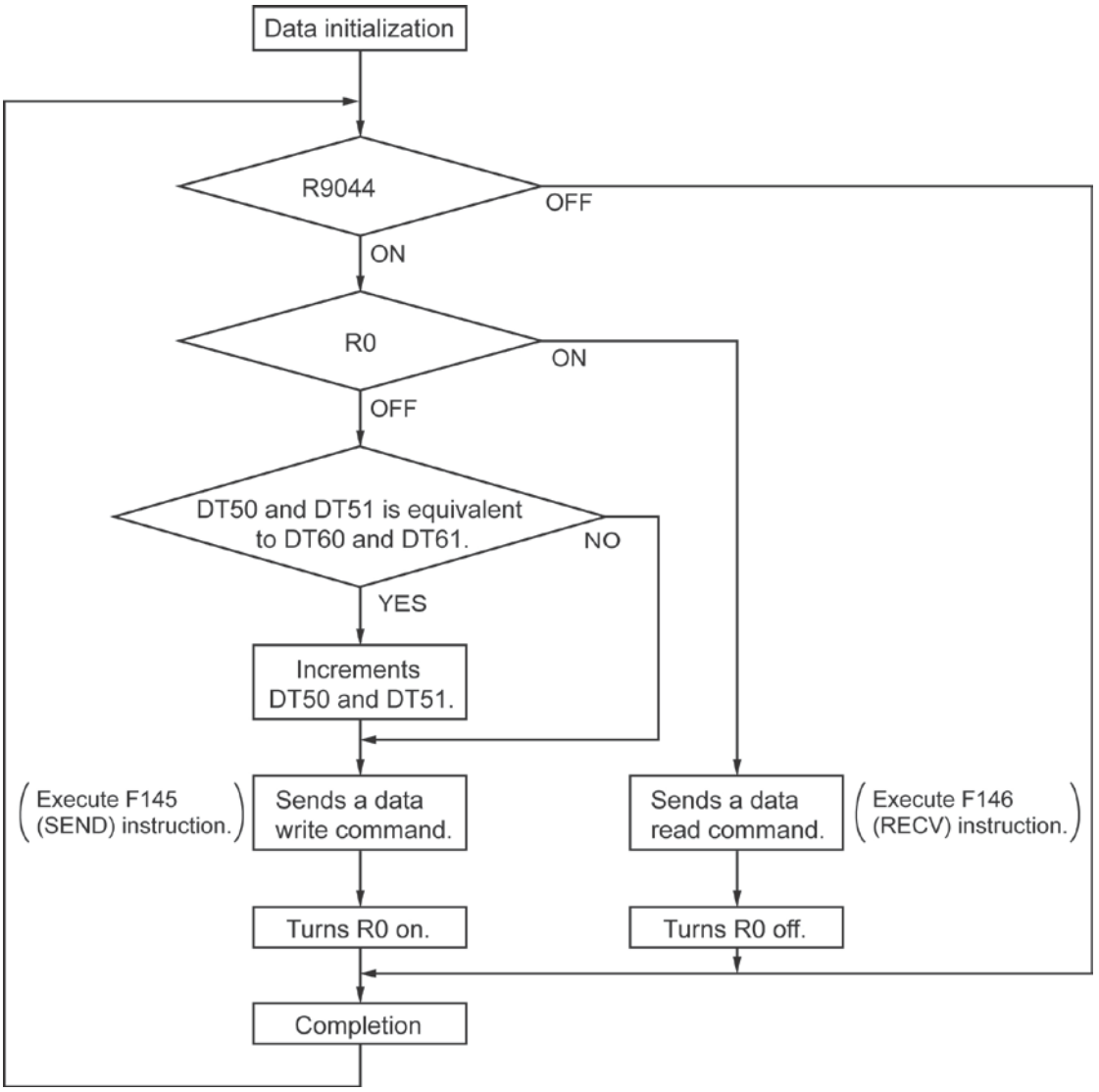
6.4.6 MEWTOCOL Master (For L40MR and L60MR types)

- Use the F145 (SEND) "Data send" or F146 (RECV) "Data receive" instruction to use the MEWTOCOL master function.
- The MEWTOCOL master is not available for the tool port. It is available for the COM port (RS485 port) only.

Sample program



Flowchart



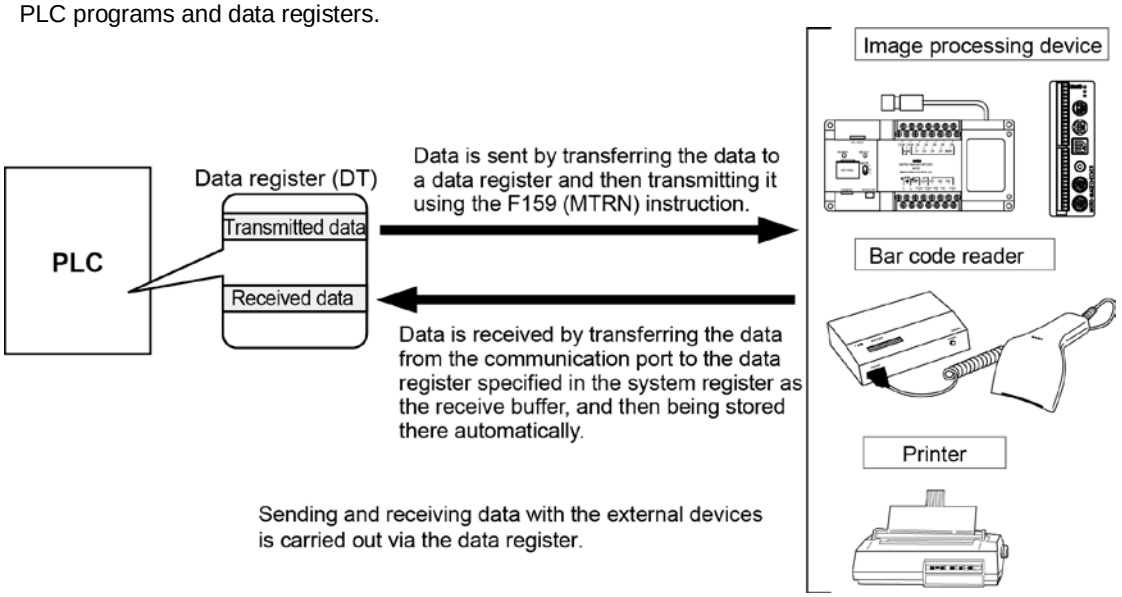
With the above program, the procedures 1 to 3 are executed repeatedly.

1. Updates the write data if the write data (DT50 and DT51) and the read data (DT60 and DT61) are matched.
2. Writes the DT50 and DT51 of the local unit into the data DT0 and DT1 in the unit number 1 from the COM port.
3. Reads the DT0 and DT1 in the unit number 1 into the data DT60 and DT61 of the local unit from the COM port.

6.5 General-purpose Serial Communication

6.5.1 Overview

- In general-purpose serial communication, data is sent and received over the communication port to and from an external device such as an image processing device or a bar code reader.
- Data is read from and written to an external device connected to the communication port by means of PLC programs and data registers.

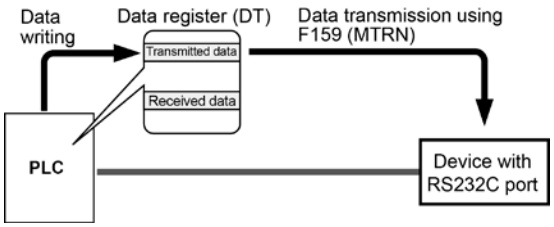


Outline of operation

To send data to and receive it from an external device using the general-purpose serial communication function, the data transmission and data reception functions described below are used. The F159 (MTRN) instruction and the "reception done" flag are used in these operations, to transfer data between the PLC and an external device.

Sending data

Data to be transmitted from the PLC is stored in the data register used as the send buffer (DT). When F159(MTRN) is executed, the data is output from the communication port.



- The terminator specified in the system register is automatically added to the data that has been sent.

Receiving data

Data received from the communication port is stored in the receive buffer specified in the system register, and the "reception done" flag goes on. Data can be received whenever the "reception done" flag is off.

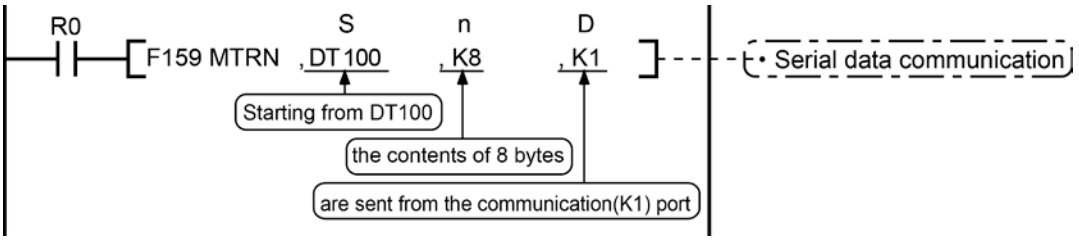
- When data is being received, the "reception done" flag is controlled by the F159(MTRN) instruction.
- No terminator is included in the stored data.

6.5.2 Programming Example of General-purpose Serial Communication

The F159(MTRN) instruction is used to send and receive data via the specified communication port.

F159 (MTRN) instruction

Data is sent and received via the specified COM port .



Devices that can be specified for S:	Only data registers (DT) can be specified as the send buffer.
Devices that can be specified for n:	WX, WY, WR, WL, SV, EV, DT, LD, I (I0 to ID), K, H
Devices that can be specified for D:	Only the K constants (K0 and K1 only)

Sending data

- The amount of data specified by n is sent to the external device from among the data stored in the data table, starting with the area specified by S, through the COM port specified by D.
- Data can be sent with the start code and end code automatically attached.
- When the above program is run, the eight bytes of data contained in DT101 to DT104 and stored in the send buffer starting from DT100 are sent from communication port.

Receiving data

- Data can be received when the "reception done" flag is off. The received data is stored in the receive buffer specified by the system register.
- When the reception of the data is completed (the terminator is received), the “reception done” flag (R9038) turns on, and subsequently, receiving data is prohibited.
- To receive the next data, execute the F159 (MTRN) instruction and turn off the "reception done" flag (R9038) to clear the number of received bytes to zero.
- To receive data continuously without sending data, clear the number of transmitted bytes to zero (set “n” to “K0”), and then execute the F159 (MTRN) instruction.

Binary communication

- Selecting “STX not exist” for the header and “None” for the terminator in the general-purpose serial communication enables the binary communication.
  Sending data: Sends the data of bytes to be specified.
  Receiving data: Check the No. of bytes received before the process. At that time, the reception done flag does not work.

Data to be sent/received with PLC

Remember the following when accessing data in the send and receive buffers:

- If a header has been chosen in the communication format settings, the code STX (H02) will automatically be added at the beginning of the data begin sent.
- The data without the code STX at the reception is stored in the receive buffer, and the “reception done” flag turns on when the terminator (end code) is received. When the terminator has been set to “None”, the “reception done” flag does not work.
  However, if the code STX is added in the middle of the data, the number of received byte is cleared to 0, and the data is stored from the beginning of the receive buffer again.
- A terminator is automatically added to the end of the data being sent.
- There is no terminator on the data stored in the receive buffer.

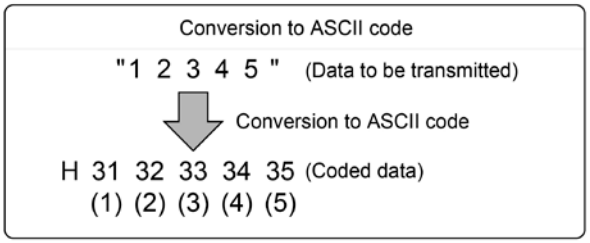
Sending data:

Data written to the send buffer will be sent just as it is.

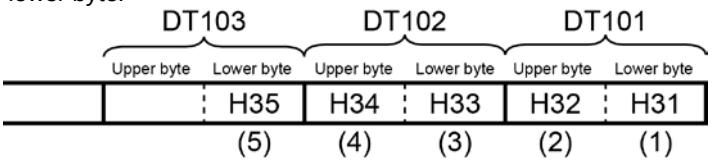
Example:

The data “12345” is transmitted as an ASCII code to an external device.

1. Data sent using the F95 (ASC) instruction should be converted to ASCII code data.



2. If DT100 is being used as the start address of send buffer, data will be stored in sequential order in the data registers starting from the next register (DT101), in two-byte units consisting of the upper and the lower byte.



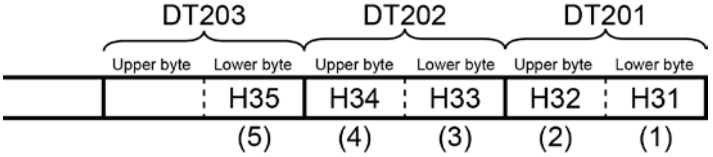
Receiving data:

The data of the receive area being read is ASCII code data.

Example:

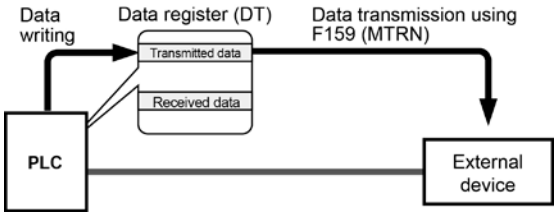
The data “12345C_R” is transmitted from a device with RS232C port.

If DT200 is being used as the receive buffer, received data will be stored in the registers starting from DT201, in sequential order of first the lower byte and then the upper byte.

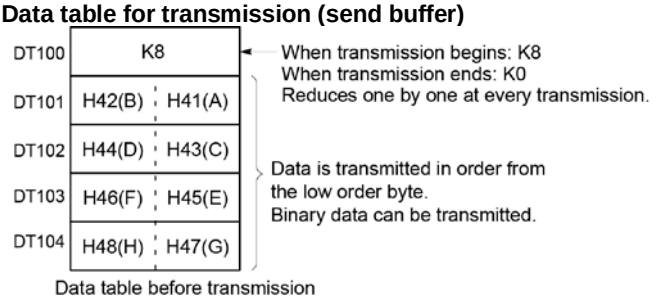


6.5.3 Sending Data

Communication with external devices is handled through the data registers.
Data to be output is stored in the data register used as the send buffer (DT), and when the F159 (MTRN) instruction is executed, the data is output from the communication port.

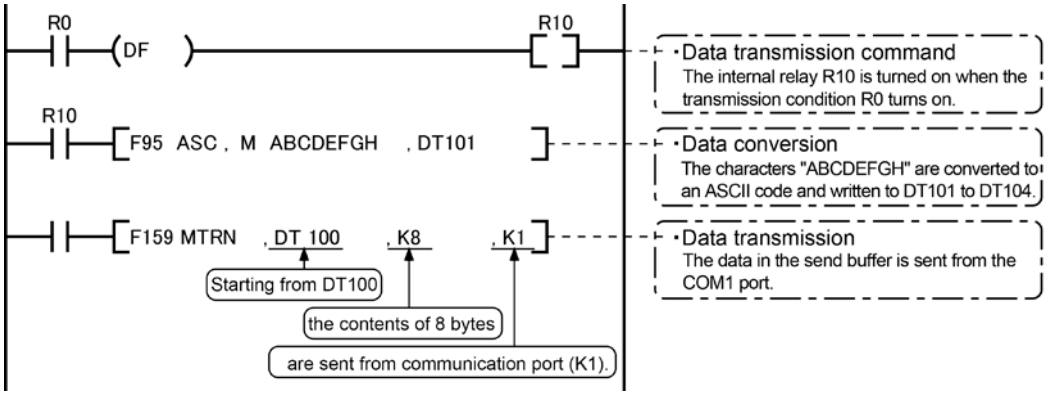


Data table for transmission (send buffer)



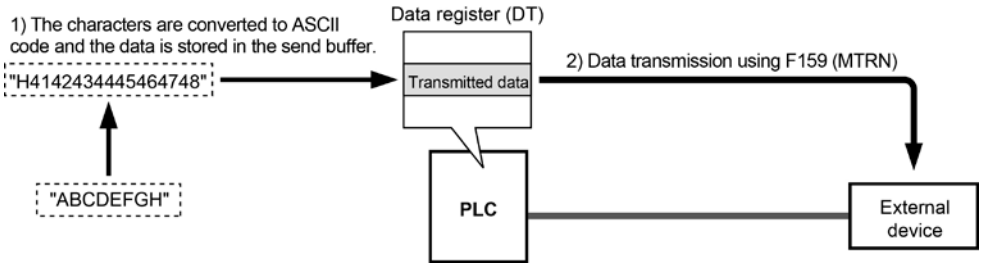
Sample program for sending data

The following program transmits the characters “ABCDEFGH (Hex)” to an external device using the communication port.



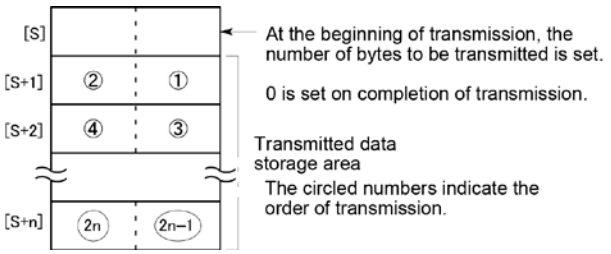
The program described above is executed in the following sequence.
1) “ABCDEFGH” is converted to an ASCII code and stored in a data register.
2) The data is sent from the communication port using the F159 (MTRN) instruction.

Explanatory diagram



Explanation of data table

The data table for transmission starts at the data register specified in S.



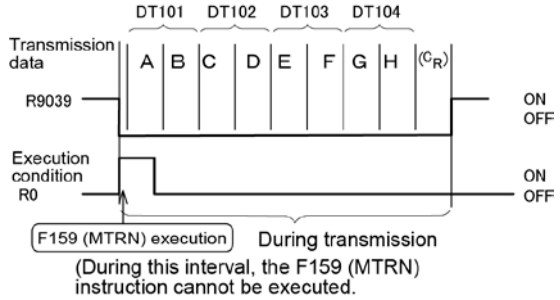
- Use an F0 (MV) or F95 (ASC) instruction to write the data to be transmitted to the transmission data storage area specified in S.

Operation when sending data

When the execution condition of the F159 (MTRN) instruction turns on and the “transmission done” flag R9039 is on, operation is as follows:

1. [N] is preset in [S]. The "reception done" flag R9038 is turned off, and the reception data number is cleared to zero.
2. The set data is transmitted in order from the lower-order byte in S+1 of the table.

- During transmission, the “transmission done” flag R9039 turns off.
- If system register No.413 is set to header (start code) with STX, the header is automatically added to the beginning of the data.
- The terminator (end code) specified in system register 413 is automatically added to the end of the data.



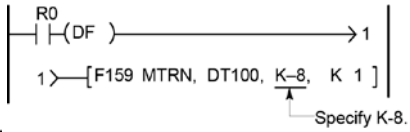
3. When all of the specified quantity of data has been transmitted, the S value is cleared to zero and the "transmission done" flag R9039 turns on.

When you do not wish to add the terminator (end code) during transmissions:

- Specify the number of bytes to be transmitted using a negative number.
- If you also do not wish to add a terminator to received data, set system register 413 to “Terminator - None”.

Programming example:

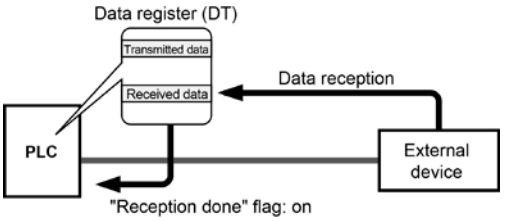
The following program transmits 8 bytes of data without adding the terminator.



Key Point:

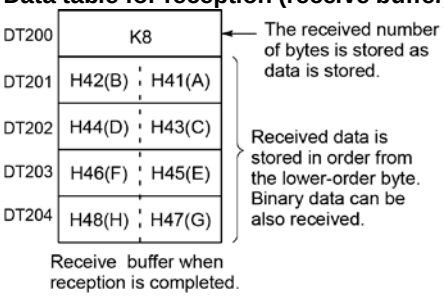
- Do not include the terminator (end code) in the transmission data. The terminator is added automatically.
- When “STX exist” is specified for the header (start code) in system register 413, do not add the header to the transmission data. The header is added automatically.

6.5.4 Receiving Data



Data input from the communication port is stored in the receive buffer specified by the system register, and the “reception done” flag goes on. If the “reception done” flag is off, data can be received at any time.

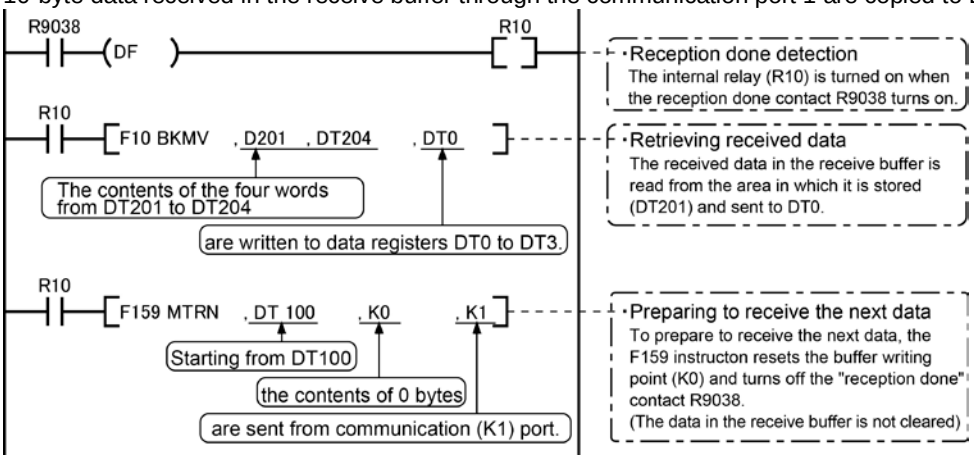
Data table for reception (receive buffer)



DT200 to DT204 are used as the receive buffer.
System register settings are as follows:
- System register 416: K200
- System register 417: K5

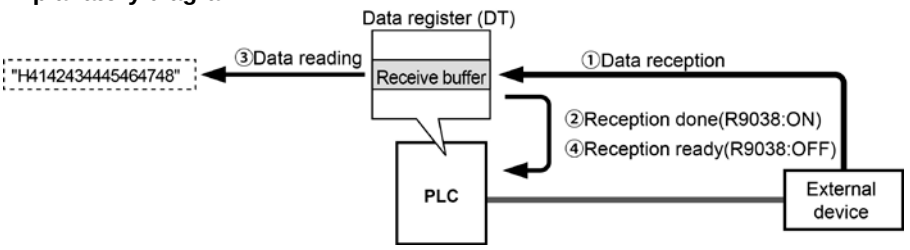
Sample program for receiving data

10-byte data received in the receive buffer through the communication port 1 are copied to DT0.



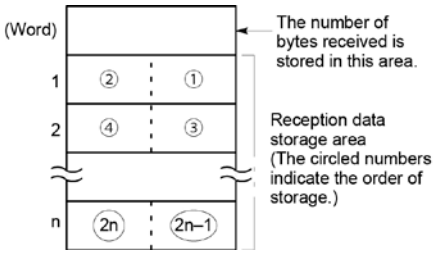
The program described above is executed in the following sequence.
1) The data sent from external devices is stored in the receive buffer.
2) The “reception done” contact R9038 is turned on.
3) The received data is sent from the receive buffer to the area starting with data register DT0.
4) The F159 (MTRN) instruction is executed with no data to clear the number of received bytes and to turn off the reception done” contact R9038. The system is now ready to receive the next data.
(The data in the receive buffer is not cleared.)

Explanatory diagram



Data table

Data sent from an external device connected to the communication port is stored in the data registers that have been set as the receive buffer.

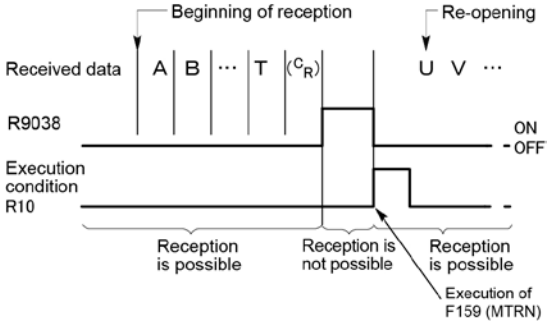


- Data registers are used as the receive buffer. Specify the data registers in system register 416 to 419.
- The number of bytes of data received is stored in the starting address of the receive buffer. The initial value is 0.
- Received data is stored in the received data storage area in order from the lower -order byte.

Operation when receiving data

When the “reception done” flag R9038 is off, operation takes place as follows when data is sent from an external device. (The R9038 flag is off during the first scan after RUN).

1. Incoming data is stored in order from the lower-order byte of the 2nd-word area of the receive buffer. Header and terminator (start and end codes) are not stored.

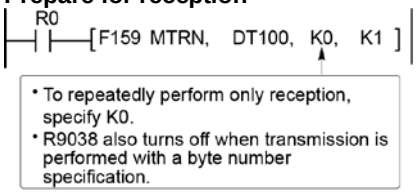


2. When the terminator (end code) is received, the “reception done” flag R9038 turns on. Reception of any further data is prohibited. When the terminator has been set to “None”, the “reception done” flag does not turn on. Check the number of received bytes to judge whether the reception has completed or not.
3. When an F159 (MTRN) instruction is executed, the “reception done” flag R9038 turns off (except the case when the terminator has been set to “None”), the number of received bytes is cleared, and subsequent data is stored in order from the lower-order byte.

For repeated reception of data, perform the following steps:

1. Receive data
2. Reception done (R9038: on, reception prohibited)
3. Process received data
4. Execute F159 (MTRN) (R9038: off, reception possible)
5. Receive subsequent data

Prepare for reception



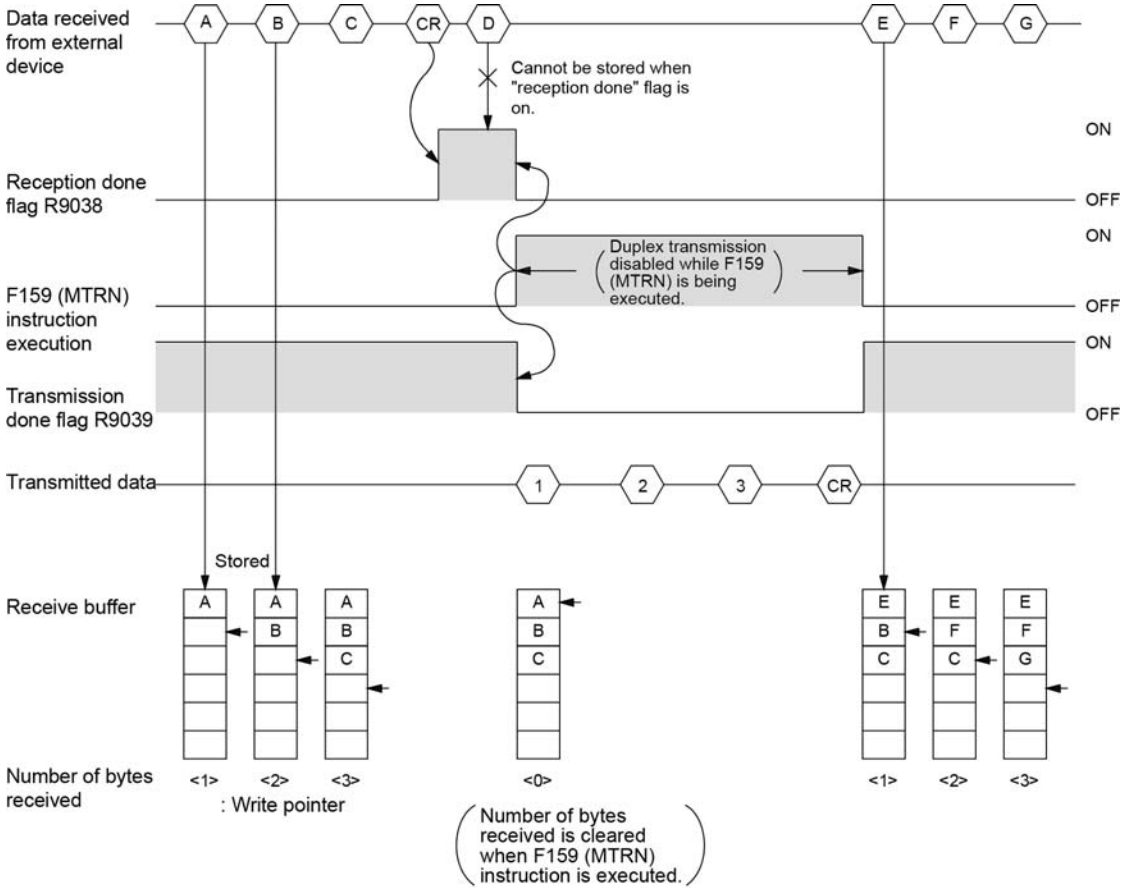
- The “reception done” flag R9038 turns on when data reception from the external device is completed. Reception of any further data is prohibited.
- To receive subsequent data, you must execute the F159 (MTRN) instruction to turn off the “reception done” flag R9038.

Note:

Be aware that the “reception done” flag R9038 changes even while a scan is in progress (e.g., if the “reception done” flag is used multiple times as an input condition, there is a possibility of different statuses existing within the same scan.) To prevent multiple read access to the special internal relay you should generate a copy of it at the beginning of the program.

6.5.5 Flag Operation in Serial Communication

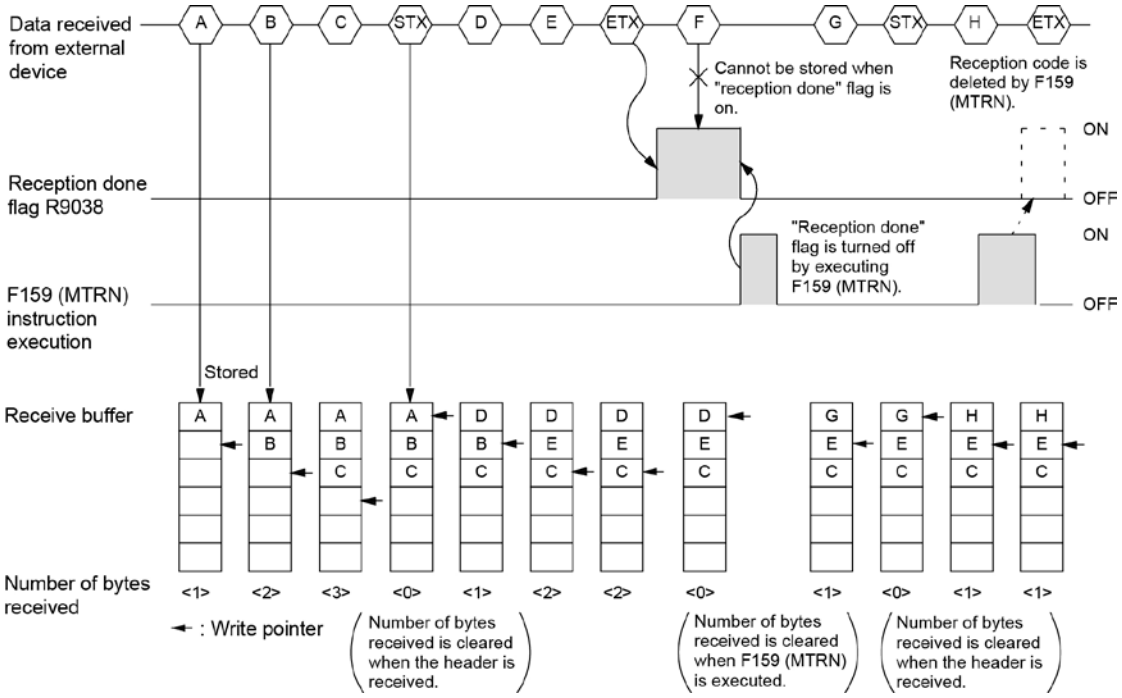
Header: No-STX, Terminator: CR
Receiving data:
The “reception done” flag, the “transmission done” flag, and the F159 (MTRN) instruction are related as follows:



- For general-purpose serial communication, half-duplex transmission must be used.
- Reception is disabled when the “reception done” flag R9038 is on.
- When F159 (MTRN) is executed, the number of bytes received is cleared, and the address (write pointer) in the receive buffer is reset to the initial address.
- Also, when F159 (MTRN) is executed, the error flag R9037, the “reception done” flag R9038 and the “transmission done” flag R9039 goes off.
- Duplex transmission is disabled while F159 (MTRN) is being executed. The “transmission done” flag R9039 must be observed.
- Reception stops if the error flag R9037 goes on. To resume reception, execute the F159 (MTRN) instruction, which turns off the error flag.

Note:
Be aware that the “reception done” flag R9038 changes even while a scan is in progress (e.g., if the “reception done” flag is used multiple times as an input condition, there is a possibility of different statuses existing within the same scan.) To prevent multiple read access to the special internal relay you should generate a copy of it at the beginning of the program.

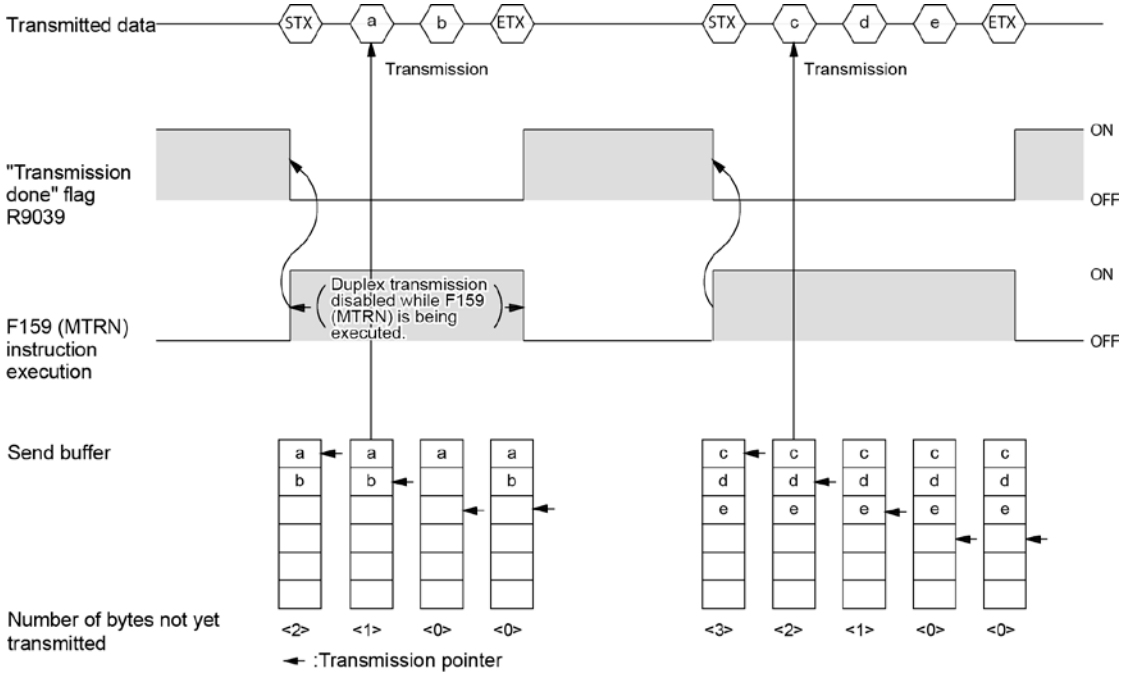
Header: STX, Terminator: ETX
Receiving data:
The “reception done” flag, the “transmission done” flag, and the F159 (MTRN) instruction are related as follows:



- The data is stored in the receive buffer in sequential order. When the header is received, the number of bytes received is cleared, and the address (write pointer) in the receive buffer is reset to the initial address.
- Reception is disabled while the “reception done” flag R9038 is on.
- Also, When F159 (MTRN) is executed, the number of bytes received is cleared, and the address (write pointer) in the receive buffer is reset to the initial address.
- If there are two headers, data following the second header overwrites the data in the receive buffer.
- The “reception done” flag R9038 is turned off by the F159 (MTRN) instruction. Therefore, if F159 (MTRN) is executed at the same time the terminator is received, the “reception done” flag will not be detected.

Sending data:

The “reception done” flag, the “transmission done” flag, and the F159 (MTRN) instruction are related as follows:

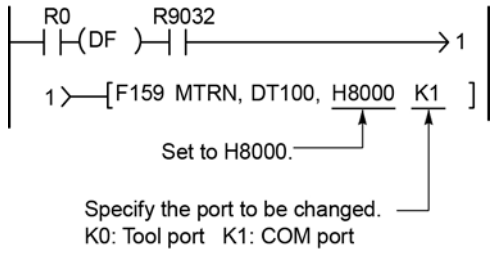


- Header (STX) and terminator (ETX) are automatically added to the data being transmitted. The data is transmitted to an external device.
- When the F159 (MTRN) instruction is executed, the “transmission done” flag R9039 goes off.
- Duplex transmission is disabled while F159 (MTRN) is being executed. The “transmission done” flag R9039 must be observed.

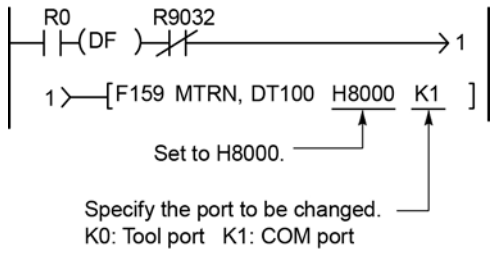
6.5.6 Changing Communication Mode Using F159(MTRN) Instruction

An F159 (MTRN) instruction can be executed to change between general-purpose serial communication mode and computer link mode. To do so, specify H8000 for n (the number of transmission bytes) and execute the instruction.

Changing from "general-purpose" to "computer link"



Changing from "computer link" to "general-purpose"



R9032: The COM port mode flag turns on when general-purpose serial communication mode is selected.

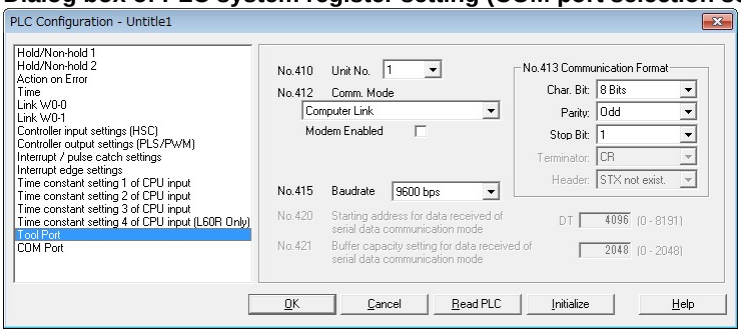
Note:
When the power is turned on, the operating mode selected in system register 412 takes effect.
It is not possible to change to the MODBUS RTU mode.

6.5.7 Setting Communication Parameters

Tool port (RS232C)/COM port (RS485)
The settings for baud rate and communication format of the tool port are entered using a programming tool.

Setting with FPWIN GR
Select "Options" in the menu bar, and then select "PLC Configuration". Click **"Tool Port"** or **"COM Port"** from the left list.

Dialog box of PLC system register setting (COM port selection screen)



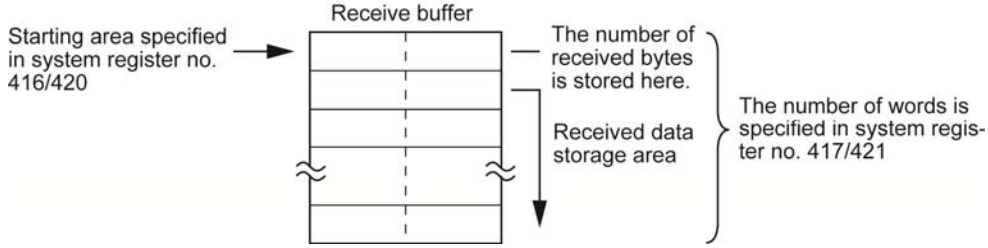
No. 410 Unit number
The unit number can be set within a range of 1 to 99.

No. 412 Communication mode
Select the operation mode of communication port operation mode. Click "General communication".

No. 413 Communication Format setting
The default setting of communication format is as below.
Set the communication format to match the external device connected to the communication port.
Char. Bit: 8 bits
Parity: Odd
Stop Bit: 1 bit
Terminator: CR
Header: STX not exist

No. 415 Baud rate setting
The default setting for the baud rate is "9600 bps". Set the value to match the external device connected to the communication port. Both the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be set for the COM port.

No. 416 Starting address for data received (For the tool port: No. 420)
No. 417 Buffer capacity setting for data received (For the tool port: No. 421)
- For the general-purpose serial communication, setting "Receive buffer" is required.
- To change this area, specify the starting address using system register No. 416 or 420 and the volume (number of words) using No. 417or 421.
- The receive buffer layout is shown below. When setting for the tool port and the COM port both, do not specify the same buffer number.



6.5.8 Connection with 1:1 Communication (General-purpose Serial Communication)

● When using tool port

● When using COM port

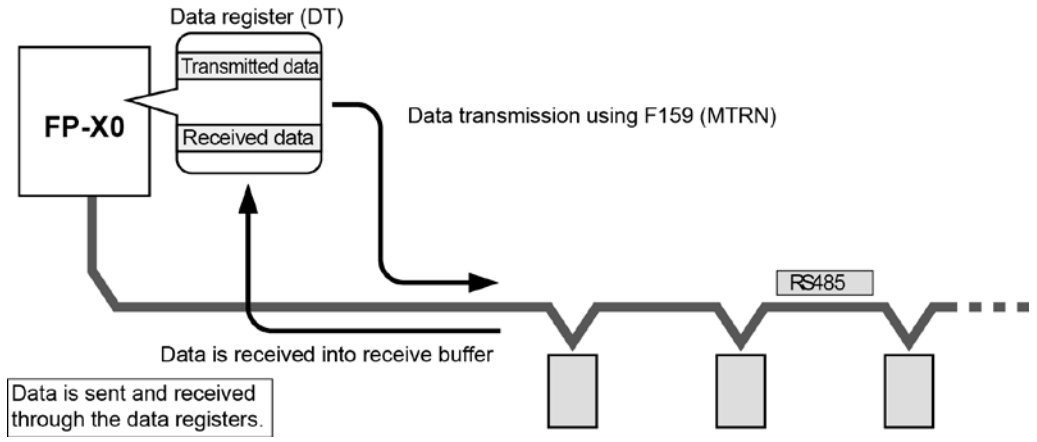
System register settings

No.	Name	Set Value
No. 412	Selection of communication mode	General-purpose serial communication
No. 413	Communication format	Char. bit: …… 7 bits/8 bits Parity: ….. None/Odd/Even Stop bit: …… 1 bit/2 bits Terminator: …….. CR/CR+LF/None/ETX Header: …… STX not exist / STX exist
No. 415	Baud rate Note)	When using tool port: 2400 bps to 115200 bps When using COM port: 19200 bps, 115200 bps
No. 416	COM port Starting address for receive buffer For L40MR/L60MR only	DT0 to DT8191 (Default: DT0)
No. 417	COM port Receive buffer capacity Note) For L40MR/L60MR only	0 to 2048 words (Default: 2048 words)
No. 420	Tool port Starting address for receive buffer	L14R/L30R: DT0 to DT2499 (Default: DT0) L40R/L60R: DDT0 to DT8191 (Default: DT4096)
No. 421	Tool port Receive buffer capacity Note)	L14R/L30R: 0 to 128 words (Default: 128 words) L40R/L60R: 0 to 2048 words (Default: 2048 words)

Note) Both the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the systerm register No. 415 should be set for the COM port.

6.5.9 1:N Communication (General-purpose Serial Communication)

- The FP-X0 and the external units are connected using an RS485 cable. Using the protocol that matches the external units, the F159 (MTRN) instruction is used to send and receive data.
- As for the FP-X0 L40MR and L60MR, connect to the COM port terminals (RS485).



System register settings

No.	Name	Set Value
No. 412	Selection of communication mode	General-purpose serial communication
No. 413	Communication format	Char. bit: …… 7 bits/8 bits Parity: ….. None/Odd/Even Stop bit: …… 1 bit/2 bits Terminator: …….. CR/CR+LF/None/ETX Header: …… STX not exist / STX exist
No. 415	Baud rate Note)	When using tool port: 2400 bps to 115200 bps When using COM port: 19200 bps, 115200 bps
No. 416	COM port Starting address for receive buffer For L40MR and L60MR types	DT0 to DT8191 (Default: DT0)
No. 417	COM port Receive buffer capacity Note) For L40MR and L60MR types	0 to 2048 words (Default: 2048 words)
No. 420	Tool port Starting address for receive buffer	L14R/L30R: DT0 to DT2499 (Default: DT0) L40R/L60R: DDT0 to DT8191 (Default: DT4096)
No. 421	Tool port Receive buffer capacity Note)	L14R/L30R: 0 to 128 words (Default: 128 words) L40R/L60R: 0 to 2048 words (Default: 2048 words)

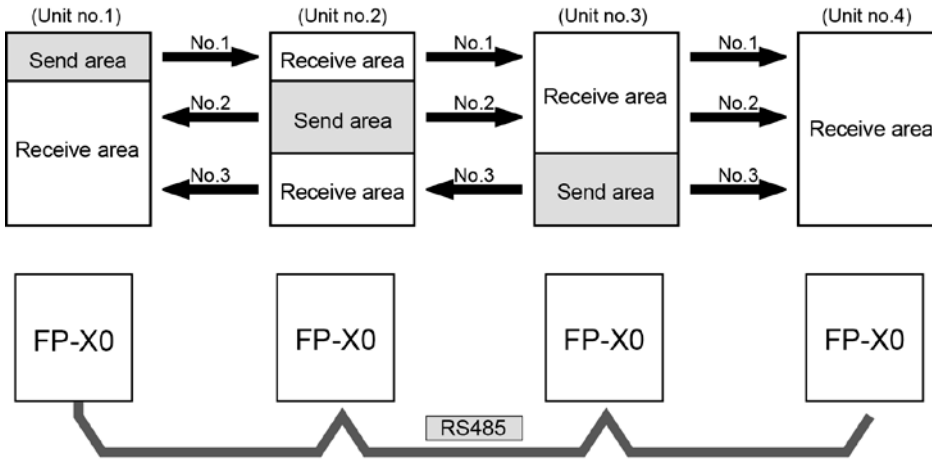
Note) Both the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the systerm register No. 415 should be set for the COM port.

6.6 PC(PLC) link Function (For L40MR and L60MR types)

6.6.1 Overview

PC(PLC) link function

- The FP-X0 supports the link system that connects the PC(PLC) link corresponding to the MEWNET-W0 (max. 16 units) with the twisted pair cables.
- In a PC(PLC) link, data is shared with all PLCs connected via MEWNET using dedicated internal relays called link relays (L) and data registers called link registers (LD).
- Turning on a link relay contact in one PLC turns on the same link relay in all other PLCs on the same network.
- Likewise, if the contents of a link register in one PLC are changed, the values of the same link register are changed in all PLCs on the same network.
- The status of the link relays and link registers in any one PLC is fed back to all of the other PLCs connected to the network, so control of data that needs to be consistent throughout the network, such as target production values and type codes, can easily be implemented to coordinate the data, and the data of all units are updated at the same time.



The link relays and link registers of the PLCs contain areas for sending and areas for receiving data. These areas are used to share data among the PLCs.

PLCs connectable to the PC link via MEWNET-W0

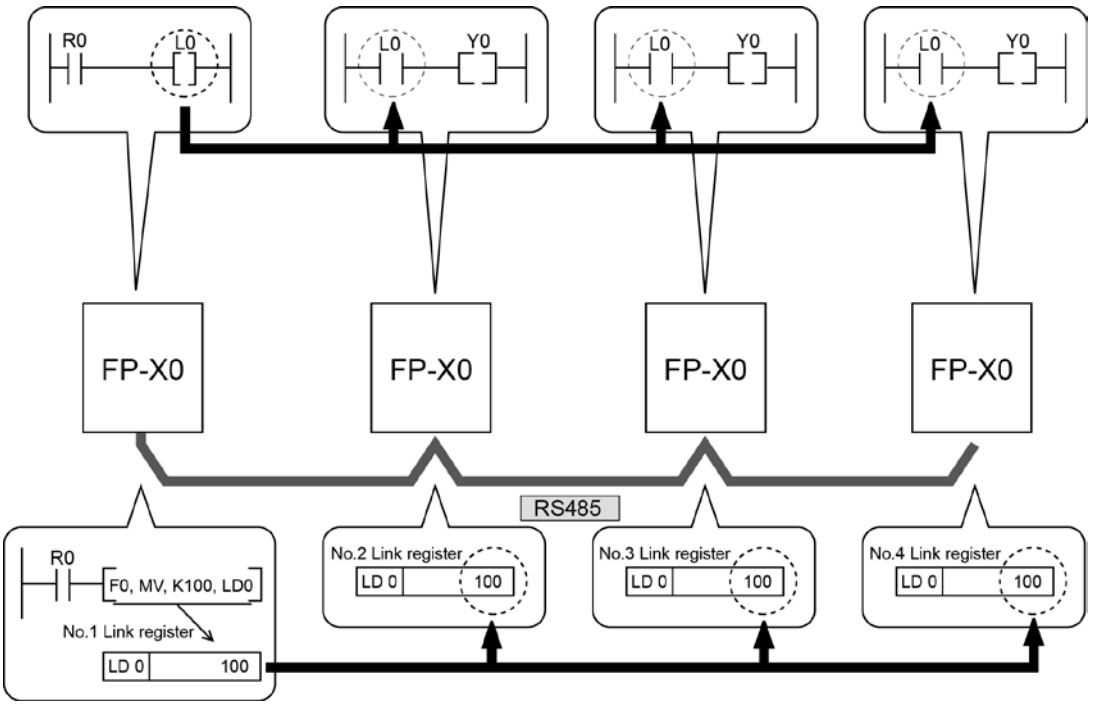
- FP-X0 L40MR and L60MR
- FP2 Multi Communication Unit (Using Communication cassette RS485 type)
- FP-X (Using Communication cassette RS485 type)
- FPΣ (Using Communication cassette RS485 type)
- FP0R (Using a commercial RS232C/RS485 converter)

Operation of PLC link

Link relay	Turning on a link relay contact in one PLC turns on the same link relay in all other PLCs on the same network.
Link register	Changing the contents of a link register in one PLC changes the values of the same link register in all other PLCs on the same network.

Link relay

If the link relay L0 in unit No.1 is turned on, the status change is fed back to the ladder programs of other units, and Y0 of the other units is output.



Link register

A constant of 100 is written to link register LD0 of unit no.1.

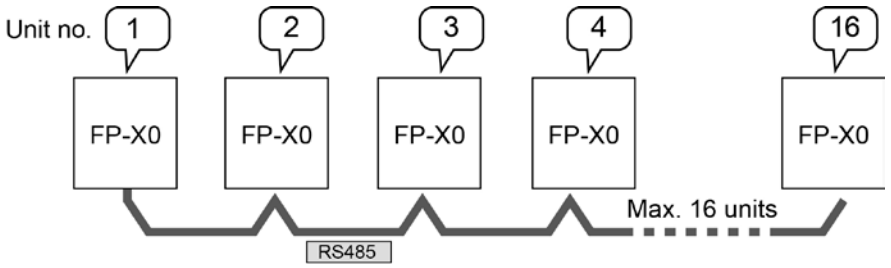
The contents of LD0 in the other units are also changed to a constant of 100.

6.6.2 Setting of Unit Numbers

- By default, the unit number for the communication port is set to 1 in the system registers.
- In a PC(PLC) link that connects multiple PLCs on the same transmission line, the unit number must be set in order to identify the different PLCs. The unit number is specified either by using the SYS1 instruction or the system register.

Precautions on the unit number settings

- Unit numbers are the numbers to identify the different PLCs on the same network. The same number must not be used for more than one PLC on the same network.
- Unit numbers should be set sequentially and consecutively, starting from 1, with no breaks between them. If there is a missing unit number, the transmission time will be longer.
- If fewer than 16 units are linked, the transmission time can be shortened by setting the largest unit number in system register no. 47.
- The prioriry order for unit number settings is as follows;
  1. SYS1 insturction
  2. System registers



6.6.3 Setting Communication Parameters: PC(PLC) Link

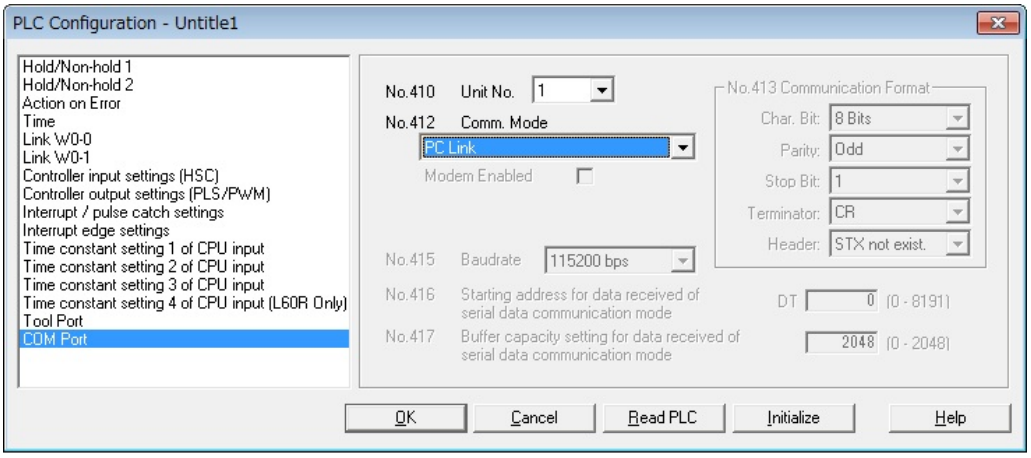
Settings for baud rate and communication format

The settings for baud rate and communication format of the COM port are entered using a programming tool.

Setting with FPWIN GR

Select "Options" in the menu bar, and then select "PLC Configuration". Click the "COM Port" tab.

Dialog box of PLC system register setting



No. 410 Unit number

The unit number can be set within a range of 1 to 16.

No. 412 Communication Mode

Click on ▼, and select “PC Link”.

Key Point:

- When using a PC(PLC) link, the communication format and baud rate are fixed:

No.	Name	Set Value
No. 413	Communication format	Char. bit: …… 8 bits Parity: ….. Odd Stop bit: …… 1 bit Terminator: …….. CR Header: …… STX not exist
No. 415	Baud rate setting for COM1 port	115200 bps

Note) The settings of the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be the same.

6.6.4 Link Area Allocation

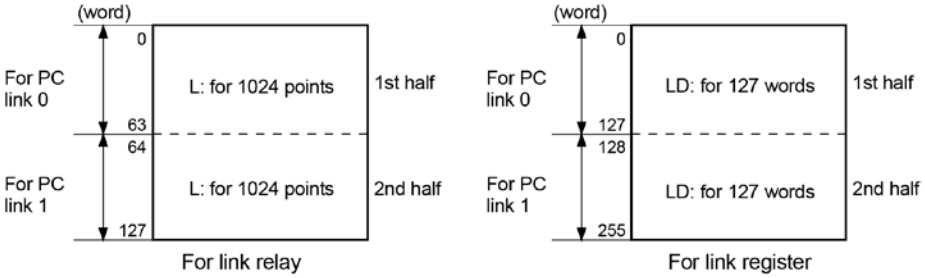
The link relays and link registers to be used in the PC(PLC) link are allocated in the link area of the CPU unit. Link area allocations are specified by setting the system registers of the CPU unit.

System registers

No.		Name	Default value	Set value
For PC (PLC) link 0	40	Range of link relays used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 64 words
	41	Range of link data registers used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 128 words
	42	Starting number for link relay transmission	0	0 to 63
	43	Link relay transmission size	0	0 to 64 words
	44	Starting number for link data register transmission	0	0 to 127
	45	Link data register transmission size	0	0 to 127 words
	46	PC(PLC) link switch flag	Normal	Normal: 1st half Reverse: 2nd half
	47	Maximum unit number setting for MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link	16	1 to 16 Note)
For PC (PLC) link 1	46	PC(PLC) link switch flag	Normal	Normal: 1st half Reverse: 2nd half
	50	Range of link relays used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 64 words
	51	Range of link data registers used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 128 words
	52	Starting number for link relay transmission	64	64 to 127
	53	Link relay transmission size	0	0 to 64 words
	54	Starting number for link data register transmission	128	128 to 255
	55	Link data register transmission size	0	0 to 127 words
	57	Maximum unit number setting for MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link	16	1 to 16 Note)

Note) The same maximum unit number should be specified for all the PLCs connected in the PC(PLC) link.

Link area configuration



- Link areas consist of link relays and link registers, and are divided into areas for PC(PLC) link 0 and PC(PLC) link 1 and used with those units.
- The link relay which can be used in an area for either PC(PLC) link 0 or PC(PLC) link 1 is maximum 1024 points (64 words), and the link register is maximum 128 words.

Note:

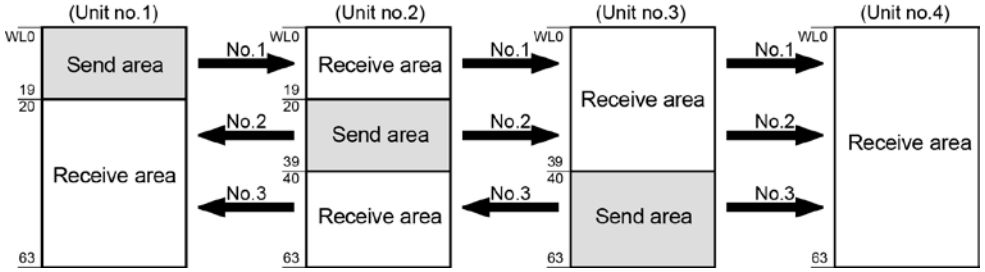
The PC link 1 can be used to connect with the second PC link W0 of the FP2 Multi Communication Unit (MCU). At that time, the link relay number and link register number for the PC link can be the same values as the FP2 (from WL64, from LD128).

Example of allocation

The areas for PC(PLC) link are divided into send areas and receive areas. The link relays and link registers are sent from the send area to the receive area of a different PLC. Link relays and link registers with the same numbers as those on the transmission side must exist in the receive area on the receiving side.

For PC(PLC) link 0

Link relay allocation

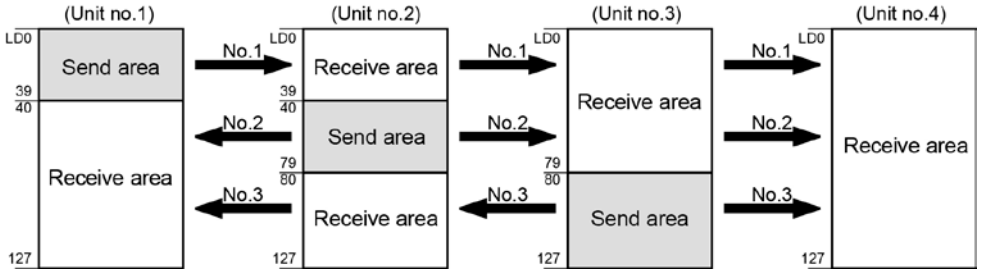


System registers

No.	Name	Setting for various units			
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
40	Range of link relays used	64	64	64	64
42	Starting No. of word for link relay transmission	0	20	40	0
43	Link relay transmission size	20	20	24	0

Note) No.40 (range of link relays used) must be set to the same range for all the units.

Link register allocation



System registers

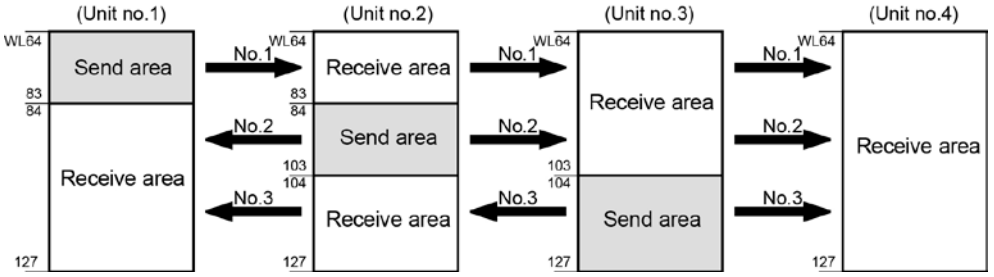
No.	Name	Setting for various units			
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
41	Range of link registers used	128	128	128	128
44	Starting No. for link register transmission	0	40	80	0
45	Link register transmission size	40	40	48	0

Note) No.41 (range of link registers used) must be set to the same range for all the units.

When link areas are allocated as shown above, the No.1 send area can be sent to the No.2, No.3 and No.4 receive areas. Also, the No.1 receive area can receive data from the No.2 and No.3 send areas. No.4 is allocated as a receive area only, and can receive data from No.1, No.2 and No.3, but cannot transmit it to other stations.

For PC(PLC) link 1

Link relay allocation

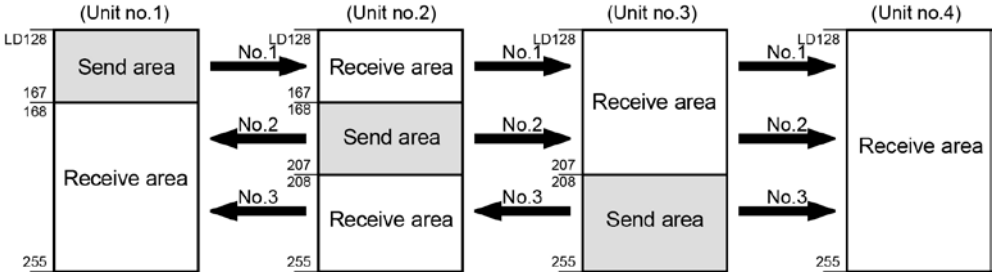


System registers

No.	Name	Setting for various units			
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
50	Range of link relays used	64	64	64	64
52	Starting No. of word for link relay transmission	64	84	104	64
53	Link relay transmission size	20	20	24	0

Note) No.50 (range of link relays used) must be set to the same range for all the units.

Link register allocation



System registers

No.	Name	Setting for various units			
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
51	Range of link registers used	128	128	128	128
54	Starting No. for link register transmission	128	128	208	128
55	Link register transmission size	40	40	48	0

Note) No.51 (range of link registers used) must be set to the same range for all the units.

When link areas are allocated as shown above, the No.1 send area can be sent to the No.2, No.3 and No.4 receive areas. Also, the No.1 receive area can receive data from the No.2 and No.3 send areas. No.4 is allocated as a receive area only, and can receive data from No.1, No.2 and No.3, but cannot transmit it to other units.

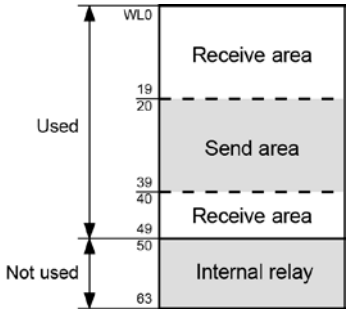
Note:

The PC link 1 can be used to connect with the second PC link W0 of the FP2 Multi Communication Unit (MCU). At that time, the link relay number and link register number for the PC link can be the same values as the FP2 (from WL64, from LD128).

Partial use of link areas

In the link areas available for PC(PLC) link, link relays with a total of 1024 points (64 words) and link registers with a total of 128 words can be used. This does not mean, however, that it is necessary to reserve the entire area. Parts of the area which have not been reserved can be used as internal relays and internal registers.

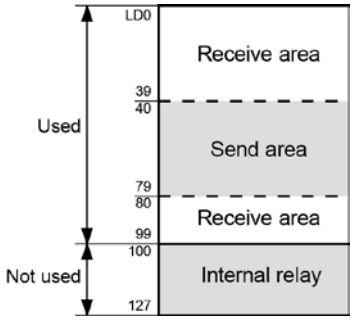
Link relay allocation



No.	Name	No.
No.40	Range of link relays used	50
No.42	Starting No. of word for link relay transmission	20
No.43	Link relay transmission size	20

With the above settings, the 14 words (224 points) consisting of WL50 to WL63 can be used as internal relays.

Link register allocation



No.	Name	No.
No.41	Range of link registers used	100
No.44	Starting No. for link register transmission	40
No.45	Link register transmission size	40

With the above settings, the 28 words consisting of LD100 to LD127 can be used as internal registers.

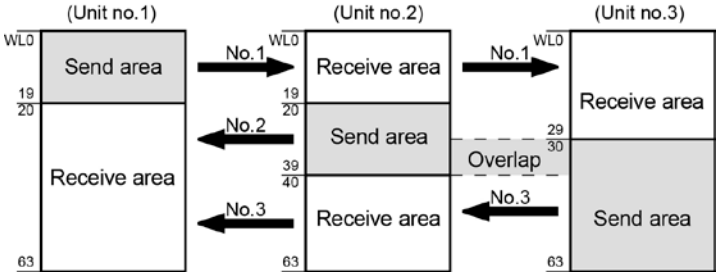
Note: Precautions When Allocating Link Areas

If a mistake is made when allocating a link area, be aware that an error will result, and communication will be disabled.

Avoid overlapping send areas

- When sending data from a send area to the receive area of another PLC, there must be a link relay and link register with the same number in the receive area on the receiving side.
- In the example shown below, there is an area between No.2 and No.3 which is overlapped, and this will cause an error, so that communication cannot be carried out.

Example of link relay allocations



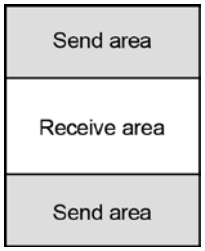
System registers

No.	Name	Set value of various control units		
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
No.40	Range of link relays used	64	64	64
No.42	Starting No. of word for link relay transmission	0	20	30
No.43	Link relay transmission size	20	20	34

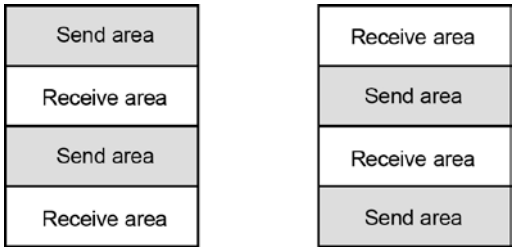
Invalid allocations

The allocations shown below are not possible, neither for link relays nor for link registers:

- Send area is split



- Send and receive areas are split into multiple segments



6.6.5 Setting the Largest Unit Number for PC(PLC) Link

The largest unit number can be set using system register no.47 (using system register no.57 for PC(PLC) link 1).

[Sample setting]

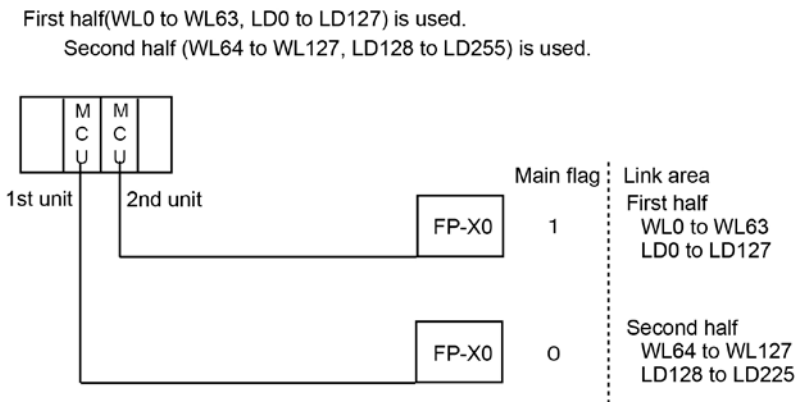
No. of units linked	Setting contents
2	1st unit: Unit no. 1 is set 2nd unit: Unit no. 2 is set A largest unit no. of 2 is set for each.
4	1st unit: Unit no. 1 is set 2nd unit: Unit no. 2 is set 3rd unit: Unit no. 3 is set 4th unit: Unit no. 4 is set A largest unit no. of 4 is set for each.
n	Nth unit: Unit no. N is set A largest unit no. of N is set for each.

Note:

- Unit numbers should be set sequentially and consecutively, starting from 1, with no breaks between them. If there is a missing unit number, the transmission time will be longer.
- If fewer than 16 units are linked, the transmission time can be shortened by setting the largest unit number in system register no.47 (in system register no.57 for PC(PLC) link 1).
- For all PLCs which are linked, the same value should be set for the largest unit number.
- If there are fewer than 16 units linked and the largest unit number has not been set (default=16), or the largest unit number has been set but the unit number settings are not consecutive, or the unit number settings are consecutive but there is a unit for which the power supply has not been turned on, the response time for the PC(PLC) link (the link transmission cycle) will be longer.

Setting PC(PLC) link switching flag

PC(PLC) link switching flag can be set using system register no. 46.
If it is set to 0 (default value), the first half of the link relays and registers are used. If it is set to 1, the second half of the link relays and registers are used.



6.6.6 Monitoring When Using PC(PLC) Link

When using a PC(PLC) link, the operation status of the links can be monitored using the following relays.

Transmission assurance relays
For PC(PLC) link 0: R9060 to R906F (correspond to unit no. 1 to 16)
For PC(PLC) link 1: R9080 to R908F (correspond to unit no. 1 to 16)
If the transmission data from a different unit is being used with the various PLCs, check to make sure the transmission assurance relay for the target unit is on before using the data.

Relay no.	R906F	R906E	R906D	R906C	R906B	R906A	R9069	R9068	R9067	R9066	R9065	R9064	R9063	R9062	R9061	R9060
Unit no.	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Conditions for on/off	ON: When the PC(PLC) link is normal OFF: When transmission is stopped, a problem has occurred, or a PC(PLC) link is not used															

Operation mode relays
For PC(PLC) link 0: R9070 to R907F (correspond to unit no. 1 to 16)
For PC(PLC) link 1: R9090 to R909F (correspond to unit no. 1 to 16)
The operation modes (RUN/PROG.) can be checked for any given PLC.

Relay no.	R907F	R907E	R907D	R907C	R907B	R907A	R9079	R9078	R9077	R9076	R9075	R9074	R9073	R9072	R9071	R9070
Unit no.	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Conditions for on/off	ON: When the unit is in the RUN mode ON: When the unit is in the PROG. mode															

PLC link transmission error relay R9050
This relay goes on if a problem is detected during transmission.

Relay no.	R9050															
Unit no.	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Conditions for on/off	ON: When a tramission error has occurred in the PC(PLC) link, or when there is an error in the setting for the PC(PLC) link area OFF: When there is no transmission error															

Key Point: Monitoring the PC(PLC) link status
Using a programming tool, the PC(PLC) link status items, such as the transmission cycle time and the number of times that errors have occurred, can be monitored.

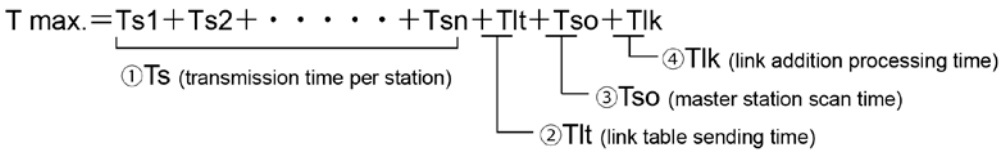
Using FPWIN GR: Select [Status Display] under [Online] in the menu. Click the [PC link] button after the [Status Display] screen is shown.

Using FPWIN Pro: Select [PLC Link Status] under [Online] in the menu.

Note: Remote programming of the linked PLCs is not possible from the programming tool.

6.6.7 PC(PLC) Link Response Time

The maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle can be calculated using the following formula.



The various items in the formula are calculated as described below.

① Ts (transmission time per station)
Ts = scan time + Tpc (PC(PLC) link sending time)

Tpc = Ttx (sending time per byte) x Pcm (PLC link sending size)
Ttx = 1/(baud rate x 1000) x 11 ms …. Approx. 0.096 ms at 115.2 kbps
Pcm = 23 + (number of relay words + number of register words) x 4

② Tlt (link table sending time)
Tlt = Ttx (sending time per byte) x Ltm (link table sending size)

Ttx = 1/(baud rate x 1000) x 11 ms …. Approx. 0.096 ms at 115.2 kbps
Ltm = 13 + 2 x n (n = number of stations being added)

③ Tso (master station scan time)
This should be confirmed using the programming tool.

④ Tlk (link addition processing time) …. If no stations are being added, Tlk = 0.
Tlk = Tlc (link addition command sending time) + Twt (addition waiting time) + Tls (sending time for command to stop transmission if link error occurs) + Tso (master station scan time)

Tlc = 10 x Ttx (sending time per byte)
Ttx = 1/(baud rate x 1000) x 11 ms …. Approx. 0.096 ms at 115.2 kbps
Twt = Initial value 400 ms (can be changed using SYS1 system register instruction)
Tls = 7 x Ttx (sending time per byte)
Ttx = 1/(baud rate x 1000) x 11 ms …. Approx. 0.096 ms at 115. 2 kbps
Tso = Master station scan time

Calculation example 1
When all stations have been added to a 16-unit link, the largest station number is 16, relays and registers have been evenly allocated, and the scan time for each PLCs is 1 ms.
Ttx = 0.096　Each Pcm = 23 + (4 + 8) x 4 = 71 bytes　Tpc = Ttx x Pcm = 0.096 x 71 ≒ 6.82 ms
Each Ts = 1 + 6.82 = 7.82 ms　Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 16) = 4.32 ms
Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 7.82 x 16 + 4.32 + 1 = 130.44 ms

Calculation example 2
When all stations have been added to a 16-unit link, the largest station number is 16, relays and registers have been evenly allocated, and the scan time for each PLC is 5 ms
Ttx = 0.096　Each Pcm = 23 + (4 + 8) x 4 = 71 bytes　Tpc = Ttx x Pcm = 0.096 x 71 ≒ 6.82 ms
Each Ts = 5 + 6.82 = 11.82 ms　Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 16) = 4.32 ms
Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 11.82 x 16 + 4.32 + 5 = 198.44 ms

Calculation example 3
When all but one station have been added to a 16-unit link, the largest station number is 16, relays and registers have been allocated evenly, and the scan time for each PLC is 5 ms.
Ttx = 0.096 Each Ts = 5 + 6.82 = 11.82 ms
Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 15) ≒ 4.13 ms
Tlk = 0.96 + 400 + 0.67 + 5 ≒407 ms
Note: The default value for the addition waiting time is 400 ms.

Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 11.82 x 15 + 4.13 + 5 + 407 = 593.43 ms

Calculation example 4
When all stations have been added to an 8-unit link, the largest station number is 8, relays and register have been evenly allocated, and the scan time for each PLC is 5 ms.
Ttx = 0.096 Each Pcm = 23 + (8 + 16) x 4 = 119 bytes
Tpc = Ttx x Pcm = 0.096 x 119 ≒ 11.43 ms
Each Ts = 5 + 11.43 = 16.43 ms Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 8) ≒ 2.79 ms

Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 16.43 x 8 + 2.79 + 5 = 139.23 ms

Calculation example 5
When all stations have been added to a 2-unit link, the largest station number is 2, relays and registers have been evenly allocated, and the scan time for each PLC is 5 ms.
Ttx = 0.096 Each Pcm = 23 + (32 + 64) x 4 = 407 bytes
Tpc = Ttx x Pcm = 0.096 x 407 ≒ 39.072 ms
Each Ts = 5 + 39.072 = 44.072 ms Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 2) ≒ 1.632 ms

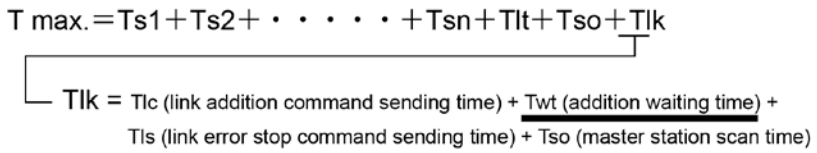
Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 44.072 x 2 + 1.632 + 5 = 94.776 ms

Calculation example 6
When all stations have been added to a 2-unit link, the largest station number is 2, 32 relays and 2 register words have been evenly allocated, and the scan time for each PLC is 1 ms.
Ttx = 0.096 Each Pcm = 23 + (1 + 1) x 4 = 31 bytes
Tpc = Ttx x Pcm = 0.096 x 31 ≒ 2.976 ms
Each Ts = 1 + 2.976 = 3.976 ms Tlt = 0.096 x (13 + 2 x 2) ≒ 1.632 ms

Given the above conditions, the maximum value for the transmission time (T) of one cycle will be:
T max. = 3.976 x 2 + 1.632 + 1 = 10.584 ms

 **Note:**
- In the description, “stations that have been added” refers to stations which are connected between station no. 1 and the largest station number and for which the power supply has been turned on.
- Comparing examples 2 and 3, the transmission cycle time is longer if there is one station that has not been added to the link. As a result the PC(PLC) link response time is longer.
- The SYS1 instruction can be used to minimize the transmission cycle time even if there are one or more stations that have not been added to the link.

Reducing the transmission cycle time when there are stations that have not been added
If there are stations that have not been added to the link, the Tlk time (link addition processing time) and with this the transmission cycle time will be longer.



With the SYS1 instruction, the link addition waiting time Twt in the above formula can be reduced. Thus, SYS1 can be used to minimize the increase in the transmission cycle time.

<Programming example of SYS1 instruction>

(SYS1, M PCLK1T0, 100)
Function: Setting SYS1 to change the waiting time for a link to be added to the PC(PLC) link from the default value of 400 ms to 100 ms.
Keywords: Setting for key word no. 1: PCLK1T0
Permissible range for key word no. 2: 10 to 400 (10 ms to 400 ms)

Note:
If there are any units that have not been added to the link, the setting should not be changed as long as a longer link transmission cycle time does not cause any problem.
- The SYS1 instruction should be executed at the beginning of the program, at the rise of R9014. The same waiting time should be set for all linked PLCs.
- The waiting time should be set to a value of at least twice the maximum scan time for any of the PLCs connected to the link.
- If a short waiting time has been set, there may be PLCs that cannot be added to the link even if their power supply is on. (The shortest time that can be set is 10 ms.)

Error detection time for transmission assurance relays

The power supply of any given PLC fails or is turned off, it takes (as a default value) 6.4 seconds for the transmission assurance relay of the PLC to be turned off at the other stations. This time period can be shortened using the SYS1 instruction.

<Programming example of SYS1 instruction>

(SYS1, M PCLK1T1, 100)

Function: Setting SYS1 to change the time that the PC(PLC) link transmission assurance is off from the default value of 6400 ms to 100 ms.

Keywords: Setting for key word no. 1: PCLK1T1
Permissible range for key word no. 2: 100 to 6400 (100 ms to 6400 ms)

 **Note:**

The setting should not be changed as long as a longer transmission assurance relay detection time does not cause any problems.

- The SYS1 instruction should be executed at the beginning of the program, at the rise of R9014. The same time should be set for all linked PLCs.
- The time should be set to a value of at least twice the maximum transmission cycle time when all of the PLCs are connected to the link.
- If short time has been set, the transmission assurance relay may not function properly. (The shortest time that can be set is 100 ms.)

6.7 MODBUS RTU Communication (For L40MR and L60MR types)

6.7.1 Overview of Functions

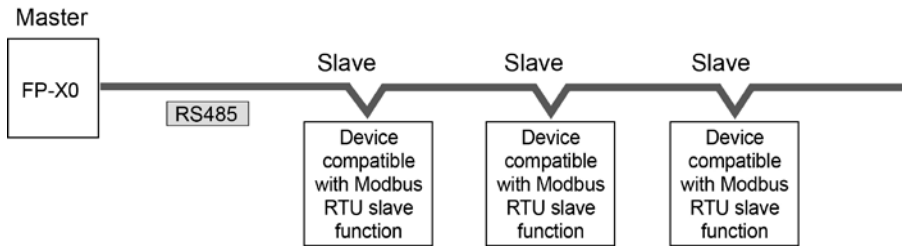
- The MODBUS RTU protocol enables the communication between the FP-X0 and other devices (including our FP-X, FP-e, Programmable display GT series and KT temperature control).
- Enables to have conversations if the master unit sends instructions (command messages) to slave units and the slave units respond (response messages) according to the instructions.
- Enables the communication between the devices of max. 255 units as the master function and slave function is equipped.

About MODBUS RTU

- The MODBUS RTU communication is a function for the master unit to read and write the data in slave units communicating between them.
- There are ASCII mode and RTU (binary) mode in the MODBUS protocol, however, the FP-X0 is supported with the RTU (binary) mode only.

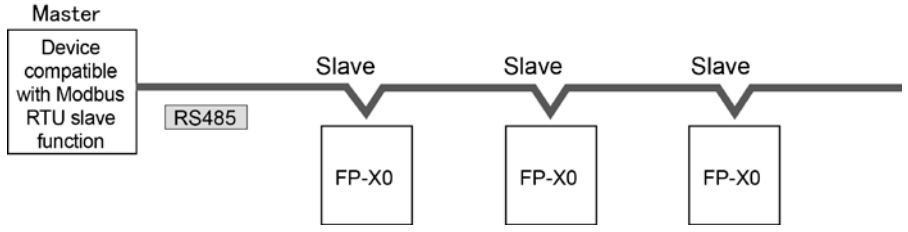
Master function

- Writing and reading data for various slaves is available using the F145 (SEND) and F146 (RECV) instructions.
- Individual access to each slave and the global transmission is possible.



Slave function

- If the slave units receive a command message from the master unit, they send back the response message corresponding to the content.
- Do not execute the F145 (SEND) or F146 (RECV) instructions when the unit is used as a slave unit.



MODBUS RTU command message frame

START	ADDRESS	FUNCTION	DATA	CRC CHECK	END
3.5-character time	8 bits	8 bits	n*8 bits	16 bits	3.5-character time

ADDRESS (Unit No.) 8 bits, 0 to 99 (decimal)
Note1) 0= Broadcast address
Note2) Slave unit No. is 1 to 99 (decimal)
Note3) For MODBUS, 0 to 247 (decimal)

FUNCTION 8 bits

DATA Varies depending on commands.

CRC 16 bits

END 3.5-character time (Differs depending on baud rate. Refer to reception judgement time.)

Response in normal status

The same message as a command is returned for single write command.
A part of a command message (6 bytes from the beginning) is returned for multiple write command.

Response in abnormal status

In case a parameter disabled to be processed is found in a command (except transmission error)

Slave address (unit number) Function code + 80H Error code CRC	One of either 1, 2 or 3

Error code contents

1: Function code error
2: Device number error (out of range)
3: Device quantity error (out of range)

Reception done judgment time

The process for receiving a message completes when the time that is exceeding the time mentioned below has passed after the final data was received.

Baud rate	Reception done judgment time
19200	Approx. 1.7 ms
115200	Approx. 0.3 ms

Note) The reception done judgment time is an approx. 32-bit time.

Supported commands

Executable instructions for master	Code (decimal)	Name (MODBUS original)	Name for FP0R	Remarks (Reference No.)
F146 (RECV)	01	Read Coil Status	Read Y and R Coils	0X
F146 (RECV)	02	Read Input Status	Read X Input	1X
F146 (RECV)	03	Read Holding Registers	Read DT	4X
F146 (RECV)	04	Read Input Registers	Read WL and LD	3X
F145 (SEND)	05	Force Single Coil	Write Single Y and R	0X
F145 (SEND)	06	Preset Single Register	Write DT 1 Word	4X
Cannot be issued	08	Diagnostics	Loopback Test	
F145 (SEND)	15	Force Multiple Coils	Write Multiple Ys and Rs	0X
F145 (SEND)	16	Preset Multiple Registers	Write DT Multiple Words	4X
Cannot be issued	22	Mask Write 4X Register	Write DT Mask	4X
Cannot be issued	23	Read/Write 4X Registers	Read/Write DT	4X

Table for MODBUS reference No. and FP-X0 device No.

MODBUS reference No.		Data on BUS (hexadecimal)	PLC device No.
Coil	000001-001760	0000-06DF	Y0-Y109F
	002049-006144	0800-17FF	R0-R255F
Input	100001-101760	0000-06DF	X0-X109F
Holding register	400001-408191	0000-1FFF	DT0-DT8191
Input register	300001-300128	0000-007F	WL0-WL127
	302001-302256	07D0-08CF	LD0-LD255

6.7.2 Setting Communication Parameters

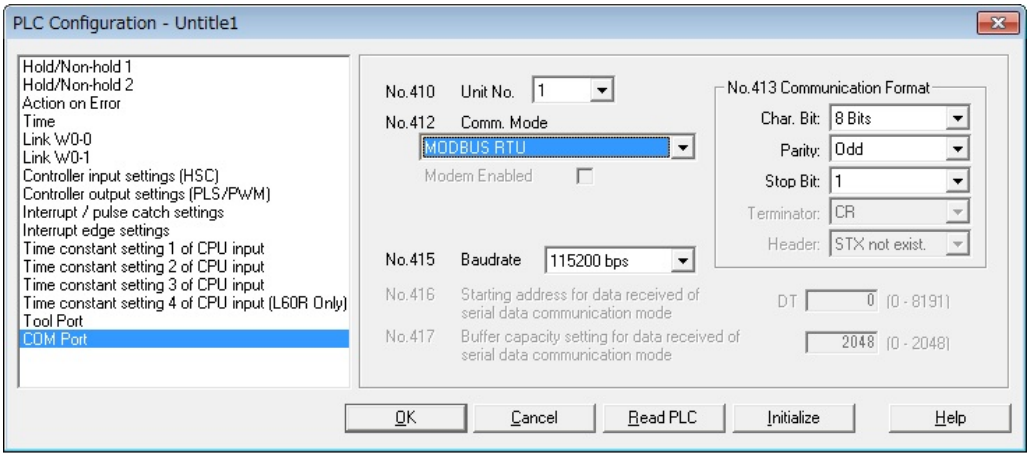
Settings for baud rate and communication format

The settings for baud rate and communication format of the COM port are entered using a programming tool.

Setting with FPWIN GR

Select "Options" in the menu bar, and then select "PLC Configuration". Click the "COM Port" tab.

Dialog box of PLC system register setting



No. 410 Unit number

The unit number can be set within a range of 1 to 99.

No. 412 Communication mode

Click on ▼, and select “MODBUS RTU link”.

No. 413 Communication Format setting

The default setting of communication format is as below.
Set the communication format to match the external device connected to the communication port.
(The terminator and header cannot be changed.)
Char. Bit: 8 bits
Parity: Odd
Stop Bit: 1 bit
Terminator: Setting disable
Header: Setting disable

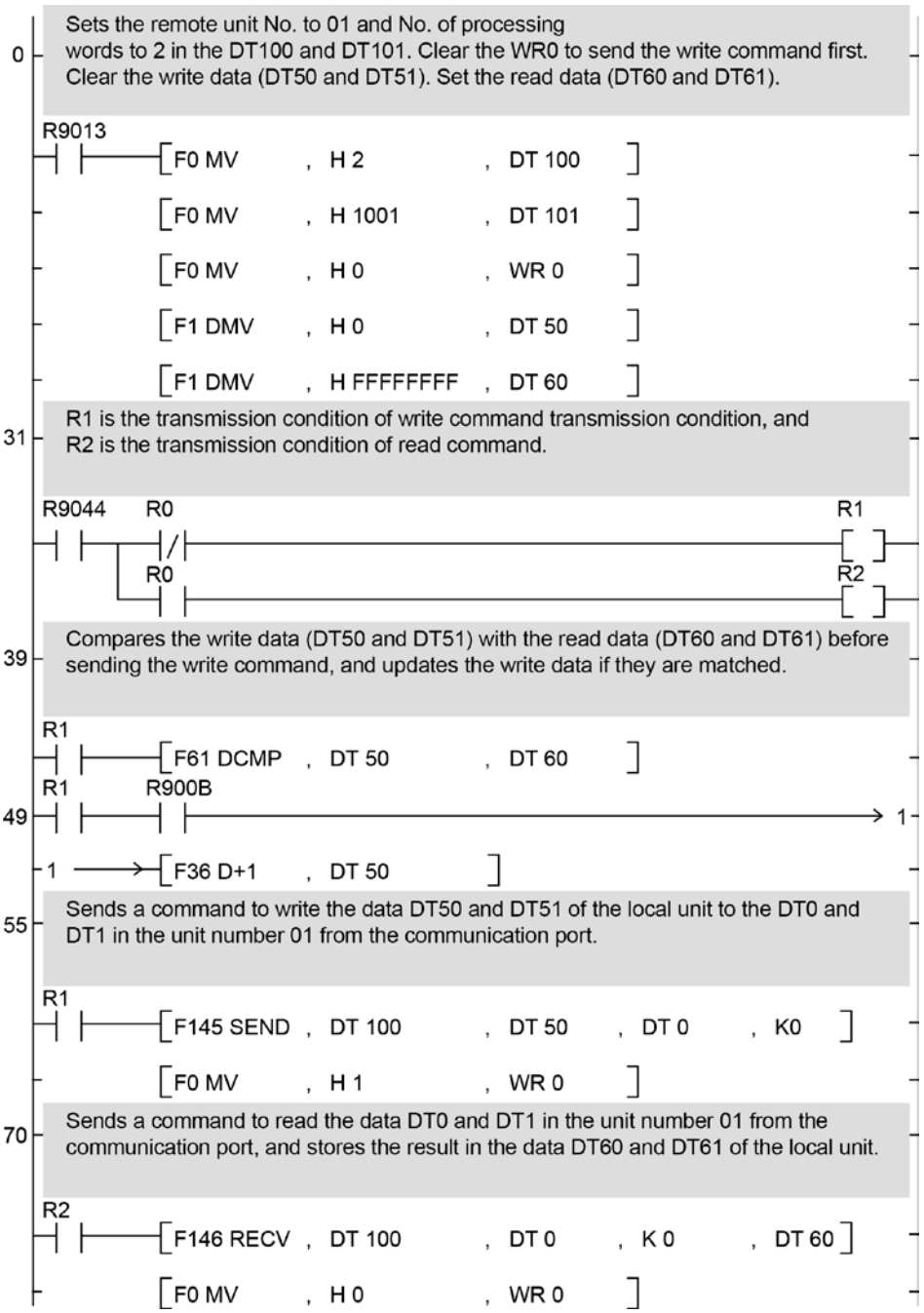
No. 415 Baud rate setting

The default setting for the baud rate is "9600 bps". Specify the value to match the connected external device. The settings of the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be the same.

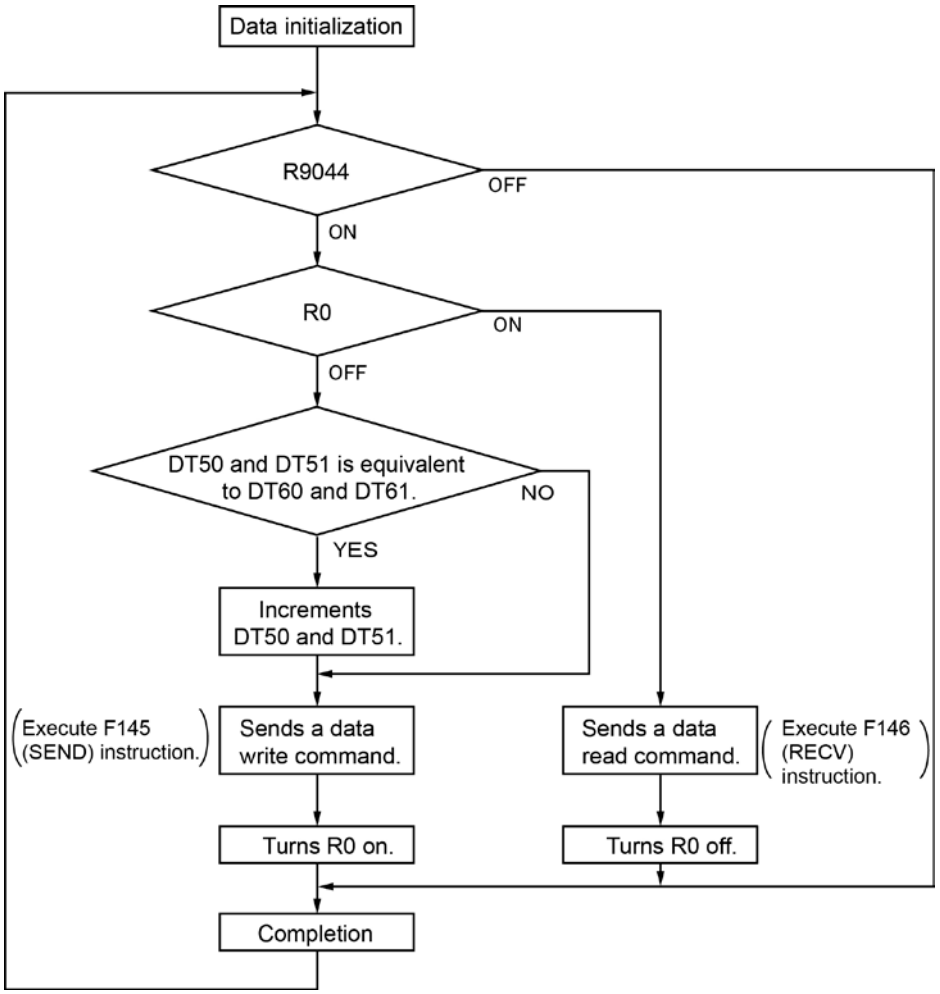
6.7.3 MODBUS Master

Use the F145 (SEND) “Data send” or F146 (RECV) “Data receive” instruction to use the MODBUS master function.

Sample program



Flow chart

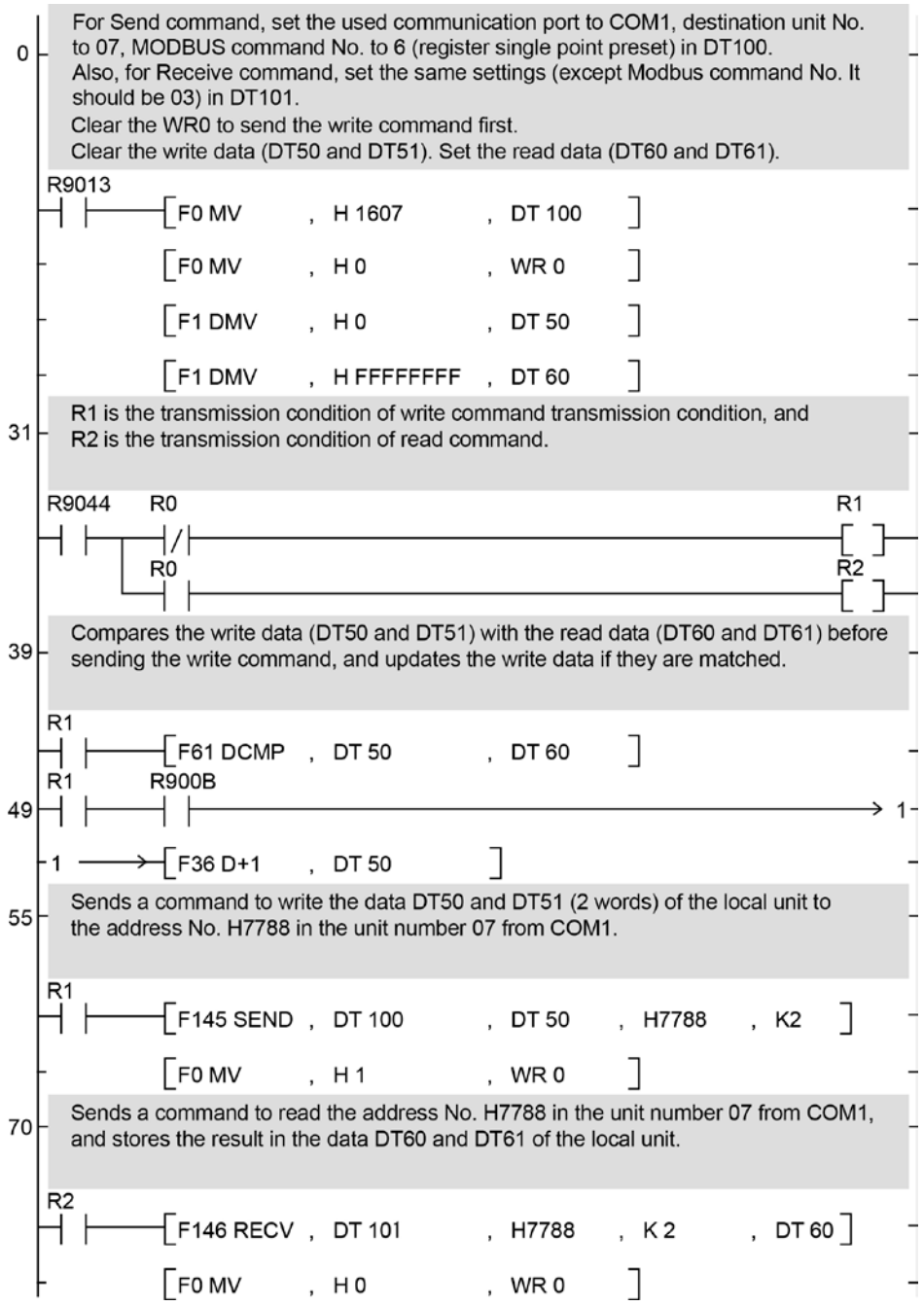


The above program executes the operation 1 to 3 repeatedly.

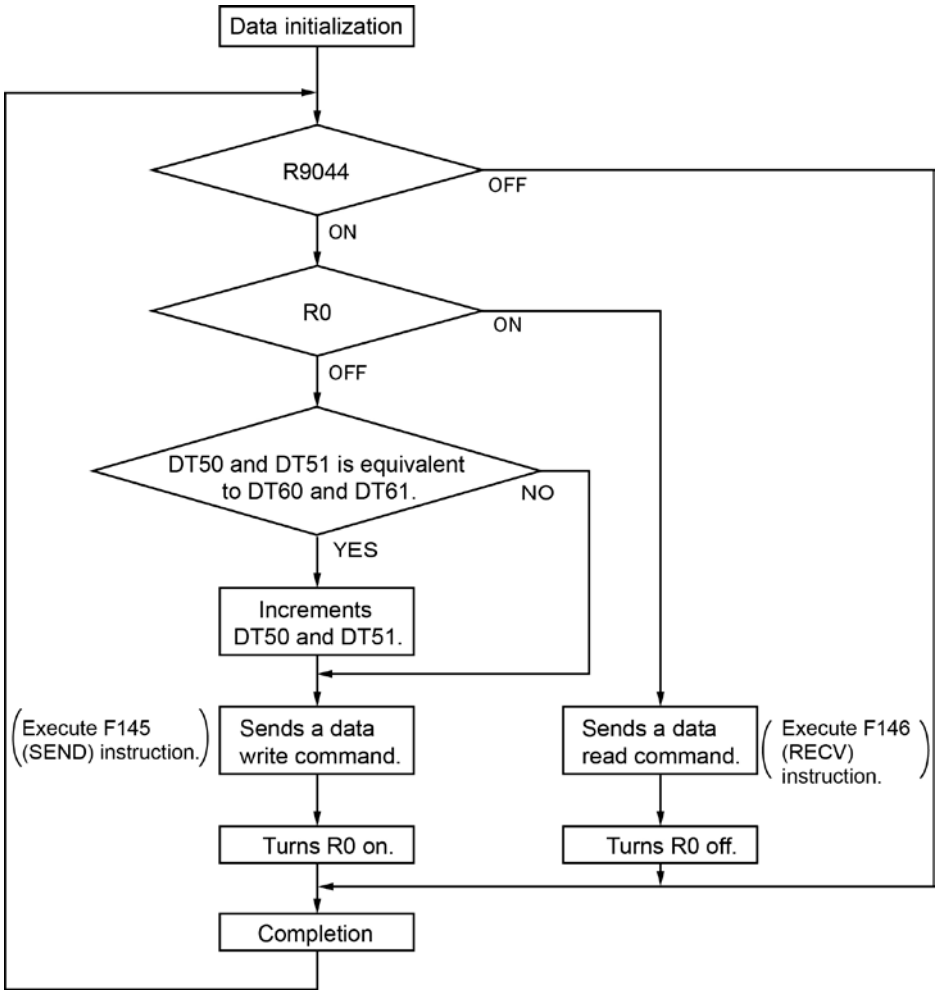
1. Updates the write data if the write data (DT50 and DT51) and the read data (DT60 and DT61) are matched.
2. Writes the DT50 and DT51 of the local unit into the data DT0 and DT1 in the unit number 1 from the COM port.
3. Reads the data DT0 and DT1 in the unit number 1 into the data DT60 and DT61 of the local unit from the COM port.

Sample program (For Type II)

Use a program as below to directly specify a MODBUS address.



Flow chart (For Type II)



The above program executes the operation 1 to 3 repeatedly.

1. Updates the write data if the write data (DT50 and DT51) and the read data (DT60 and DT61) are matched.
2. Writes the DT50 and DT51 of the local unit into the data No. H7788 in the unit number 07 from the COM port.
3. Reads the data No. H7788 in the unit number 07 into the data DT60 and DT61 of the local unit from the COM port.

Chapter 7

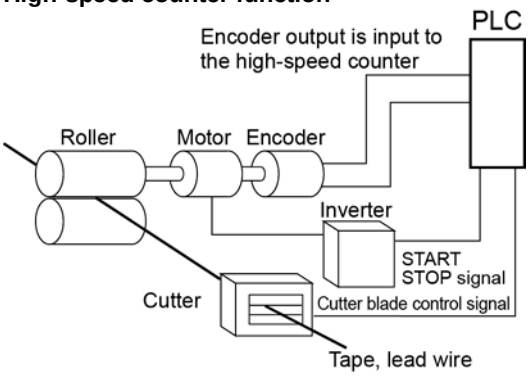
High-speed Counter, Pulse Output and PWM Output Functions

7.1 Overview of Each Functions

7.1.1 Three Pulse Input/Output Functions

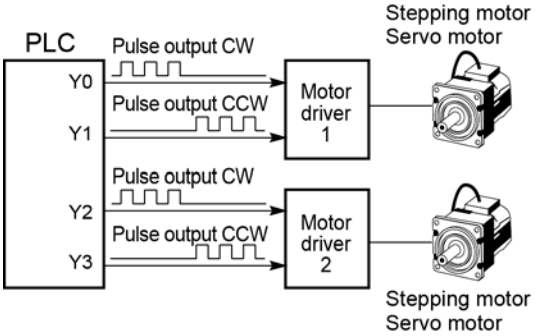
There are three pulse I/O functions built into the FP-X0.

High-speed counter function



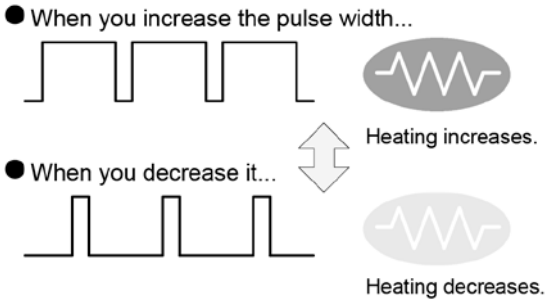
The high-speed counter function counts external inputs such as those from sensors or encoders. When the count reaches the target value, this function turns on/off the desired output.

Pulse output function



Combined with a commercially available motor driver, the function enables positioning control. With the exclusive instruction, you can perform trapezoidal control, home return, and JOG operation.

PWM output function



By using the exclusive instruction, the PWM output function enables a pulse output of the desired duty ratio.

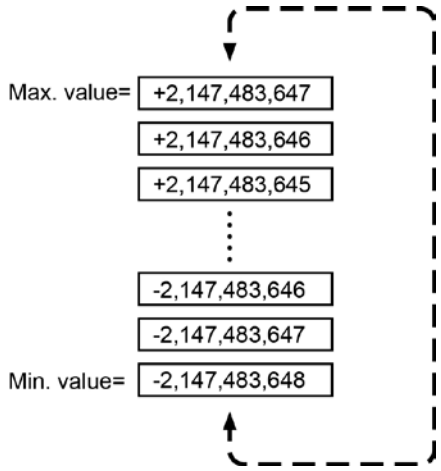
7.1.2 Performance of Built-in High-speed Counter

Number of Channel

- There are four channels for the built-in high-speed counter.
- The channel number allocated for the high-speed counter will change depending on the function being used.

Counting range

- K-2, 147, 483, 648 to K+2, 147, 483, 647 (Coded 32-bit binary)
- The built-in high-speed counter is a ring counter. Consequently, if the counted value exceeds the maximum value, it returns to the minimum value. Similarly, if the counted value drops below the minimum value, it goes back to the maximum value and continues counting from there.



7.2 Function Specifications and Restricted Items

7.2.1 Specifications

High-speed counter function

Channel No.		Input contact number used (value in parenthesis is reset input) Note1)	Memory area being used			Performance specifications	
			Control flag	Elapsed value area	Target value area	Minimum input pulse width Note2)	Maximum counting speed
[Single phase] Incremental, Decremental	CH0	X0 (X4)	R9110	DT90300 DT90301	DT90302 DT90303	L14, L30: 25μs L40, L60: 10μs	L14, L30: 20 kHz L40, L60: 50 kHz
	CH1	X1 (X5)	R9111	DT90304 DT90305	DT90306 DT90307		
	CH2	X2 (X6)	R9112	DT90308 DT90309	DT90310 DT90311		
	CH3	X3 (X7)	R9113	DT90312 DT90313	DT90314 DT90315		
[2-phase] 2-phase input One input, Direction distinction	CH0	X0, X1 (X4)	R9110	DT90300 DT90301	DT90302 DT90303	L14, L30: 25μs L40, L60: 25μs	L14, L30: 20 kHz L40, L60: 20 kHz
	CH2	X2, X3 (X6)	R9112	DT90308 DT90309	DT90310 DT90311		

Note1) The reset input X5 and X7 are also used for the home input of the pulse output function. It is necessary to set how to use each input by system registers.
Note2) For information on minimum input pulse width, also refer to <7.3.3 Minimum Input Pulse Width>.
Note3) The maximum counting speed is the values when execuing with the conditions of each item (counting method or number of channels) only. These values are not available if executing the HSC match ON/OFF instruction, other pulse I/O process simultaneously or executing the interrupt program.

Pulse output function

Channel No.	Input/output contact number used				Memory area used				Performance specifications
	CW or pulse output	CCW or sign output	Deviation counter clear output	Home input	Near home input	Pulse output instructtion flag	Elapsed value area	Target value area	Max. output frequency
CH0	Y0	Y1	Y3 Note1) 2) 3)	X5 Note4)	DT90052 <bit4> Note5)	R9120	DT90400 DT90401	DT90402 DT90403	L14, L30: 20 kHz L40, L60: 50 kHz Note5)
CH1 Note1)	Y2 Note2)	Y3	None	X7 Note4)		R9121	DT90410 DT90411	DT90412 DT90413	

Note1) The L14 type can only use CH0. It also cannot use the deviation counter clear output.
Note2) When using the deviation counter clear output of CH0 on the L30, L40 or L60 type, the output Y2 can be used only for the normal output or PWM output.
Note3) The output Y3 can be used only for one of the following; Deviation counter clear output of CH0, CCW output of CH1 and Sign output of CH1.
Note4) The home inputs X5 and X7 are used for the reset input of the high-speed counter. It is necessary to set how to use each input by system registers.
Note5) The near home input is used by assigning an arbitrary contact and operating the bit 4 of the special data register DT90052 with the instruction (F0).
Note6) These values are available only when the conditions of each item (such as output method or No. of channels) are executed. This is the value when the pulse input/output process is not simultaneously performed or interrupt program is not executed.

PWM output function

Channel No.	Output No. used	Pulse output instruction flag	Output frequency	Duty
CH0	Y0	R9120	L14, L30: 6 to 1.6 kHz L40, L60: 6 to 3.0 kHz	0.0% to 100.0% (Resolution: 1001)
CH1 Note1)	Y2	R9121		

Note1) The L14 type can only use CH0.

7.2.2 Functions Used and Restrictions

The maximum counting speed and pulse output frequency of the high-speed counter vary according to the number of channels to be used or the combination of used functions. Use the chart below as a guide.

Simplified chart - Maximum counting speed of High-speed counter (For L14 and L30 types)

A: Available

Combination of high-speed counter						Max. counting speed (Frequency kHz)					
						Combination with pulse output function (trapezoidal control)					
Single-phase			2-phase			No pulse output		Pulse output 1 CH		Pulse output 2 CH	
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH0	CH2	Single-phase	2-phase	Single-phase	2-phase	Single-phase	2-phase
A	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	20	-
A	A	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	20	-
A	A	A	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	14	-
A	A	A	A	-	-	20	-	20	-	14	-
-	-	-	-	A	-	-	20	-	17	-	13
-	-	-	-	A	A	-	20	-	16	-	12
-	-	A	-	A	-	20	20	20	17	20	13
-	-	A	A	A	-	20	20	20	17	20	13
A	-	-	-	-	A	20	20	20	16	20	12
A	A	-	-	-	A	20	19	20	14	20	6

Note) The maximum counting speed may be lower than the above-mentioned values when the target value match ON/OFF instruction (F166/F167) or an interrupt program is executed simultaneously.

Simplified chart - Maximum counting speed of High-speed counter (For L40 and L60 types)

Combination of high-speed counter						Max. counting speed (Frequency kHz)					
						Combination with pulse output function (trapezoidal control)					
Single-phase			2-phase			No pulse output		Pulse output 1 CH		Pulse output 2 CH	
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH0	CH2	Single-phase	2-phase	Single-phase	2-phase	Single-phase	2-phase
A	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	36	-
A	A	-	-	-	-	50	-	43	-	32	-
A	A	A	-	-	-	50	-	36	-	28	-
A	A	A	A	-	-	33	-	30	-	24	-
-	-	-	-	A	-	-	20	-	20	-	16
-	-	-	-	A	A	-	20	-	16	-	13
-	-	A	-	A	-	38	20	39	20	32	16
-	-	A	A	A	-	36	20	39	20	28	16
A	-	-	-	-	A	40	20	40	18	36	12
A	A	-	-	-	A	40	20	40	12	32	7

Note) The maximum counting speed may be lower than the above-mentioned values when the target value match ON/OFF instruction (F166/F167) or an interrupt program is executed simultaneously.

Pulse input/output performance

Independent control

Single-phase		Max. output frequency (kHz)	
CH0	CH1	For L14/L30 type	For L40/L60 type
A	-	20	50
A	A	20	50

Note) The L14 type can only use CH0.

補間制御

Single-phase	Max. output frequency (kHz)	
CH0	For L14/L30 type	For L40/L60 type
A	Not used	50

7.3 High-speed Counter Function

7.3.1 Overview of High-speed Counter Function

Instructions used and the contents of the controls

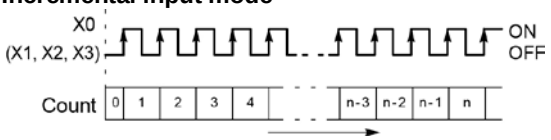
Type of control	Instruction number	Description
Reset/disabling of counter	F0	Performs controls such as resetting the high-speed counter of the specified channel or disabling the count.
Read/Write of elapsed value	F1	Reads and writes the elapsed value of the high-speed counter.
Target value match ON/OFF control	F166	Turns on (F166 instruction) or off (F167 instruction) the specified output when the elapsed value of the high-speed counter reaches the target value. The output is used by presetting with an instruction such as the SET/RET instruction.
	F167	
Input pulse measurement	F178	Measures the pulse number and cycle of the high-speed counter.

Setting the system register

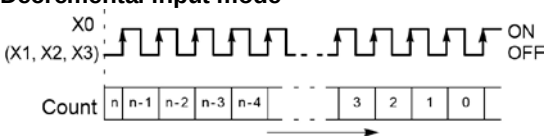
In order to use the high-speed counter function, it is necessary to set the system registers No. 400 and 401.

7.3.2 Input Modes and Count

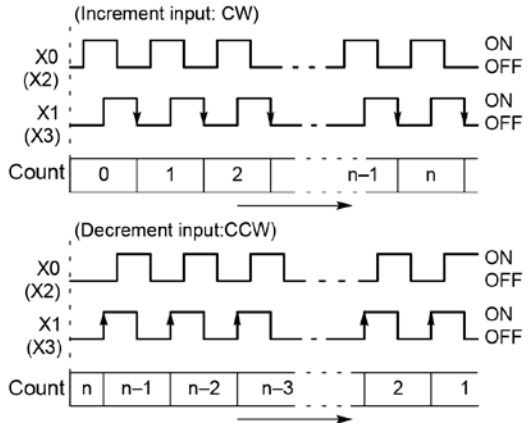
Incremental input mode



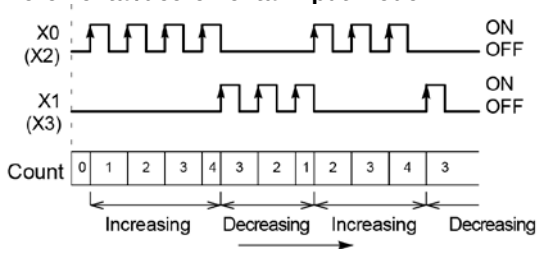
Decremental input mode



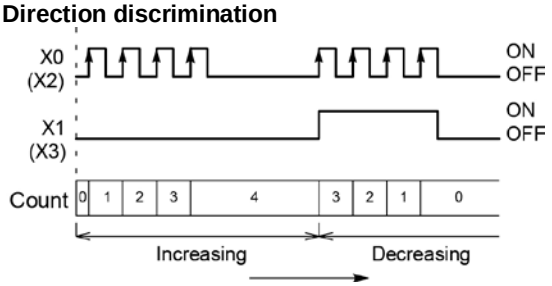
Two-phase input mode



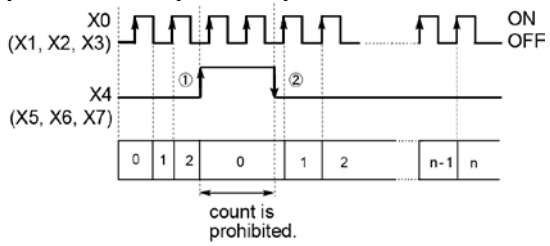
Incremental/decremental input mode



Direction discrimination



Count for reset input
(Incremental input mode)

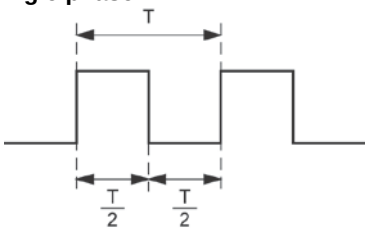


The reset input is executed by the interruption at (1) on (edge) and (2) off (edge).
(1) on (edge) … Count disable, Elapsed value clear
(2) off (edge) … Count enable
DT90052 (bit2): “able/disable” setting of the input can be set by the reset input.

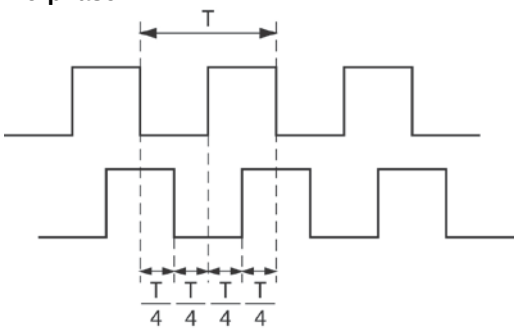
7.3.3 Minimum Input Pulse Width

For the period T (1/frequency), a minimum input pulse width of T/2 (single-phase input) or T/4 (two-phase input) is required.

<Single phase>



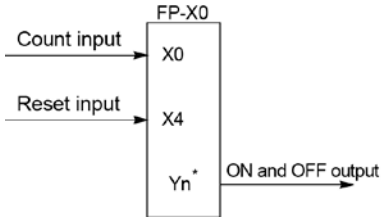
<Two-phase>



7.3.4 I/O Allocation

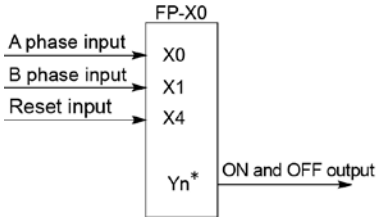
- As shown in the table in the previous section “7.2.1”, the inputs and outputs used will differ depending on the channel number being used.
- The output turned on and off can be specified from Y0 to Y7 as desired with instructions F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R).

When using CH0 with incremental input and reset input



* The output turned on and off when the target value is reached can be specified from Y0 to Y7 as desired.

When using CH0 with two-phase input and reset input



* The output turned on and off when the target value is reached can be specified from Y0 to Y7 as desired.

Reference: <7.2.1 Table of Specifications>

7.3.5 Instructions used with High-speed Counter Function

High-speed counter control instruction (F0)

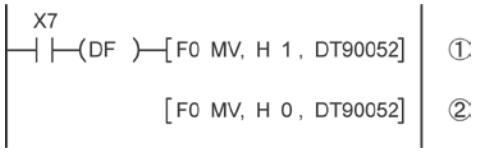
- This instruction is used for counter operations such as software reset and count disable.
- Specify this instruction together with the special data register DT90052.
- Once this instruction is executed, the settings will remain until this instruction is executed again.

Operations that can be performed with this instruction

- Counter software reset (bit0)
- Counting operation enable/disable (bit1)
- Hardware reset enable/disable (bit2)
- Clear high-speed counter instructions F166 to F167 (bit3)
- Clear target value match interrupt (bit3)

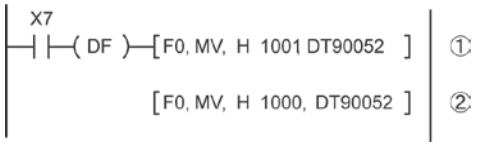
Example: Performing a software reset

In case of CH0

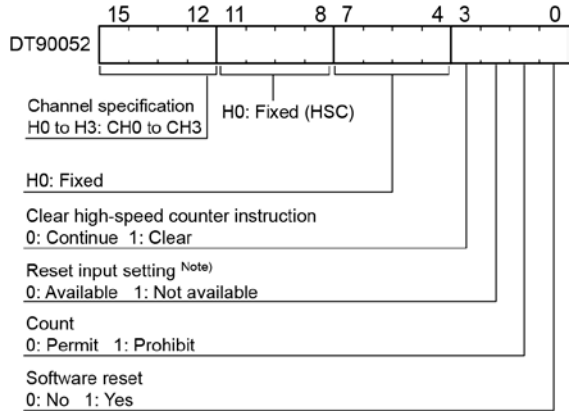


In the program shown on the left, the reset is performed in step (1) and 0 is entered just after that in step (2). The count is now ready for operation. If it is only reset, counting will not be performed.

In case of CH1



High-speed counter/pulse output control flag area of FP-X0



- The area DT90052 for writing channels and control codes is allocated as shown in the left figure.
- Control codes written with an F0 (MV) instruction are stored by channel in special data registers DT90370 to DT90373.

Note) In the reset input setting, the reset input allocated in the high-speed counter setting of the system registers are defined to “enable/disable”.

High-speed counter control flag monitor area

Channel No.	Control code flag monitor area
CH0	DT90370
CH1	DT90371
CH2	DT90372
CH3	DT90373

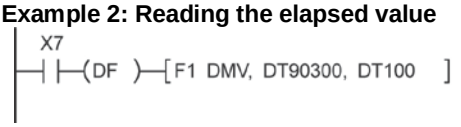
Elapsed value write and read instruction (F1)

- This instruction writes or reads the elapsed value of the high-speed counter.
- Specify this instruction together with the elapsed value area of high-speed counter after the special data register DT90300.
- If the F1 (DMV) instruction is executed specifying DT90300, the elapsed value will be stored as 32-bit data in the combined area of special data registers DT90300 and DT90301.
- Use this F1 (DMV) instruction to set the elapsed value.

Example 1: Writing the elapsed value

Set the initial value of K3000 in the high-speed counter.

Example 2: Reading the elapsed value



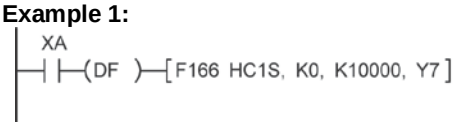
Read the elapsed value of the high-speed counter and copies it to DT100 and DT101.

Note:

The elapsed value area varies during scanning. Replace it with an arbitrary data register at the beginning of the program as necessary in cases such as using it several times in the program.

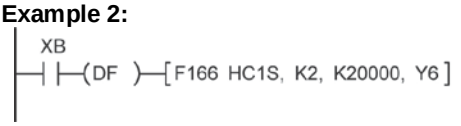
Target value match ON instruction (F166)

Example 1:



If the elapsed value (DT90300 and DT90301) for channel 0 matches K10000, output Y7 turns on.

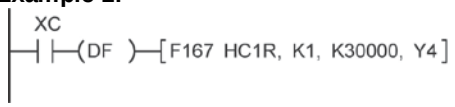
Example 2:



If the elapsed value (DT90308 and DT90309) for channel 2 matches K20000, output Y6 turns on.

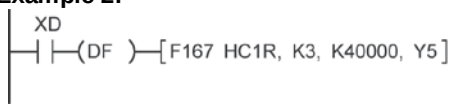
Target value match OFF instruction (F167)

Example 1:



If the elapsed value (DT90304 and DT90305) for channel 1 matches K30000, output Y4 turns off.

Example 2:

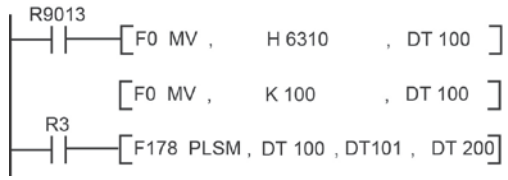


If the elapsed value (DT90312 and DT90313) for channel 3 matches K40000, output Y5 turns off.

Input pulse measurement instruction (F178): For L40 and L60 types only

- This instruction is used to measure the pulse number and cycle of a specified high-speed counter channel when using the high-speed counter function.
- The pulse number to be measured is counted in a specified counting cycle.
- The one pulse (on-off cycle) right after the execution of the instruction is measured as the pulse cycle.

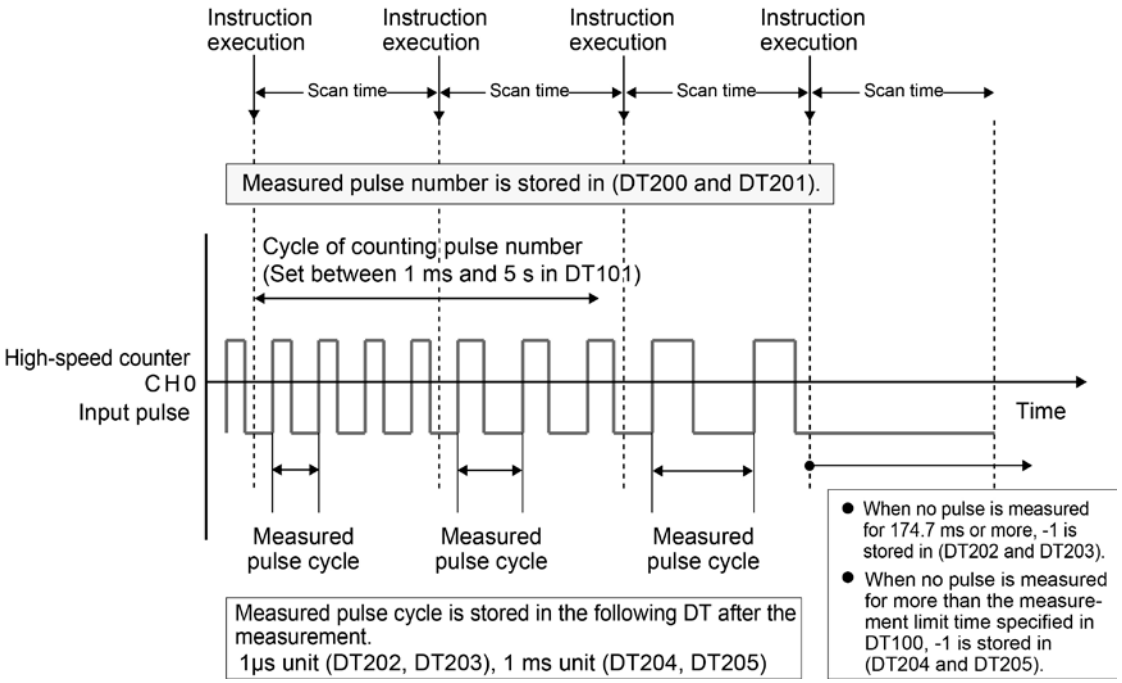
Note) The last numbers of the actual measured values may vary due to the measurement error.



Setting conditions:

- Channel No.: 0
- Storage location of measured pulse number: DT200～DT201
- No. of moving average of measured pulse number: Once
- Measurement cycle of measured pulse number: 100ms
- Pulse cycle measurement by 1μs and 1 ms
- Storage location of measured pulse cycle (1 μs unit): DT202 to DT203
- Storage location of measured pulse cycle (1 ms unit): DT204 to DT205
- Measurement limit of measured pulse cycle (1ms unit): 2s

Operation of F178 instruction (In case of the above sample program)



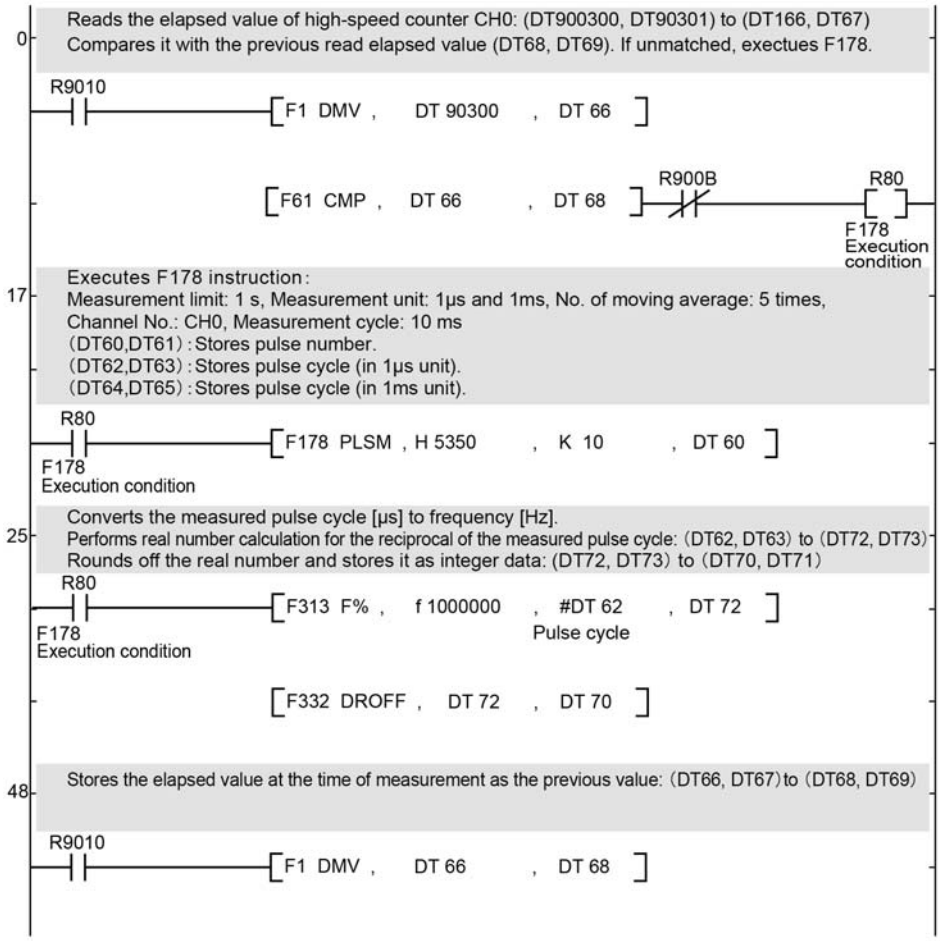
Example) When a single pulse of 250Hz was measured repeatedly

Pulse number measured within 100 ms: 25 (Error±1) is stored in DT200 and DT201.

Pulse cycle: $1/250 \times 10^6 = 4000$ (Error±1) is stored in DT202 and DT203.

Pulse cycle: $1/250 \times 10^3 = 4$ (Error±1) is stored in DT204 and DT205.

Sample program (F178)



7.3.6 High-speed counter control flag

Note that there are the following restrictions on using each function of the high-speed counter.

Allocation and role of high-speed counter control flag

- When a high-speed counter instructions (F166/F167/F178) is executed, the high-speed counter control flag of the corresponding channel is ON. No other high-speed counter instruction can be executed as long as this flag is ON.
- The high-speed counter control flags are allocated to each channel.

Channel No.	High-speed counter control flag
CH0	R9110
CH1	R9111
CH2	R9112
CH3	R9113

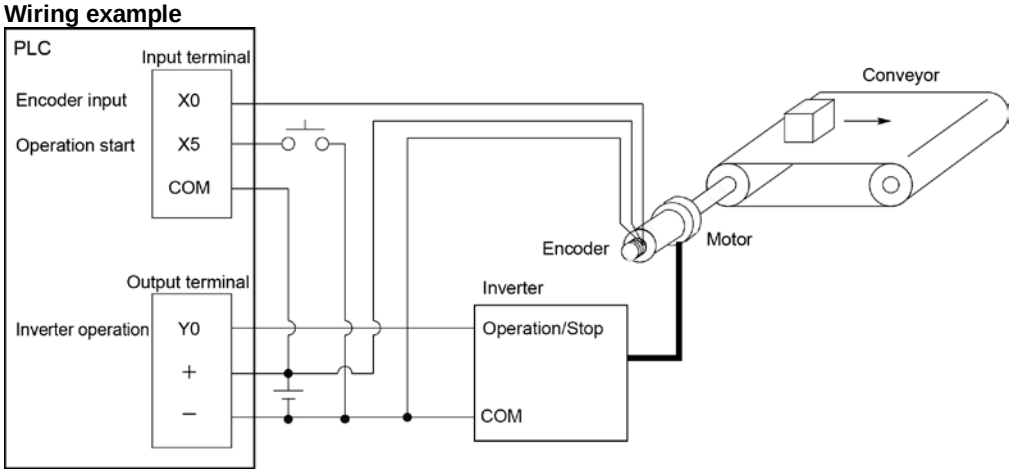
Operation of high-speed counter control flag

- The high-speed counter flag varies during scanning. Replace it with an internal relay at the beginning of the program when using it several times in the program.

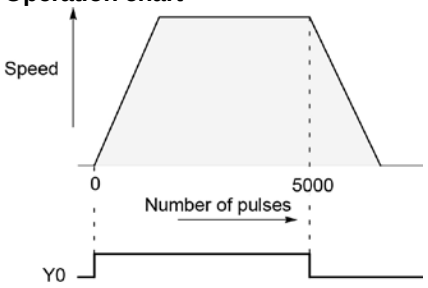
Sample Program

Positioning operations with a single speed inverter

Wiring example



Operation chart

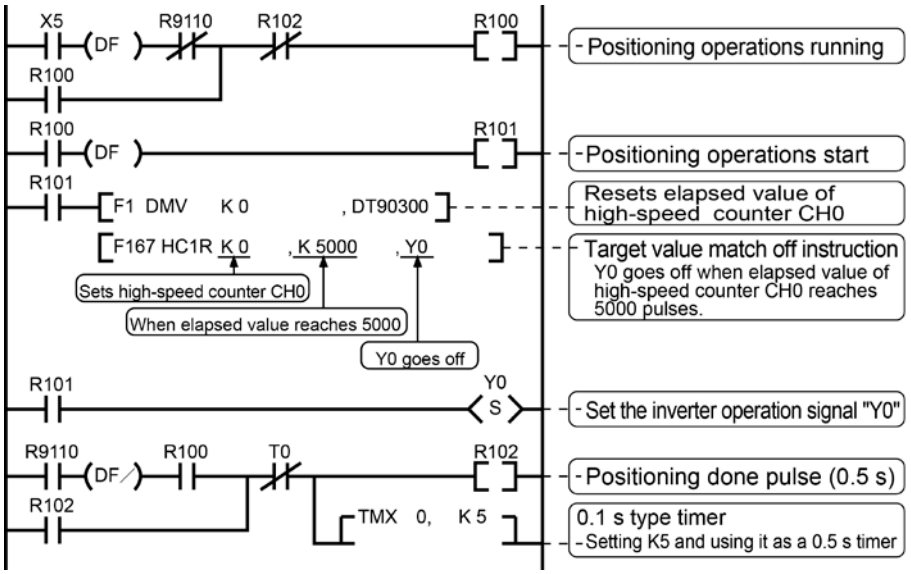


I/O allocation

I/O No.	Description
X0	Encoder input
X5	Operation start signal
Y0	Inverter operation signal
R100	Positioning operation running
R101	Positioning operation start
R102	Positioning done pulse
R9110	High-speed counter CH0 control flag

Program

When X5 is turned on, Y0 turns on and the conveyor begins moving. When the elapsed value (DT90300 and DT90301) reaches K5000, Y0 turns off and the conveyor stops.



7.4 Pulse Output Function

7.4.1 Overview of Pulse Output Function

Instructions used and the contents of the controls

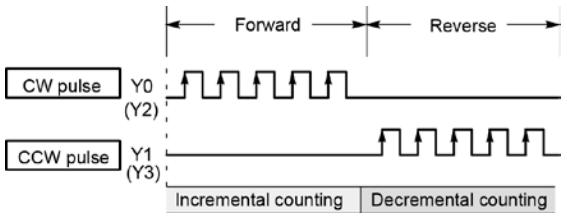
Type of control	Instruction number	Description
Forced stop, deceleration stop	F0	Controls to stop a specified channel.
Read/Write of elapsed value	F1	Reads and writes the elapsed value of the built-in high-speed counter during the pulse output control.
JOG operation	F172	Outputs pulses as long as the execution condition is on.
Home return	F177	Performs the home return in a specified channel.
Trapezoidal control	F171	Automatically outputs pulses with the trapezoidal control by specifying the initial speed, target speed, acceleration time, deceleration time and target value.
Data table control	F174	Outputs pulses according to a specified data table.
Linear interpolation	F175	Performs the linear interpolation control by specifying the composite speed, acceleration time, deceleration time, X-axis target value and Y-axis target value.

Setting the system register

For using the pulse output function, it is necessary to set the system register No. 402.

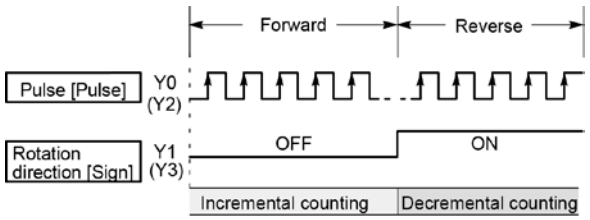
7.4.2 Types of Pulse Output Method and Operation Modes

Clockwise/counter-clockwise output method



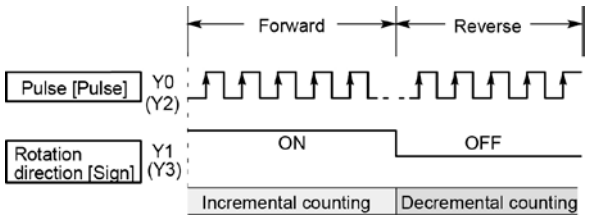
Control is carried out using two pulses: a forward rotation pulse and a reverse rotation pulse.

Pulse/direction output method (forward: OFF/reverse: ON)



Control is carried out using one pulse output to specify the speed and another to specify the direction of rotation with on/off signals. In this mode, forward rotation is carried out when the rotation direction (sign) signal is OFF.

Pulse/direction output method (forward: ON/reverse: OFF)



Control is carried out using one pulse output to specify the speed and another to specify the direction of rotation with on/off signals. In this mode, forward rotation is carried out when the rotation direction (sign) signals is ON.

Operation mode

Incremental <Relative value control>

Outputs the pulses set with the target value.

Selected Mode / Target value	CW/CCW	Pulse and direction forward OFF/ reverse ON	Pulse and direction forward ON/ reverse OFF	HSC counting Method
Positive	**Pulse output from CW**	**Pulse output when direction output is OFF**	**Pulse output when direction output is ON**	**Incremental**
Negative	**Pulse output from CCW**	**Pulse output when direction output is ON**	**Pulse output when direction output is OFF**	**Decremental**

Example:

When the current position (value of elapsed value area) is 5000, the pulse of 1000 is output from CW by executing the pulse output instruction with the target value +1000, and the current position will be 6000.

Absolute <Absolute value control>

Outputs a number of pulses equal to the difference between the set target value and the current value.

Selected Mode / Target value	CW/CCW	Pulse and direction forward OFF/ reverse ON	Pulse and direction forward ON/ reverse OFF	HSC counting method
Target value greater than current value	**Pulse output from CW**	**Pulse output when direction output is OFF**	**Pulse output when direction output is ON**	**Incremental**
Target value less than current value	**Pulse output from CCW**	**Pulse output when direction output is ON**	**Pulse output when direction output is OFF**	**Decremental**

Example:

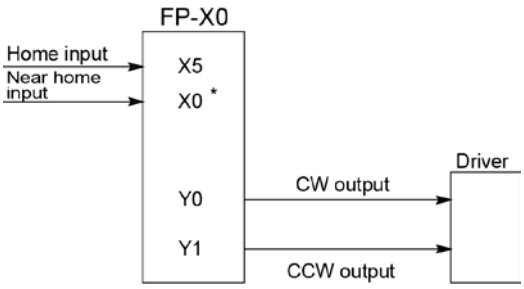
When the current position (value of elapsed value area) is 5000, the pulse of 4000 is output from CCW by executing the pulse output instruction with the target value +1000, and the current position will be 1000.

7.4.3 I/O Allocation

Double pulse input driver
(CW pulse input and CCW pulse input method)

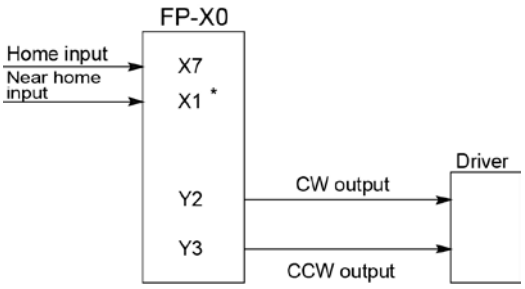
- Two output contacts are used as a pulse output for “CW, CCW”.
- The I/O allocation of pulse output terminal and home input is determined by the channel used.
- Near home input is substituted by allocating the desired contact and turning on and off the <bit4> of special data register DT90052.
- Set the control code for F171 (SPDH) instruction to “CW/CCW”.

<When using CH0>



* X0 or any other input can be specified for the near home input.

<When using CH2>

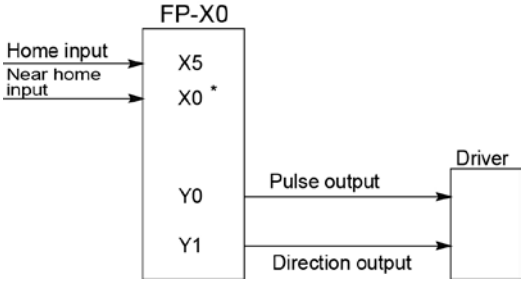


* X1 or any other input can be specified for the near home input.

Single pulse input driver
(pulse input and directional switching input method)

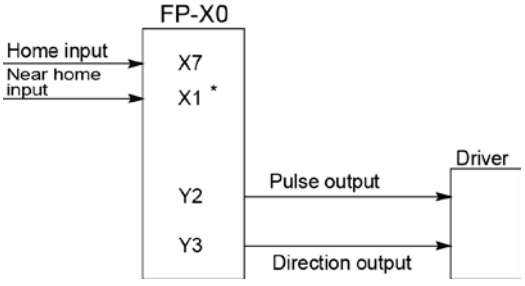
- One output point is used as a pulse output and the other output is used as a direction output.
- The I/O allocation of pulse output terminal, direction output terminal, and home input is determined by the channel used.
- Near home input is substituted by allocating the desired contact and turning on and off the <bit4> of special data register DT90052.
- Up to four driver systems can be connected.
- Specify "PLS+SIGN" for the control code of F171 to F177 instructions.

<When using CH0>



* X0 or any other input can be specified for the near home input.

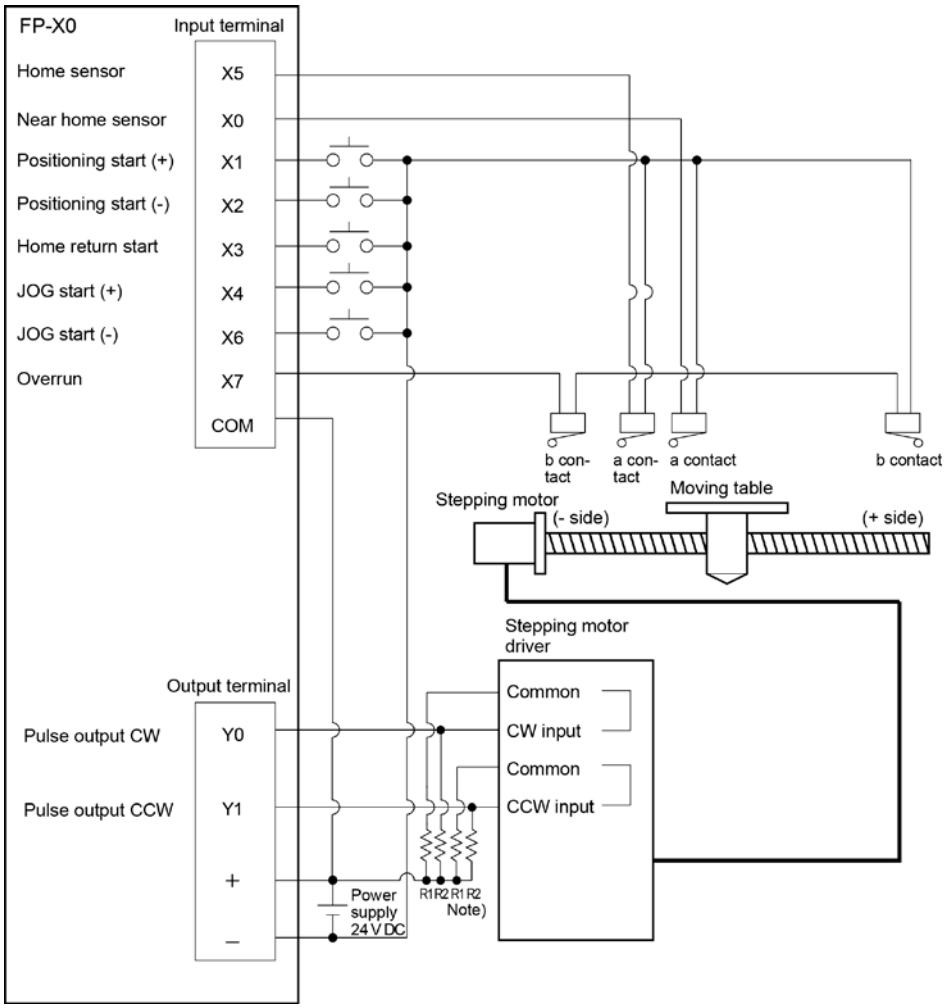
<When using CH2>



* X1 or any other input can be specified for the near home input.

Reference: <7.2.1 Table of Specifications>

Wiring example



Note) When the stepping motor input is a 5 V optical coupler type, connect a resister of 2 kΩ (1/2 W) to R1, and connect a resistor of 2 kΩ (1/2 W) – 470 Ω (2 W) to R2.

Table of I/O allocation

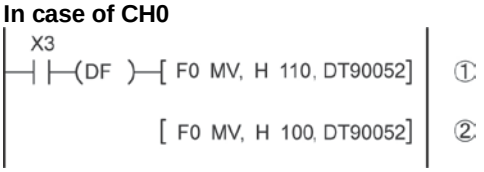
I/O No.	Description
X5	Home sensor input
X0	Near home sensor input
X1	Positioning start signal (+)
X2	Positioning start signal (-)
X3	Home return start signal
X4	JOG start signal (+)
X6	JOG start signal (-)
X7	Overrunning signal
Y0	Pulse output CW
Y1	Pulse output CCW
R10	Positioning operation running
R11	Positioning operation start
R12	Positioning done pulse
R9120	Pulse output CH0 instruction flag

7.4.4 Pulse output control instructions (F0)

Pulse output control instruction (F0)

- This instruction is used for resetting the built-in high-speed counter, stopping the pulse output, and setting and resetting the near home input.
- Specify this F0 (MV) instruction together with special data register DT90052.
- Once this instruction is executed, the settings will remain until this instruction is executed again.

Example 1:
Enable the near home input during home return operations and begin deceleration.
In case of CH0

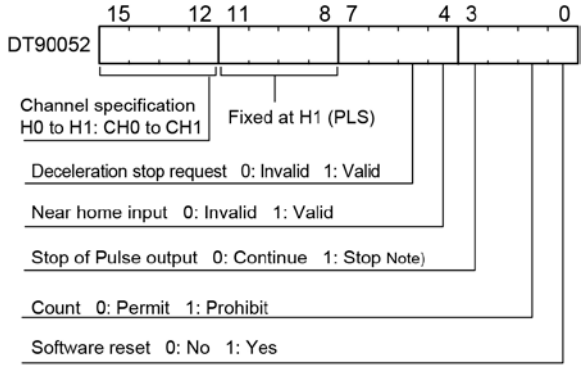


In these programs, the near home input is enabled in step (1) and 0 is entered just after that in step (2) to perform the preset operations.

Operations executable by Pulse output control instruction (F0)

DT90052 Bit No.	Type of control	Description
0	Software reset	Resets the value in an elapsed value area (Example: For CH0, DT90400 and DT90401).
1	Count disable/enable	Disables or enables the count of an elapsed value area (Example: For CH0, DT90400 and DT90401).
3	Stop of pulse output	Forcibly stops the pulse output during the execution of the pulse output instructions F171 to F177.
4	Near home input	Enables the near home input when executing the home return instruction F177. Allocates an arbitrary input to the near home input.
5	Deceleration stop request	Forcibly stops the pulse output during the execution of the pulse output instructions F171 to F177.

FP-X0 Pulse output control flag area



- The area DT90052 for writing channels and control codes is allocated as shown in the left figure.

- Control codes written with an F0 (MV) instruction are stored by channel in special data register DT90380 to DT90383.

Pulse output control flag monitor area

Channel No.	Control code monitor area
CH0	DT90380
CH1	DT90381

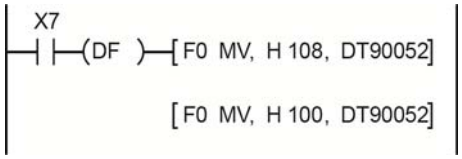
7.4.5 Forced Stop, Deceleration Stop (F0) Instruction

Pulse output control instruction (F0)

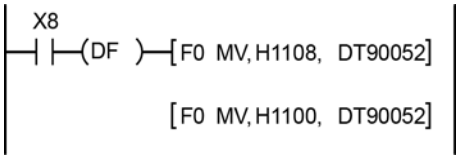
- Forced stop and deceleration stop is executed by F0(MV) instruction in combination with the special data register DT90052. Once this instruction is executed, the settings will remain until this instruction is executed again.

[Example] Performing the forced stop of pulse output.

For CH0

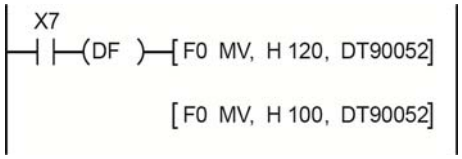


For CH1

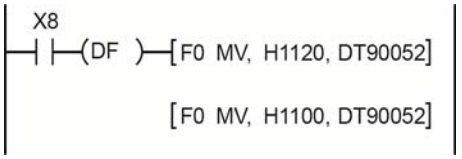


[Example 2] Performing the deceleration stop of pulse output

For CH0



For CH1



Note:

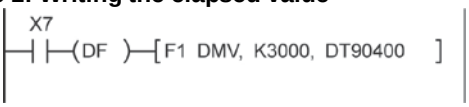
- Performing a forced stop may cause the elapsed value at the PLC output side to differ from the elapsed value at the motor input side. Therefore, you must execute a home return after pulse output has stopped.
- When executing the forced stop (pulse output stop) with the pulse output control instruction (F0), the operations being executed with various instructions are cancelled and the pulse output is immediately stopped. When the forced stop request flag (bit3 of DT90052) is on, instructions cannot be executed.
- When executing the deceleration stop with the pulse output control instruction (F0), the operations being executed with various instructions are cancelled and the deceleration operation starts. When the deceleration stop request flag (bit5 of DT90052) is on, instructions cannot be executed. As for the data table control instruction (F174), the operation is similar to that of the forced stop.
- After the execution of the forced stop or deceleration stop, pulses are not output unless the execution condition of each pulse output instruction (F171 to F177) changes from OFF to ON.

7.4.6 Elapsed Value Read and Write (F1) Instruction

Elapsed value read and write instruction (F1)

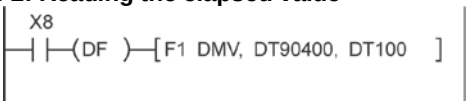
- This instruction is used to read and write the pulse number counted by the pulse output control.
- Specify this F1 (DMV) instruction in combination with the pulse output elapsed area after the special data register DT90400.
- When executing the F1 (DMV) instruction with DT90400, the elapsed value is stored as 32-bit data in the combined area of the special data registers DT90400 and DT90401.
- The elapsed values can be read or written with this F1 (DMV) instruction only.

Example 1: Writing the elapsed value



Set the initial value K3000 in the pulse output CH0.

Example 2: Reading the elapsed value



Read the elapsed value of the pulse output CH0 to DT100 and DT101.

Elapsed value area

Channel No.	Pulse output elapsed value area
CH0	DT90400 to DT90401
CH1	DT90410 to DT90411

Note:

The elapsed value area varies during scanning. Replace it with an arbitrary data register at the beginning of the program as necessary in cases such as using it several times in the program.

7.4.7 JOG Operation Instruction (F172)

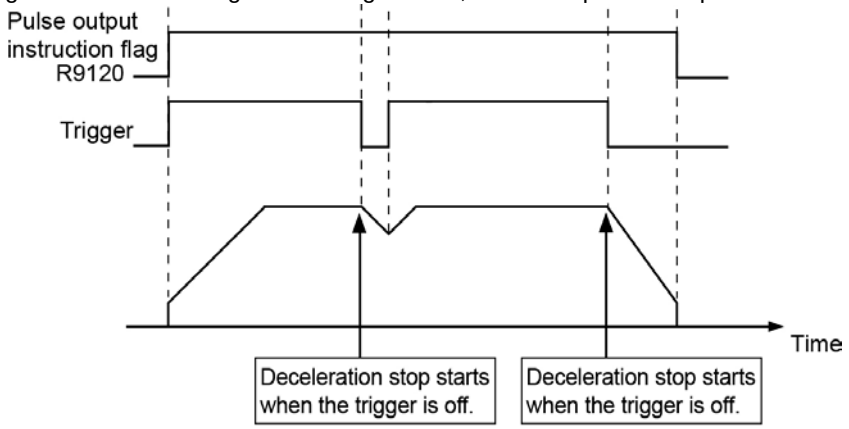
- This instruction is used to output pulses according to a specified parameter when the trigger (execution condition) is on.
- When the trigger (execution condition) turns off, deceleration is performed within a specified deceleration time. However, if the trigger turns on again, acceleration is performed up to the target speed again.
- When the deceleration stop is requested by the F0 instruction during the pulse output, the deceleration stop is performed.
- There are two kinds of control method, which are type 0 and type 1.

Operation modes of JOG operation

There are two operation modes for the JOG operation, which are type 0 and type 1. Those operation specifications for the specified target value differ.

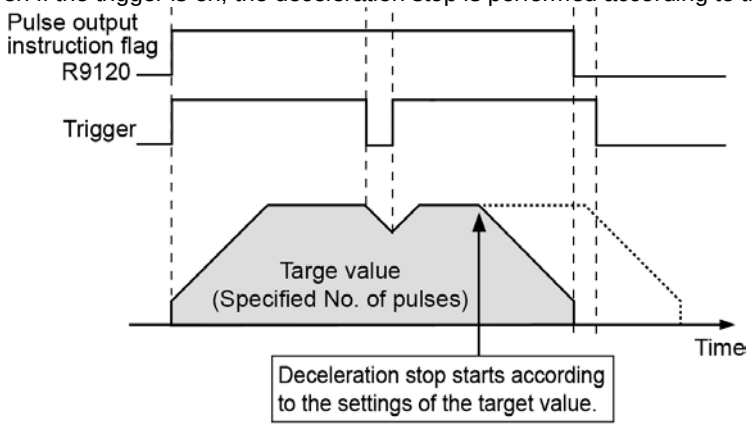
Type 0

Regardless of the settings for the target value, the JOG operation is performed when the trigger is on.



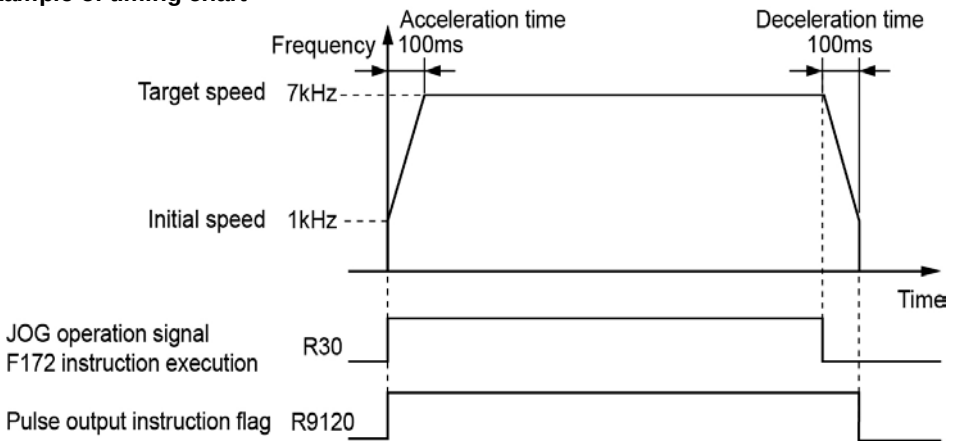
Type 1

Even if the trigger is on, the deceleration stop is performed according to the settings of the target value.



The explanation below shows the case that pulses are output from Y0 when using forward rotation and Y1 when using reverse rotation with the following conditions; Initial speed: 1 kHz, Target speed: 7kHz, Acceleraiton time: 100 ms, Deceleration time: 100 ms.

Example of timing chart

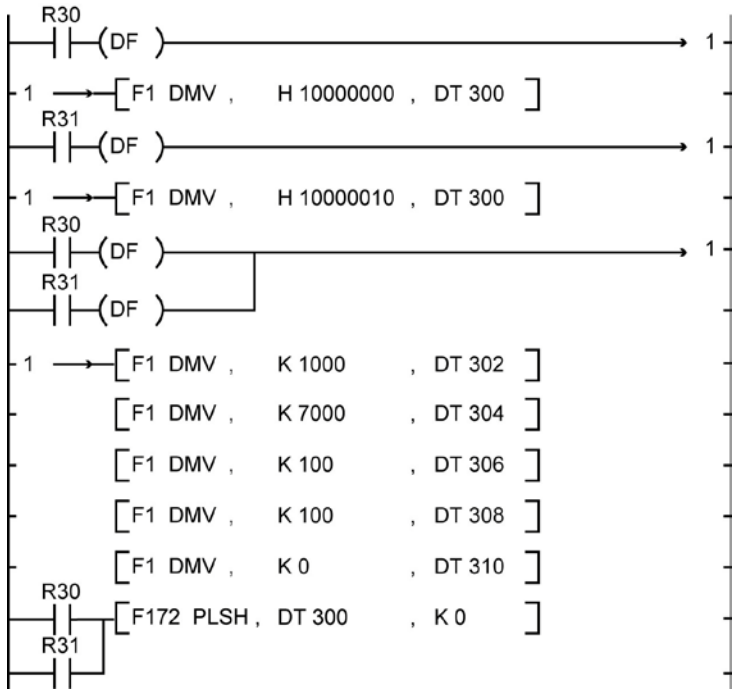


Data table

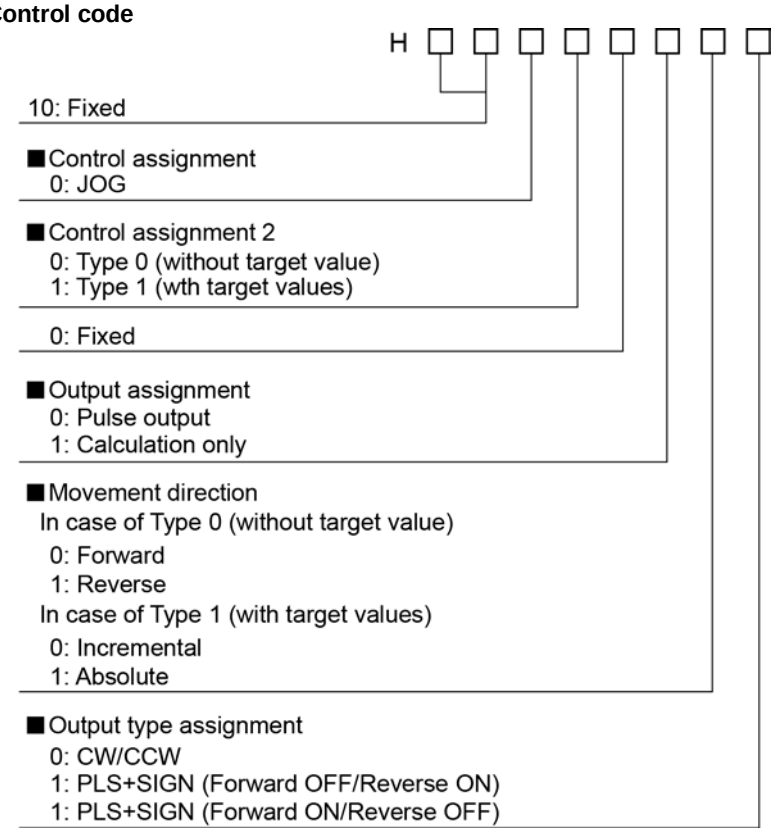
Data register No.	Setting item (Unit)	Example of sample program	Settable range
DT300	Control code	Type 0 (No target value) Output type: CW/CCW H1000 0000 (Forward) H1000 0010 (Reverse)	Set according to the control code on the next page.
DT302	Initial speed (Hz)	K1000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT304	Target speed (Hz)	K7000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT306	Acceleration time (ms)	K100	K1 to K32760
DT308	Deceleration time (ms)	K100	K1 to K32760
DT310	Target value (pulses)	K0	K－2,147,483,648 to K＋2,147,483,647

Note) When the control code is set to Type 0 (No target value), specify "0" for the target value.

Sample program



Control code



7.4.8 Home Return Instruction (F177)

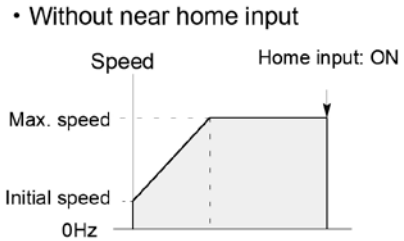
- When the trigger (execution condition) turns on, the home return is performed according to a specified data table.
- On the completion of the home return, the elapsed value area is reset to "0".
- When the deceleration stop is requested by the F0 instruction during the pulse output, the deceleration stop is performed.
- Even when the home input is on, the pulse output starts by the execution of this instruction.
- When the near home input turns on during acceleration, the deceleration operation starts.
- There are two kinds of control method, which are type 0 and type 1.

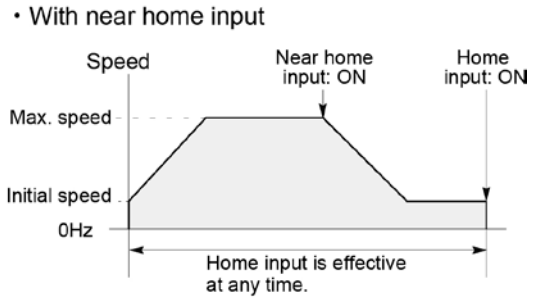
Operation modes of Home return operation

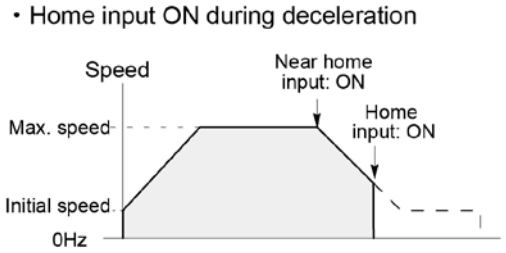
There are two kinds of operation modes, which are type 0 and type 1.

Type 0

The home input is effective regardless of whether or not there is a near home input, whether deceleration is taking place, or whether deceleration has been completed. Also, the home return can be performed without the near home input.

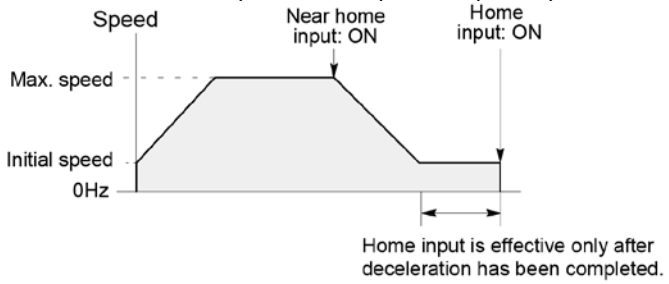






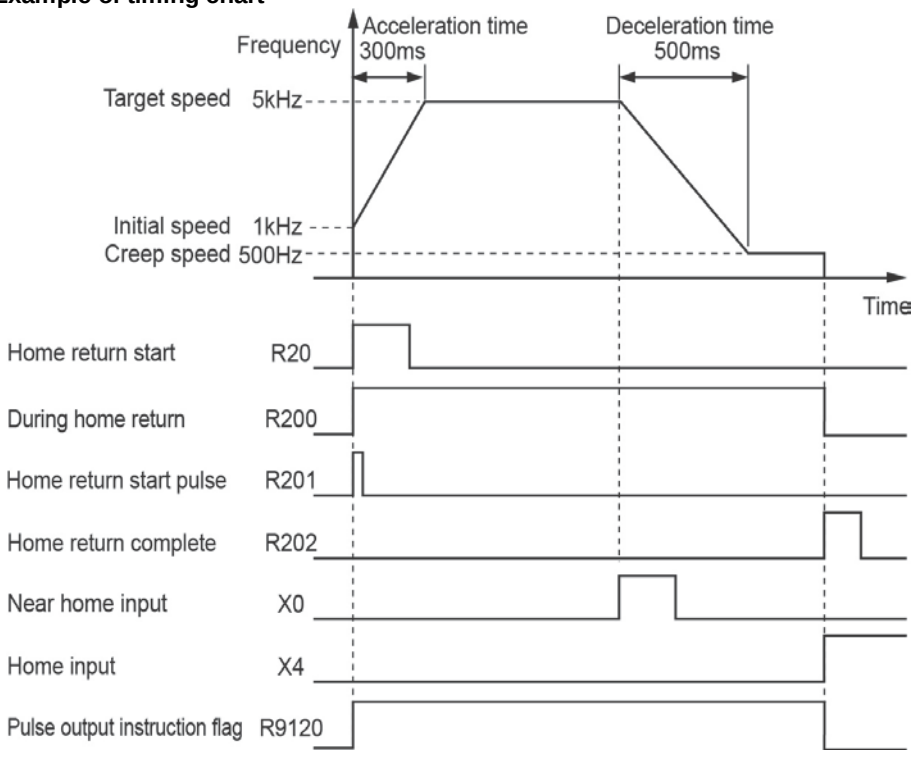
Type 1

In this mode, the home input is effective only after deceleration (started by near home input) has been completed. If the leading edge of home input (off to on) is detected during the operation at a creep speed after the deceleration operation, the pulse output stops.



The explanation below shows the case that home return is performed with the following conditions; Initial speed: 1 kHz, Target speed: 5 kHz, Creep speed: 500Hz, Acceleration time: 300 ms, Deceleration time: 500 ms.

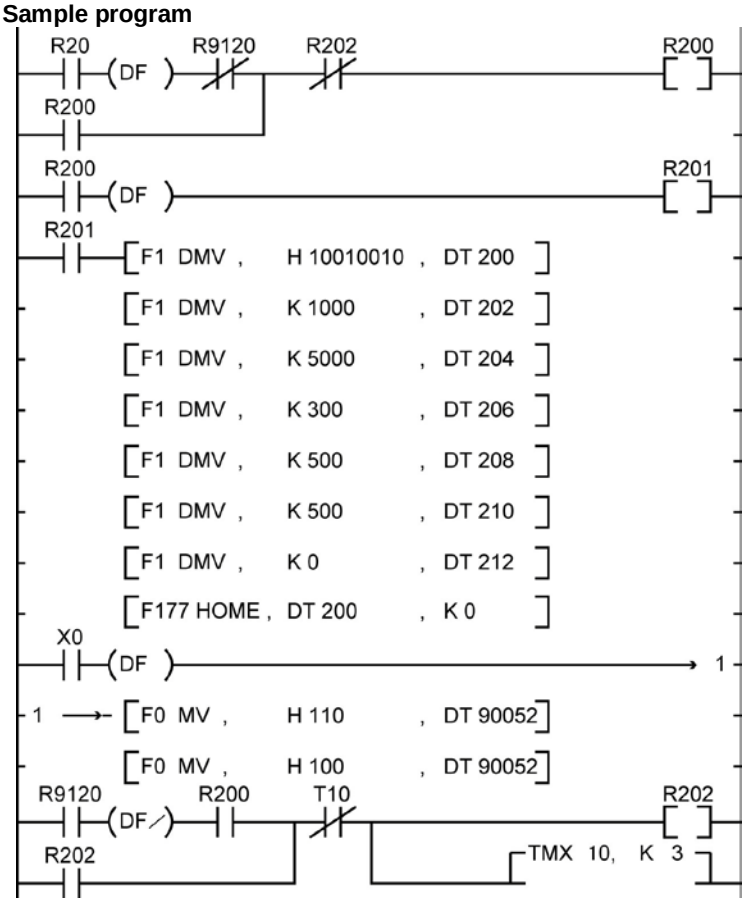
Example of timing chart



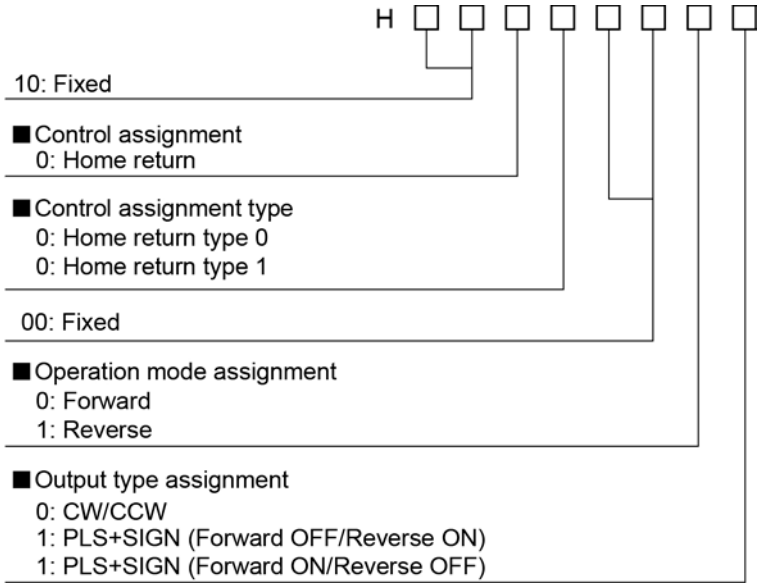
Data table

Data register No.	Setting item (Unit)	Example of sample program	Settable range
DT200	Control code	Home return type 1 Operation mode: Reverse CW/CCW H1001 0010	Set according to the control code on the next page.
DT202	Initial speed (Hz)	K1000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT204	Target speed (Hz)	K5000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT206	Acceleration time (ms)	K300	K1 to K32760
DT208	Deceleration time (ms)	K500	K1 to K32760
DT210	Creep speed (Hz)	K500	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT212	Deviation counter clear signal output time	K0 (Not output)	K0:Not output deviation counter clear signal K1 to K200 x 0.5ms(0.5ms～100ms)

Sample program



Control code

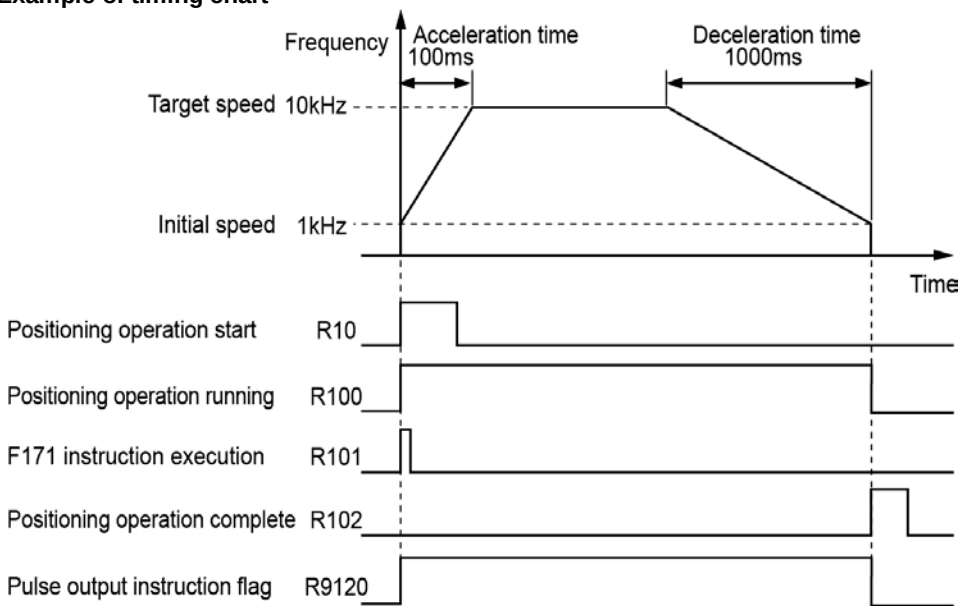


7.4.9 Trapezoidal Control Instruction (F171)

- This instruction automatically performs trapezoidal control according to the specified data table while the trigger (execution condition) is on.
- When the deceleration stop is requested by the F0 instruction during the pulse output, the deceleration stop is performed.

The explanation below shows the case that pulses are output from Y0 with the following conditions; Initial speed: 1 kHz, Target speed: 10 kHz, Acceleraiton time: 100 ms, Deceleration time: 1000 ms, Movement amount: 30000 pulses.

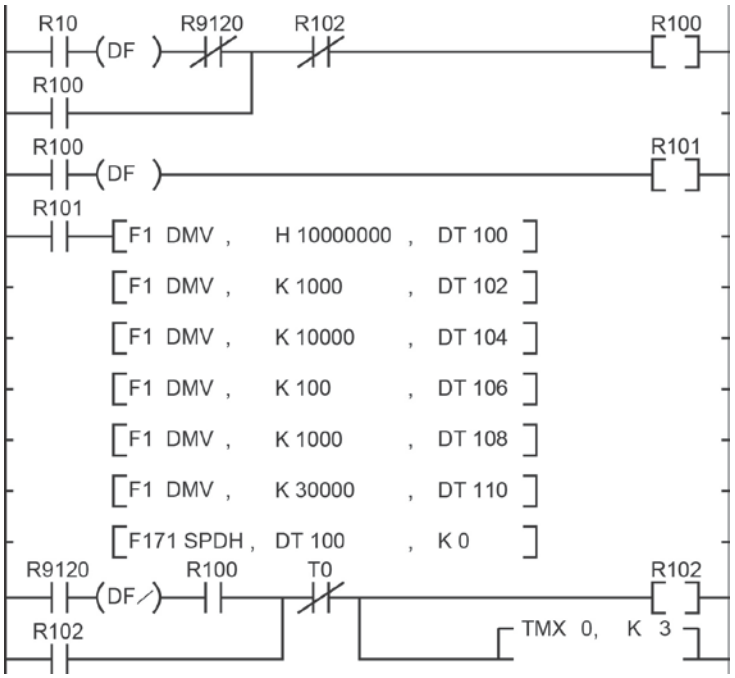
Example of timing chart



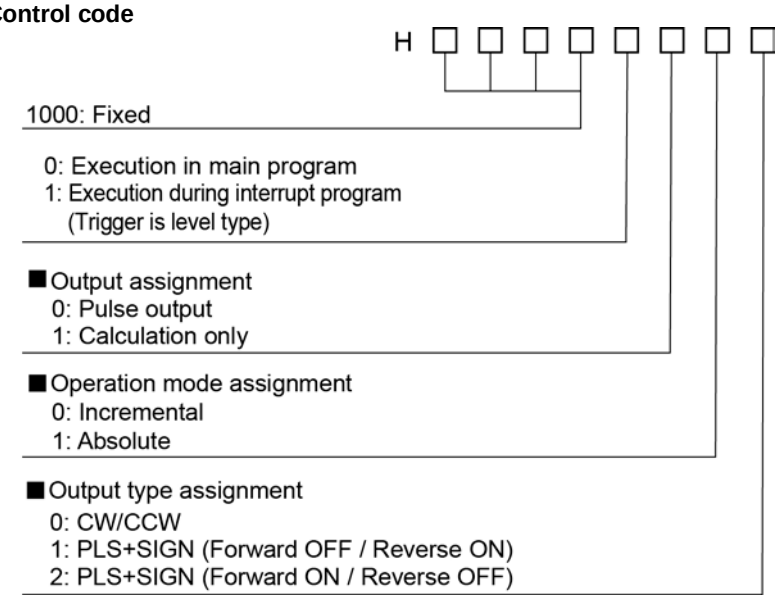
Data table

Data register No.	Setting item (Unit)	Example of sample program	Settable range
DT100	Control code	H1000 0000 Incremental CW/CCW	Set according to the control code on the next page.
DT102	Initial speed (Hz)	K1000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT104	Target speed (Hz)	K10000	K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type)
DT106	Acceleration time (ms)	K100	K1 to K32760
DT108	Deceleration time (ms)	K1000	K1 to K32760
DT110	Target value (pulses)	K30000	K－2,147,483,648 to K＋2,147,483,647

Sample program



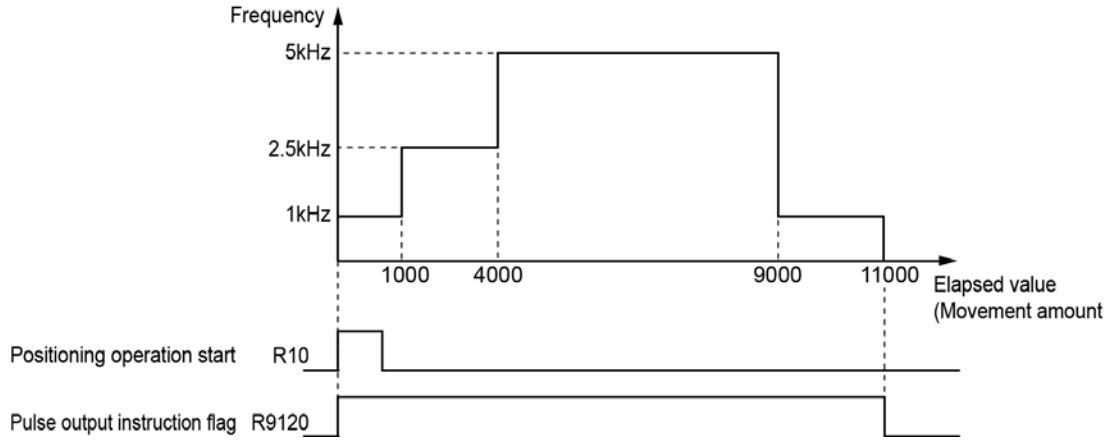
Control code



7.4.10 Data Table Control Instruction (F174)

- Pulses are output from the specified channel according to the specified data table.
- Positioning is performed sequentially according to the values of data tables, and stops at the data table that the value of pulse output stop (K0) is written.
- When the deceleration stop is requested by the F0 instruction during the pulse output, the deceleration stop is performed.

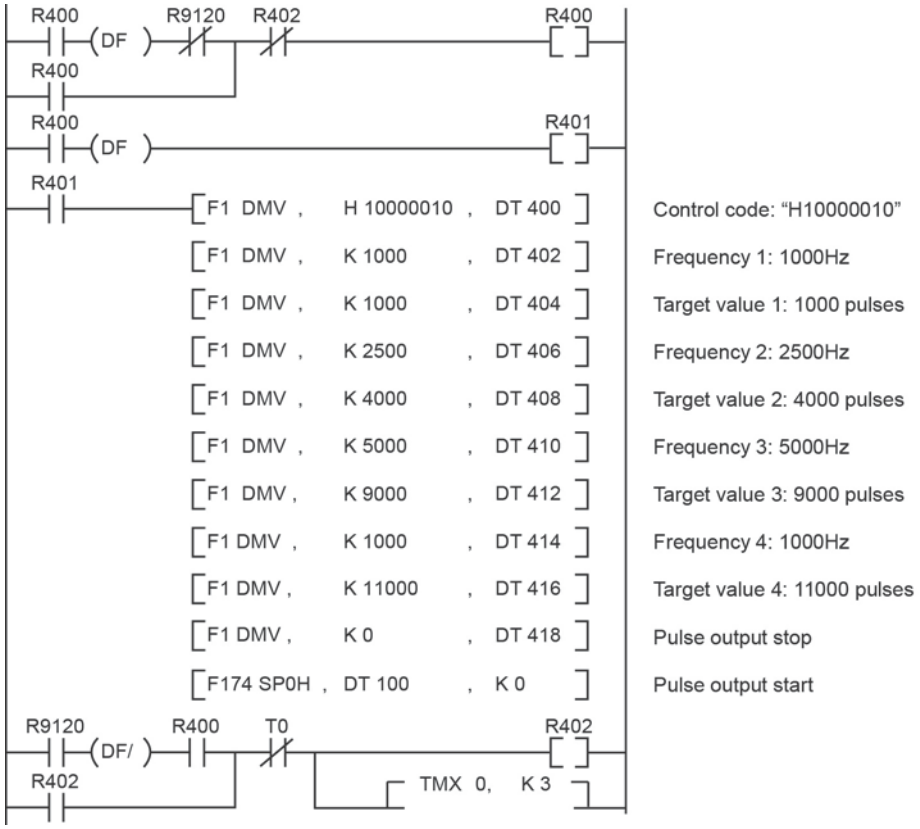
Example of timing chart



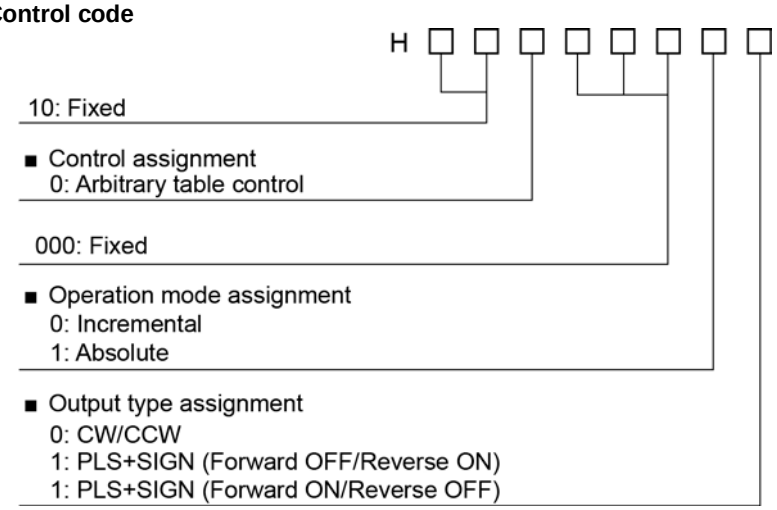
Data table

Data register No.	Setting item (Unit)	Example of sample program	Settable range
DT100	Control code	H1000 0010 Absolute CW/CCW	Set according to the control code on the next page.
DT102	Frequency 1 (Hz)	K1000	Set frequencies in the following range. K1 to K20000 (L14/L30 type) K1 to K50000 (L40/L60 type) Set target values in the following range. K－2,147,483,648 to K＋2,147,483,647
DT104	Target value 1 (pulses)	K1000	
DT106	Frequency 2 (Hz)	K2500	
DT108	Target value 2 (pulses)	K4000	
DT110	Frequency 3 (Hz)	K5000	
DT112	Target value 3 (pulses)	K9000	
DT114	Frequency 4 (Hz)	K1000	
DT116	Target value 4 (pulses)	K11000	
DT118	End of table	K0	K0 fixed

Sample program



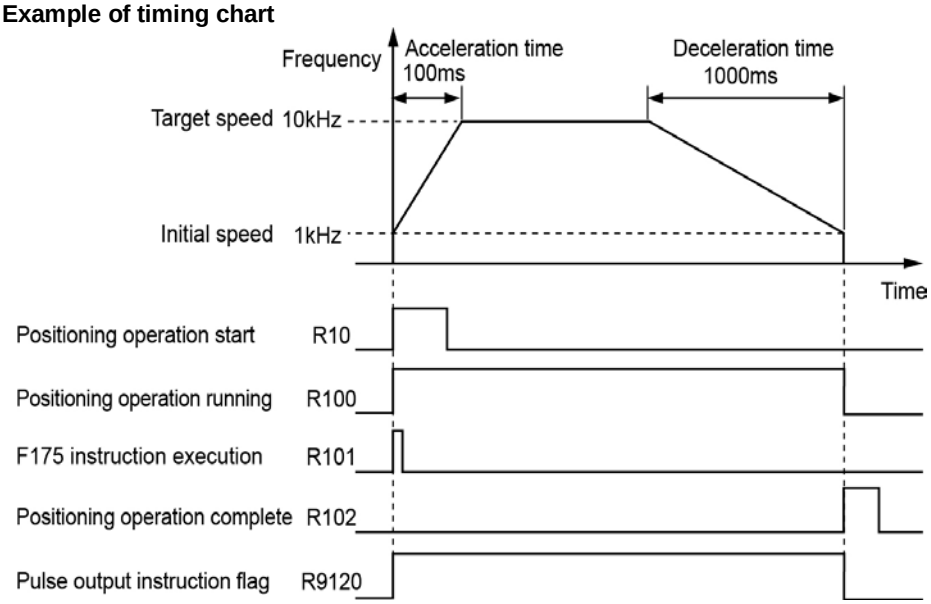
Control code



7.4.11 Linear Interpolation Control Instruction (F175) (For L40 and L60 types)

- The linear interpolation controls positioning with two axes according to the specified data table.
- Specify the number (K0) corresponding to the channel (CH0) assinged to the X axis to execute the F175 instruction.
- When the deceleration stop is requested by the F0 instruction during the pulse output, the deceleration stop is performed.

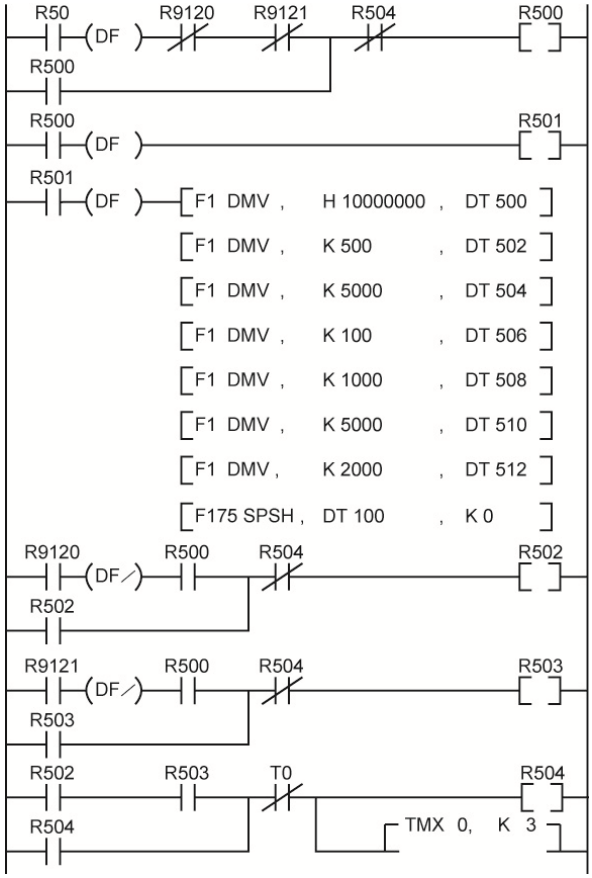
Example of timing chart



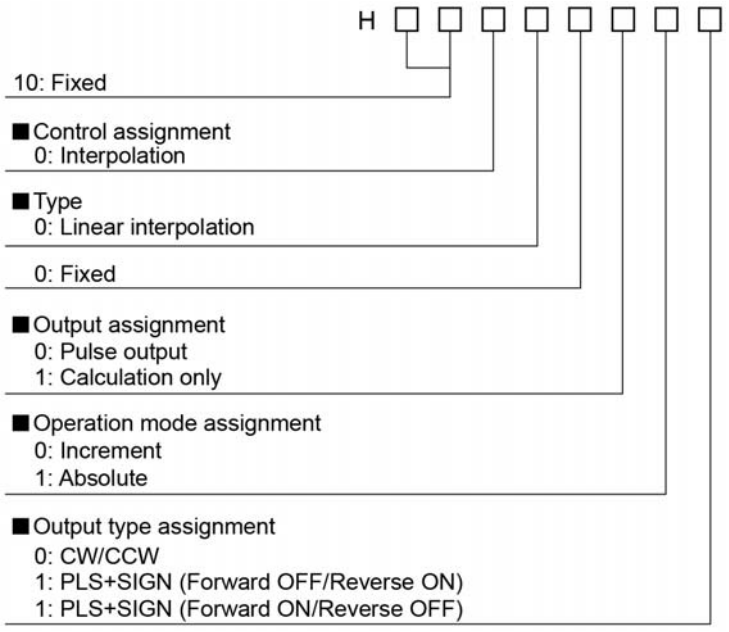
Data table

Data register No.	Setting item (Unit)	Example of sample program	Settable range
DT100	Control code	H1000 0000 Increment CW/CCW	Set according to the control code on the next page.
DT102	Composite speed (Initial speed) (Hz)	K500	K6 to K50000
DT104	Composite speed (Target speed) (Hz)	K5000	K6 to K50000
DT106	Acceleration time (ms)	K100	K1 to K32760
DT108	Deceleration time (ms)	K1000	K1 to K32760
DT110	X-axis target value (pulses)	K5000	K−8,388,608 to K+8,388,607
DT112	Y-axis target value (pulses)	K2000	K−8,388,608 to K+8,388,607
DT114	X-axis component speed (Initial speed) (Hz)	The result is stored as 2 words in real type. X-axis component speed $= \frac{\text{(composite speed) x (X-axis movement amount)}}{\sqrt{\text{((X-axis movement amount)}^2 + \text{(Y-axis movement amount)}^2)}}$ Y-axis component speed $= \frac{\text{(composite speed) x (Y-axis movement amount)}}{\sqrt{\text{((X-axis movement amount)}^2 + \text{(Y-axis movement amount)}^2)}}$	
DT116	X-axis component speed (Target speed) (Hz)		
DT118	Y-axis component speed (Initial speed) (Hz)		
DT120	Y-axis component speed (Target speed) (Hz)		

Sample program



Control code



Precautions during programming

- Specify the composite speed to make the component speed of each axis be 6Hz or more.
- Set the composite speed (Initial speed) to be 30 Hz or less.
- For the linear interpolation instruction (F175), specify the same value for the acceleration time and deceleration time.
- To perform the operation only to the negative direction in the incremental mode, set the target value to zero.
- To perform the operation only to the negative direction in the absolute mode, set the target value to the same as the current value.

7.4.12 Pulse Output Instruction Flag

- Note that there are the following restrictions on using each function of the pulse output

Allocation and role of pulse output instruction flag

- When a pulse output instruction (F171/F172/F174/F175/F177) or PWM output instruction (F173) is executed and pulses are being output, the pulse output instruction flag of the corresponding channel is ON. No other pulse output instructions can be executed as long as this flag is ON.
- The pulse output instruction flags are allocated to each channel.

Channel	Pulse output instruction flag
CH0	R9120
CH1	R9121

Operation of pulse output instruction flag

- The pulse output instruction flags vary even during scanning. Replace them with internal relays at the beginning of the program when using them several times in the program.

7.4.13 Common Precautions for Pulse Output Instructions

- Note that there are the following restrictions on using each function of the pulse output

Precautions when using instructions in PULSE+SIGN mode (Common to F171, F172, F175, F177)

- When each instruction is executed, pulses are output approx. 300μs after the direction signal has been output; the motor drive characteristics are simultaneously taken into consideration.

Stop by pulse output control instruction (F0) (Common to F171, F172, F174, F175, F177)

- Performing a forced stop may cause the output count value in the elapsed value area to differ from the input count value at the motor side. Therefore, you must execute a home return after pulse output has stopped.
- When executing the emergency stop (pulse output stop) with the pulse output control instruction (F0), the operations being executed with various instructions will be cancelled and the pulse output will be immediately stopped. When the emergency stop request flag (bit 3 of DT90052) is on, instructions cannot be executed.
- When executing the deceleration stop with the pulse output control instruction (F0), the operations being executed with various instructions will be cancelled and the deceleration operation will start. When the deceleration stop request flag (bit 5 of DT90052) is on, instructions cannot be executed. As for the data table control instruction (F174), the operation is similar to that of the emergency stop.
- After the execution of the emergency stop or deceleration stop, pulses are not output unless the execution condition of each pulse output instruction (F171 to F177) changes from OFF to ON.

Specification of initial speed and speed error (Common to F171, F172, F174, F175, F177)

- Note that there are the following characteristics according to the initial speed specified with each instruction.

(1) When the initial speed is 1 Hz or higher, and lower than 46 Hz, the control can be performed up to 10 kHz.
(2) When the initial speed is 46 Hz or higher, and lower than 184 Hz, the control can be performed up to the maximum frequency.
(3) When the initial speed is 184 Hz or higher, the control can be performed up to the maximum frequency. The speed error will be smallest.

Control code and quick start (Common to F171, F172, F175)

- When "Calculation only" is specified in the digit to set the output of the control code of each instruction, the pulse output is not performed.
- Instructions can be quickly started when executing them for the same channel and with the same parameter after executing calculation only. The quick start is enabled when the parameters are the same except output.

Duty cycle of pulse output (Common to F171, F172, F174, F175, F177)

- Pulses are output with a 25% duty cycle.

7.5 PWM Output Function

7.5.1 Overview

PWM output function

With the F173 (PWMH) instruction, the pulse width modulation output of the specified duty ratio is obtained.

7.5.2 Instruction to be Used for PWM Output Function

PWM Output Instruction F173

In the program below, while X6 is on, a pulse with a period of 1 ms and duty ratio of 50% is output from Y0 of specified channel CH0.

Data table

DT100	Control code *1	: K13
DT101	Duty *2	: 50%

***1: Specify the control code by setting the K constant.**

Control code	For L14/L30 type		For L40/L60 type	
	Frequency (Hz)	Period (ms)	Frequency (Hz)	Period (ms)
K3	6	166.67	6	166.67
K4	7.5	133.33	7.5	133.33
K5	12.5	80.00	12.5	80.00
K6	25	40.00	25	40.00
K7	50	20.00	50	20.00
K8	100	10.00	100	10.00
K9	200	5.00	200	5.00
K10	400	2.50	400	2.50
K11	600	1.67	600	1.67
K12	800	1.25	800	1.25
K13	1.0 k	1.00	1.0 k	1.00
K14	1.2 k	0.833	1.2 k	0.833
K15	1.6 k	0.625	1.6 k	0.625
K16	Cannot specify (Operation error)		2.0 k	0.50
K17	Cannot specify (Operation error)		3.0 k	0.333

***2: Specify the duty by setting the K constant.**
Duty: K0 to K1000 (1000 resolutions)

Note:

- When a value out of the settable range is written in the control code, an operation error will occur.
- If a value out of the settable range is written to the duty area while the instruction is being executed, a frequency corrected to the maximum value will be output.

Chapter 8

Security Functions

8.1 Password Protect Function

8.1.1 Password Protect Function

This function is used to prohibit reading and writing programs and system registers by setting a password on the FP0R.
There are two ways to set a password as below.

1. Sets using the programming tool.
2. Sets using an instruction (SYS1 instruction).

Characters usable for password

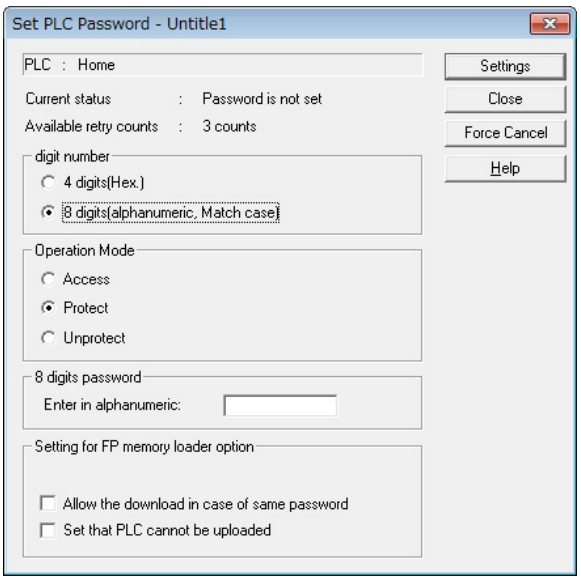
Digit number of password	Usable characters
4-digit password	4 characters of the following 16 characters, 0 to 9 and A to F, can be used.
8-digit password	A maximum of 8 one-byte characters (case-sensitive) and symbols can be used.

Note: Precautions on the password setting
Do not forget your password. If you forget your password, you cannot read programs. (Even if you ask us for your password, we cannot crack it.)

8.1.2 Setting using Programming Tool

Setting using FPWIN GR
1. Select [Online Edit Mode] under the [Online] on the menu bar, or press the [CTRL] and [F2] keys at the same time, to switch to the [Online] screen.
2. Select or “Set PLC Password” under “Tool” on the menu bar. The following display will be shown.

Security information dialog box



① Indicates the current status of the password setting.
② Specify the type of the password to be used.
③ Specify an operation mode.
Access: Accesses programs by inputting a password.
Protect: Sets a password.
Unprotect: Releases the password setting.
④ Input a password.
⑤ Those are the settings when using the FP memory loader (Ver. 2.0 or later).

Confirmation of the password settings

Current status

Indicates the current status of the password setting. There are following five statuses.

Item	Settings
Password is not set	Password is not set.
4 digits Protect	Four-digit password, and access is prohibited.
4 digits Available to access	Four-digit password, and access is allowed. (The status that inputting the password completes and that can access programs.)
8 digits Protect	Eight-digit password, and access is prohibited.
8 digits Available to access	Eight-digit password, and access is allowed. (The status that inputting the password completes and that can access programs.)

Available retry counts

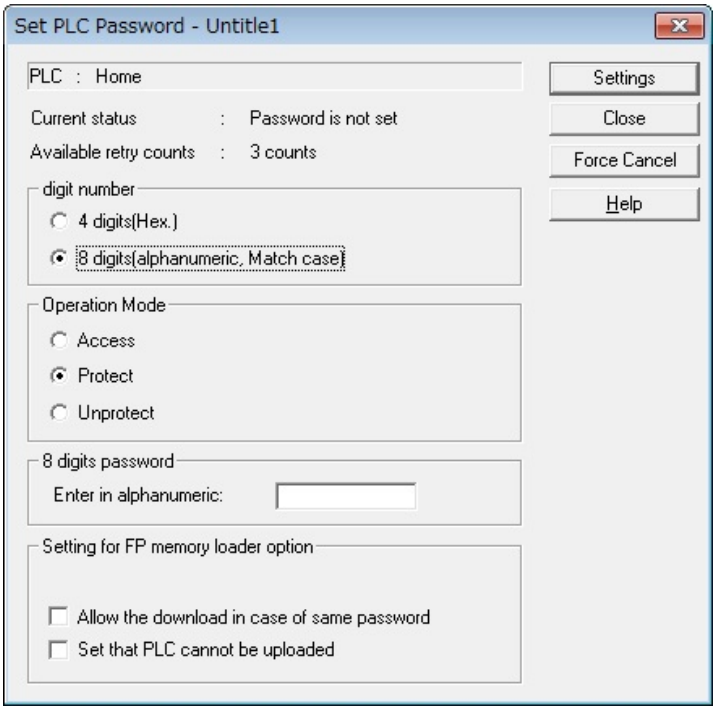
- This is the number of times that you can input the password in succession.
- You can input up to three times, and every time incorrect password is input, the number will decrease.
- If you fail to input the correct password for 3 times in succession, you cannot access the program.
- Turn the power supply of the PLC off and then on again to try to input the password again.

 **Note:**

If the power supply of the PLC is turned on/off when the access is permitted, the PLC will be password protected again.

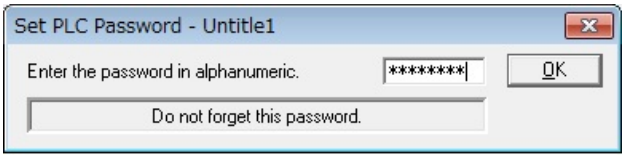
How to prohibit access with password

1. Select "Tool" > "Set PLC Password" in the menu bar.
The "Set PLC Password" dialog box is displayed.

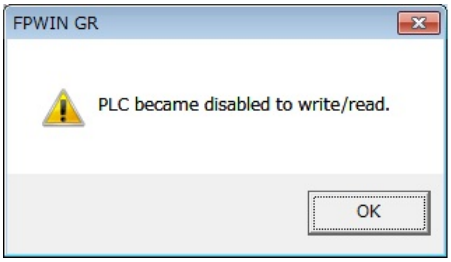


2. Set the items in the table below, and click on the “Settings” button.

Item	Settings
Digit number	Select “4 digits” or “8 digits”.
Operation Mode	Select “Protect”.
4 digits or 8 digits	Input a password to be set.



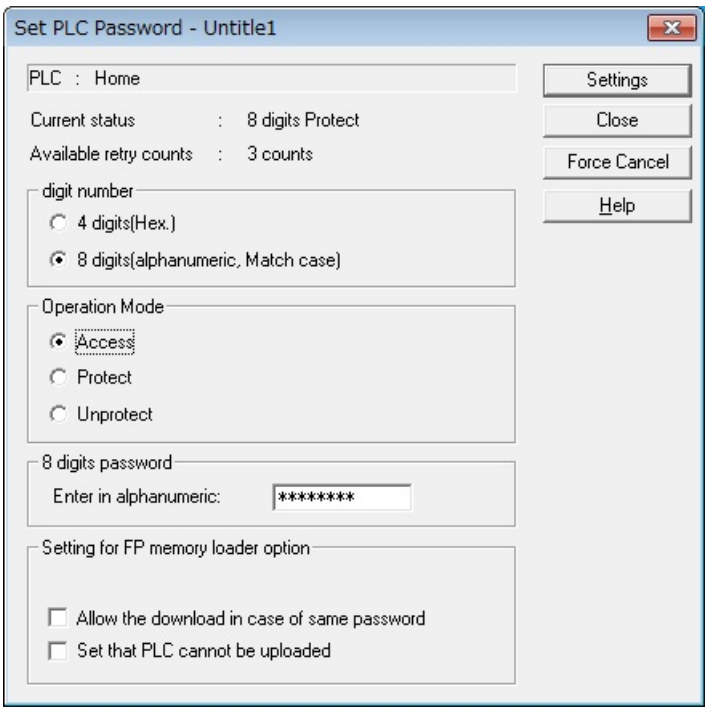
3. Input the password for confirmation again, and click the [OK] button.
Once the PLC is in write-read inhibit state (password-protected), the following message is displayed.



4. Click the "OK" button.

How to permit access with password

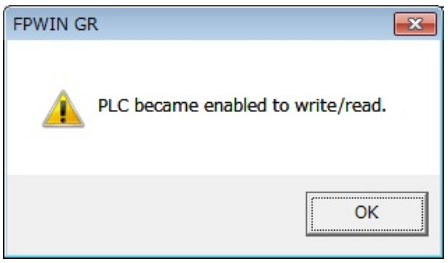
1. Select "Tool" > "Set PLC Password" in the menu bar.
The "Set PLC Password" dialog box is displayed.



Set the items in the table below, and click on the “Settings” button.

Item	Settings
Digit number	Select “4 digits” or “8 digits”.
Operation Mode	Select “Access”.
4 digits or 8 digits	Input the set password.

Once access is permitted, the following message is displayed.



3. Click the "OK" button.

Note:

If the power supply of the PLC is turned on/off when the access is permitted, the PLC will be password protected again.

How to cancel the password protection

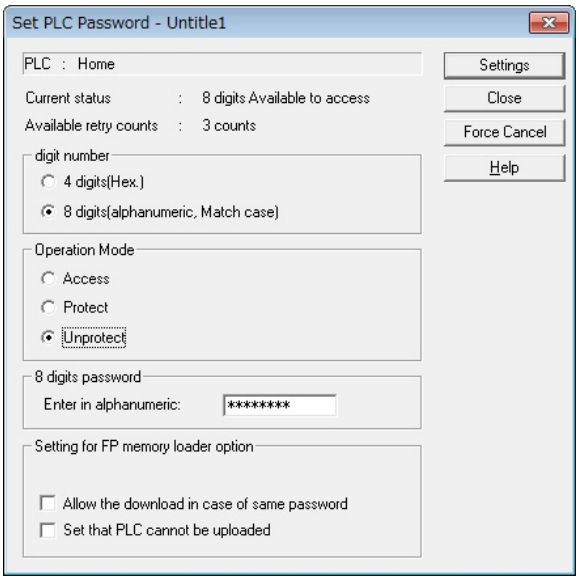
Following two methods are available to cancel the password setting.

	Description	Program
Unprotect	Cancels the registered password to be specified.	All programs are retained.
Force cancel	Erases all programs and security information to cancel the setting forcibly.	All programs are deleted. (The upload protection setting is also deleted.)

How to cancel the password protection (Programs are retained.)

1. Select "Tool" > "Set PLC Password" in the menu bar.

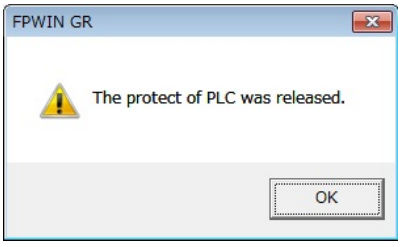
The "Set PLC Password" dialog box is displayed.



2. Set the items in the table below, and click on the “Settings” button.

Item	Settings
Digit number	Select “4 digits” or “8 digits”.
Operation Mode	Select “Unprotect”.
4 digits or 8 digits	Input the set password.

Once the cancellation of protection is completed, the following message is displayed.



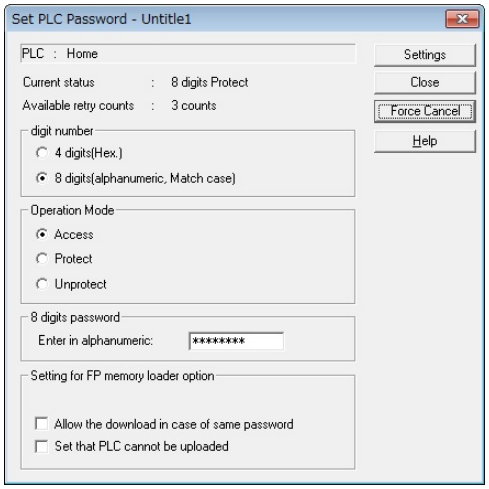
3. Click the "OK" button.

Note:

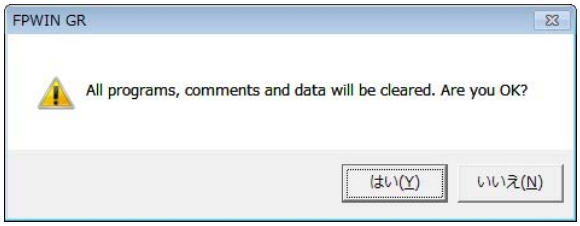
Unless the access is permitted, the cancellation of password cannot be executed.

How to force cancel (Programs and security information are all deleted.)

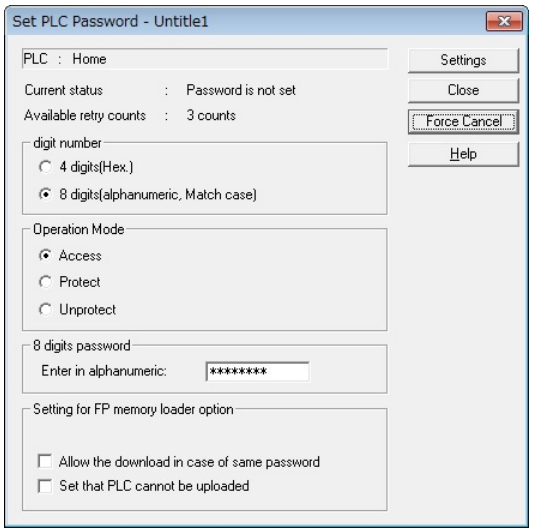
1. Select "Tool" > "Set PLC Password" in the menu bar.
The "Set PLC Password" dialog box is displayed.



2. Click the "Force Cancel" button.
A confirmation message is displayed.



3. Confirm the message and click the "OK" button.
If the current status is “Password is not set”, this procedure has completed. All programs and security information were deleted.



8.2 Upload Protection

8.2.1 Upload Protection

Overview of program upload protection function

- This function is to prohibit reading programs and system registers by setting to disable program uploading.
- If the upload protection is set, note that the ladder programs and system registers will be disabled to be uploaded after that. Transferring programs to the FP memory loader will be also unperformable.
- The setting can be cancelled using the programming tool, however, all ladder programs, system registers and password information will be deleted when the setting is cancelled.
- Editing the files that are controlled with a PC can be carried out online using the programming tool. However, the programs will be broken if the programs are not absolutely matched. When using this function, store ladder programs as files without fail.

Interaction with the password protect function

- The password setting can be specified simultaneously for the PLC in which this function is set.
- This function can be also set in a password-protected PLC.

Note:

When performing "Release the upload-protection by compulsion"

- All programs and security information will be deleted when the upload protection setting is cancelled. We cannot restore the deleted programs even if you ask us. We cannot read the data of the PLC in which the program upload protection has been set. Keeping your programs is your responsibility.

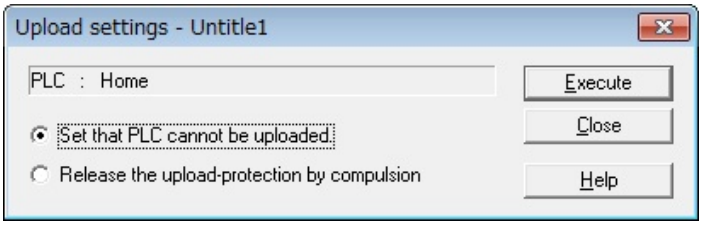
8.2.2 Setting Method

Use the programming tool to set the upload protection on the control unit.

Upload protection setting with FPWIN GR

1. Select "Online" > "Online Edit Mode" in the menu bar, and press the CTRL and F2 keys. The screen is switched to "Online Monitor".
2. Select "Tool" > "Upload settings" in the menu bar.

The "Upload settings" dialog box is displayed.



3. Select "Set the PLC cannot be uploaded.", and press the "Execute" button.

Force Cancel with FPWIN GR

Select "Release the upload-protection by compulsion" in the "Upload settings" dialog box, and press the "Execute" button.

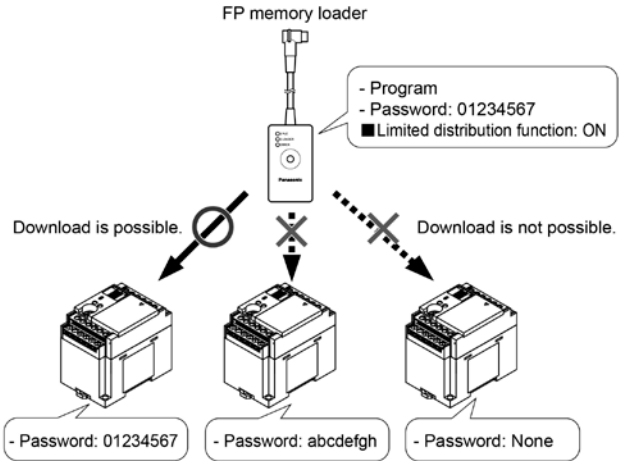
8.3 Setting Function for FP Memory Loader

8.3.1 Setting Function for FP Memory Loader

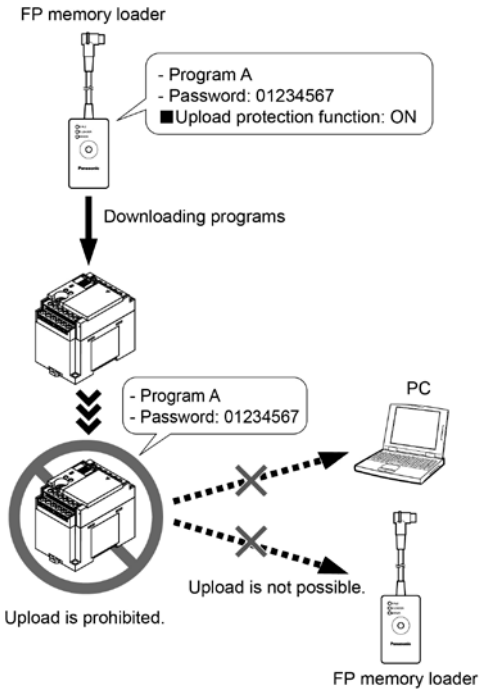
The following two functions of the FP memory loader (AFP8670/AFP8671) (*) can be set.

Limited distribution function
(Programs can be downloaded only to the units which the same password has been set.)

When downloading a program from the memory loader, the program can be downloaded only when the program stored in the memory loader matches the password set for the PLC with this function enabled.



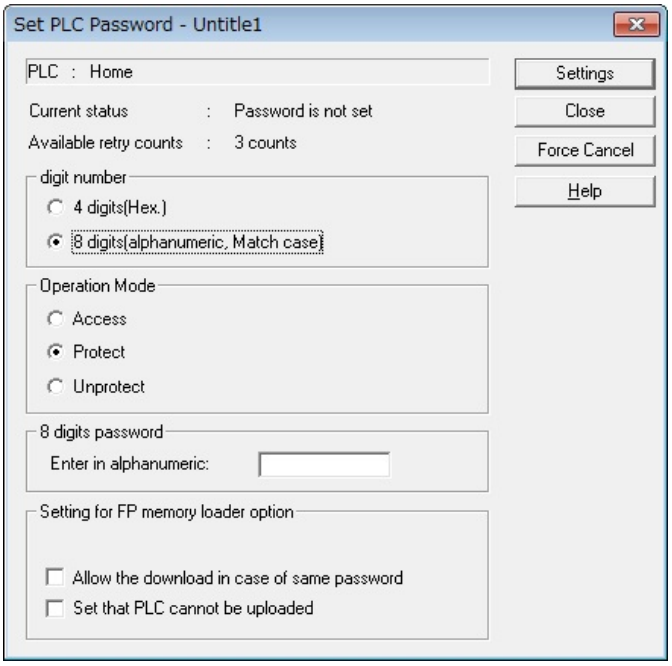
Upload protection setting function
If this function is valid, the PLC will be in the upload protection state by downloading a program to the PLC from the FP memory loader.



8.3.2 Setting Method

Setting with FPWIN GR

1. Select "Online" > "Online Edit Mode" in the menu bar, and press the CTRL and F2 keys.
The screen is switched to "Online Monitor".
2. Select "Tool" > "Set PLC Password" in the menu bar.
The "Set PLC Password" dialog box is displayed.



3. Set the items in the table below, and click on the “Settings” button.

Item	Settings
Digit number	Select "8 digits".
Operation Mode	Select “Protect”.
8 digits password	Enter a 8-digit password.
Setting of FP memory loader option	Check the box of the function to use. - Limited distribution function → "Allow the download in case of same password" - Enable the upload protection setting. → "Set that PLC cannot be uploaded"

Note:
This function is available only when a 8-digit password has been set.

8.3.3 Table of Corresponding Operations of FP Memory Loader Security Function

Note that the operation differs according to the combination of the program stored in the FP memory loader and the status of the PLC to which is written.

Version check list

Status of destination PLC / Program in FP memory loader	Password	4-digit password	8-digit password
	Not set	Protected	Protected
- Password is unset. or - 4-bit or 8-bit password is set.	○	○	○
- 8-digit password is set and - "Allow the download in case of same password" is set	×	×	●
- 8-digit password is set and - "Set that PLC cannot be uploaded" is set.	○ Note1)	○ Note1)	○ Note1)
- 8-digit password is set and - "Allow the download in case of same password" is set and - "Set that PLC cannot be uploaded" is set.	× Note2)	× Note1)	●

○: Download possible ●: Download possible only for models with the same password
×: Download impossible
Note1) The upload protection setting is not available in FP memory loader Ver1.*.
Note2) Although programs cannot be downloaded with FP memory loader Ver.2 or later, only the upload protection setting is activated.

Status of PLC that program has been downloaded

When downloading a program to the PLC from the FP memory loader, the password that has been already set on the unit may be changed. Note the followings.

Status of FP memory loader	Password setting for FP0R after download
No password setting	The password will be cleared.
4-digit password protected	The password will be overwritten with a new 4-digit password.
8-digit password protected	The password will be overwritten with a new 8-digit password.
8-digit password protected Limited distribution setting: Off	The password will be overwritten with a new 8-digit password.
8-digit password setting Limited distribution setting: On	The password will not change. (The program itself will not be downloaded.)

8.4 Table of Security Settings/Cancel

For the settings on the FP0R control unit

		Status of security			
		Security not set	**Upload protection**	**4-digit password**	**8-digit password**
Sets/ Cancels	Upload protection	A		A	A
	4-digit password	A	A		N/A
	8-digit password	A	A	N/A	

A: Available N/A: Not available

Chapter 9

Other Functions

9.1 Clock/Calendar Function (For L40 and L60 types)

9.1.1 Clock/Calendar Function

- The clock/calendar function can be used when an optional backup battery is attached in the FP-X0 L40 or L60 type control unit.
- Note that this function cannot be used without the backup battery.

Specifications

Item	Specifications
Setting items	Year, month, day hour (24-hour display), minute, second and day of week
Accuracy	At 0 °C: less than 95 seconds per month At 25 °C: less than 10 seconds per month At 55 °C: less than 130 seconds per month

Area for clock/calendar data

With the clock/calendar function, data indicating the hour, minute, second, day, year and other information stored in the special data registers DT90053 to DT90057 can be read using the transmission instruction and used in sequence programs.

A: Available, N/A: Available

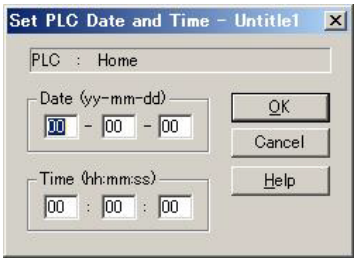
Special data register No.	Higher bytes	Lower bytes	Read	Write
DT90053	Hour data H00 to H23	Minute data H00 to H59	A	N/A
DT90054	Minute data H00 to H59	Second data H00 to H59	A	A
DT90055	Day data H01 to H31	Hour data H00 to H23	A	A
DT90056	Year data H00 to H99	Month data H01 to H12	A	A
DT90057	-	Day-of-the-week data H00 to H06	A	A

9.1.2 Setting of Clock/calendar

Setting using FPWIN GR

1. Select [Online Edit Mode] under the [Online] on the menu bar, or press the [CTRL] and [F2] keys at the same time, to switch to the [Online] screen.
2. Select “Set PLC Date and Time” under “Tool” on the menu bar. The "Set PLC Date and Time" dialog box is displayed.

Set PLC Date and Time dialog box



3. Enter the date and time, and click the "OK" button.

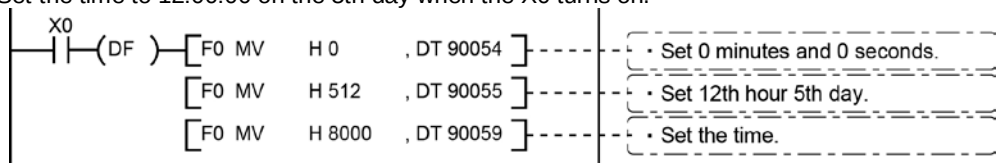
Setting and changing using program

1. The values written to the special data registers DT90054 to DT90057, which are allocated as the clock/calendar setting area, are sent..
2. A value of H8000 is written to DT90058.

Note) The value can be sent using the differential instruction “DF”, or by changing H8000 to H0000. Do not always write H8000.

[Example] Writing the date and time

Set the time to 12:00:00 on the 5th day when the X0 turns on.



Note:

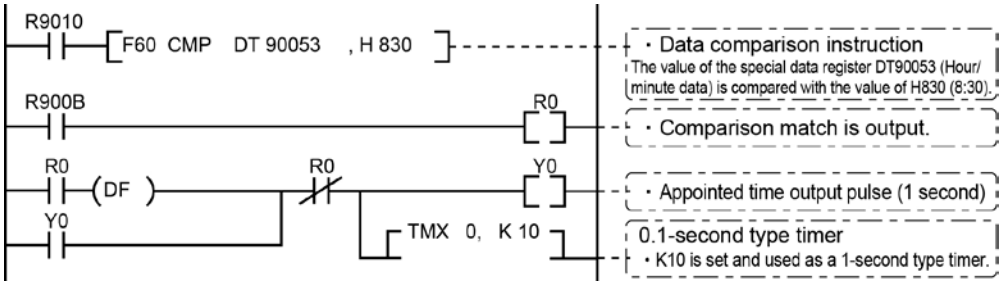
No values have been set in the default settings, so the programming tool or another means must be used to specify the values.

[Example] Using the clock/calendar

Sample program for fixed schedule and automatic start

In the example shown here, the clock/calendar function is used to output (Y0) signal for one second, at 8:30 a.m. every day.

Here, the “Hour/minute” data stored in the special data register DT90053 is used to output the signal at the appointed time.



- The hour data is stored in the upper 8 bits of DT90053 and the minute data in the lower 8 bits, in the BCD format.
- This hour and minute data is compared with the appointed time (BCD), and the R900B (=flag) special internal relay is used to detect whether or not it matches the appointed time.

9.2 Sampling Trance Function (For L40 and L60 types)

9.2.1 Overview

- The sampling trace function is available for the FP0R. Using this function enables to take samplings and record (accumulate) the state of arbitrary data of 16 bits + 3 data registered in the PLC at an arbitrary timing, and to examine the changes in the bit and data in details after stopping sampling at an arbitrary timing.
- The sampling trace function is used by [Time chart monitor] under the online menu of the FPWIN GR.

The instructions, functions, special relays and special registers related to the sampling trace function are as below.

Number	Name	Operation
F155 (SMPL)	sampling instruction	
F156 (STRG)	Sampling stop trigger instruction	
R902C	Sample point flag	OFF = Sampling by instruction ON = Sampling at regular time intervals
R902D	Sampling trace end flag	When sampling trace starts = 0 stops = 1
R902E	Sampling trigger flag	Turns on when sampling stop trigger is on.
R902F	Sampling enable flag	Turns on when sampling operation starts.
DT90028	Interval of sampling trace	K0 = For sampling by instruction K1 to K3000 (10 ms to 30 seconds) For sampling at regular time intervals

9.2.2 Details of Sampling Trace Function

No. of data collectable at one sampling: 16 bits + 3 data

Sampling capacity (No. of samples accumulable): 1000 samples

Types of sampling timing (When an instruction is executed, or at regular time intervals)
1: Sampling at regular time intervals From 10 ms
2: Sampling by F155 (SMPL) instruction

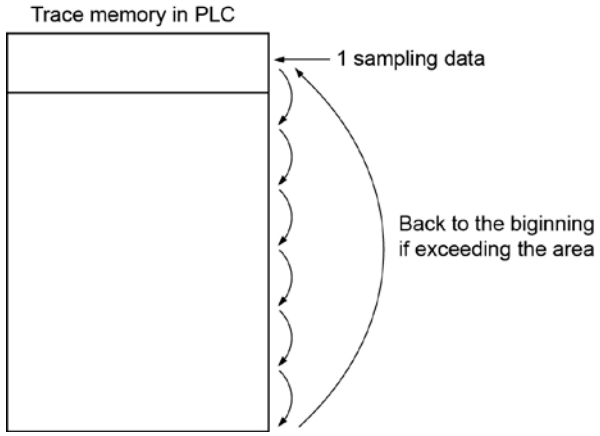
- Sampling for every scan can be executed by the instruction. Also, more than one sampling can be executed in one scan.
- Timing for the execution of the F155 (SMPL) instruction can be set by the ladder sequence.
- It is not possible to activate the sampling at regular time intervals and the sampling by the F155(SMPL) instruction simultaneously.

How to stop sampling
Methods of the stop trigger (request): Following two methods are available.

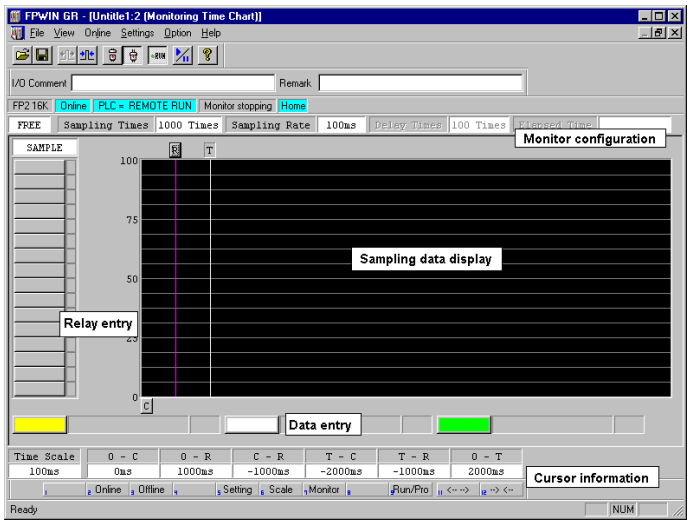
1: Deactivate request by the tool software
2: Deactivate request by the F156 (STRG) instruction

- If the stop trigger activates, the PLC will continue to take samplings for the specified number of delay, and then stop the sampling operation.
- Once the sampling operation stops, the data will be automatically retrieved by the tool software and will be indicated in a time chart.
- For the initial settings (number of samples: 1000, number of delay: 100), the number of samples before and after the trigger point is 900 and 1000 respectively.

Operation image of sampling trace

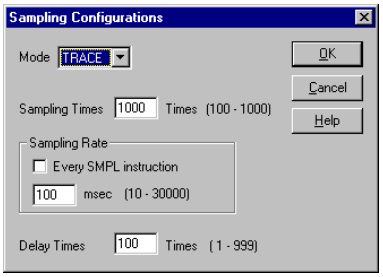


9.2.3 How to Use Sampling Trace



1. Sampling at regular time intervals

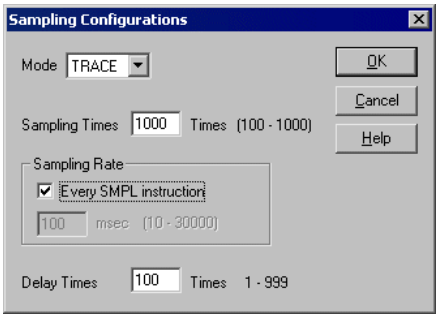
1) Register the bit/word device to be monitored by the time chart monitor function of FPWIN GR.
2) Specify the sampling configurations.
   Set the mode of the sampling configurations to "TRACE".
   Set the sampling rate (time).



3) Start monitoring. Start with the  button.

2. Sampling by instruction

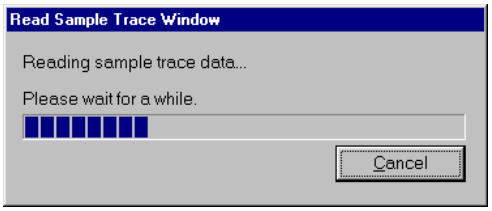
1) Register the bit/word device to be monitored by the time chart monitor function of FPWIN GR.
2) Specify the sampling configurations.
   Set the mode of the sampling configurations to " TRACE ".
   Set the sampling rate (time) to 0.

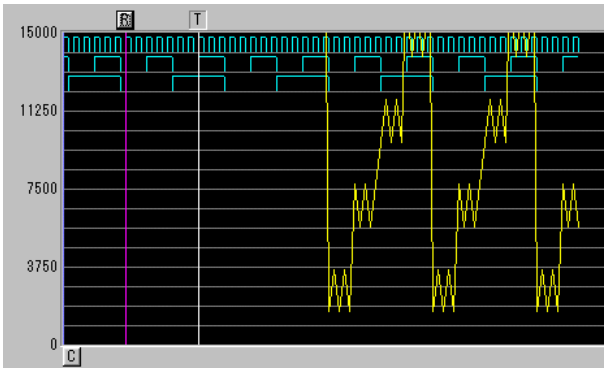


3. Read data by trigger

1) Stop sampling by stopping monitoring the trace that has been started in the above procedure 1 or 2 on the time chart display of FPWIN GR. The data will be indicated in the time chart.

Stop monitoring. (Stop with the  button, stop by the "Trigger Break" in the menu, or stop by the F156 instruction.)

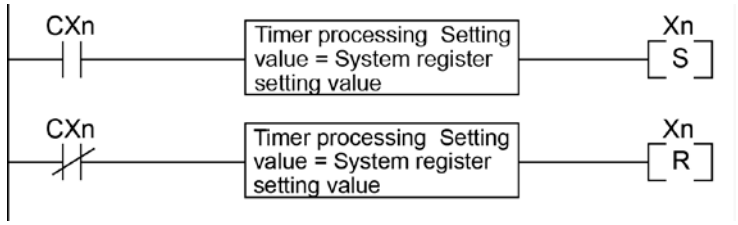




9.3 Time Constant Processing

The input time constants for 16 points of the CPU input X0 to XF can be set by the system registers 430 to 437.
If this setting is specified, an operation like the equivalent circuit below will be performed.
By the setting, the noises or chattering of input will be removed.

CXn = Input signal of Xn contact
Xn = Image memory of input Xn



Note:

- The input signal of X contact is retrieved at the timing of the normal I/O update.
- If the partial update instruction is executed for the input in the time constant processing, the time constant processing will be invalid, and the input status at the time will be read out and set.
- The time constant processing can be performed for the input other than X0 to XF (add-on cassettes or expansion units) by the F182 (FILTR) instruction.
- The timer instruction is not used for the timer processing in this equivalent circuit.
- The time constant processing is invalid when the high-speed counter, pulse catch or interrupt has been specified.

Input time constant setting function and applicable models

System register No.	Control unit input I/O No.	Applicable model			
		L14	L30	L40	L60
430	X0 to X3	A	A	A	A
431	X4 to X7	N/A	A	A	A
432	X8 to XB	N/A	A	A	A
433	XC to XF	N/A	A	A	A
434	X10 to X13	N/A	N/A	A	A
435	X14 to X17	N/A	N/A	A	A
436	X18 to X1B	N/A	N/A	N/A	A
437	X1C to X1F	N/A	N/A	N/A	A

A: Available N/A: Not available

9.4 P13 (PICWT) Instruction

Data registers of 32765 words can be stored and used in the built-in ROM (F-ROM data area) control unit using the P13 (PICWT) instruction.

Note the followings for the use:

1. Restrictions on the number of writing
Writing can be performed within 10000 times. If writing continues for more than that, the correct operation cannot be guaranteed.

2.The power supply turns off when the P13 (PICWT) instruction is being executed.
If the power supply turns off during this instruction is being executed, the hold type area may not be kept. (Also, when the power is shut off during rewriting in the RUN mode, the same event may occur.)

Chapter 10

Self-Diagnostic and Troubleshooting

10.1 Self-Diagnostic function

10.1.1 LED Display for Status Condition

How to read status indicator LEDs on control unit

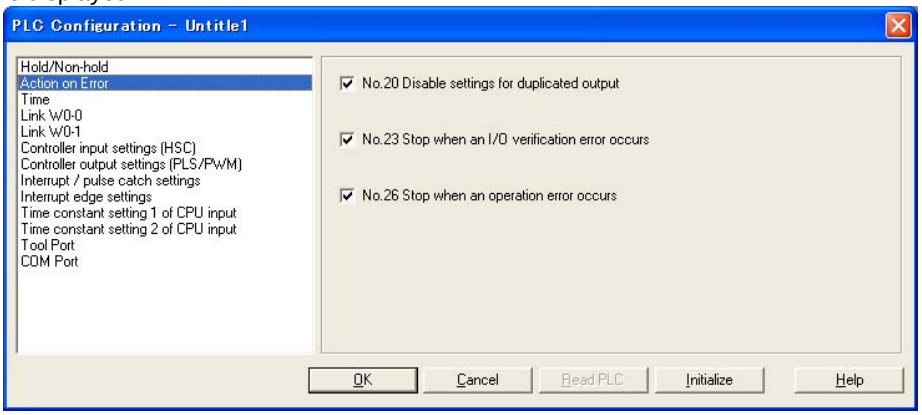
	LED status			Description	Operation status
	RUN	PROG.	ERR.		
Normal condition	Light (on)	Off	Off	Normal operation	Operation
	Off	Light (on)	Off	PROG. Mode LED does not flash even if the forcing output is performed in program mode.	Stop
	Flashes	Flashes	Off	Forcing input/output in Run mode RUN and PROG. LEDs flash alternately.	Operation
Abnormal condition	Light (on)	Off	Flashes	Self-diagnostic error (Operation is running.)	Operation
	Off	Light (on)	Flashes	Self-diagnostic error (Operation stops.)	Stop
	Light (on) or off	Light (on) or off	Light (on)	System watchdog timer has been activated	Stop

10.1.2 Operation Mode When an Error Occurs

- Normally, when an error occurs, the operation stops. However, the operation can be continued by setting the system registers for some errors.

"PLC System Register" setting menu on programming tool software

To specify the steps to be taken by the FPWIN GR if a PLC error occurs, select "PLC System Register setting" under "Option" on the menu bar, and click on the "Action on Error" tab. The screen shown below is displayed.



Example1: When allowing duplicated output

Turn off the check box for No. 20. When operation is resumed, it will not be handled as an error.

Example2: When continuing operation even a calculation error has occurred

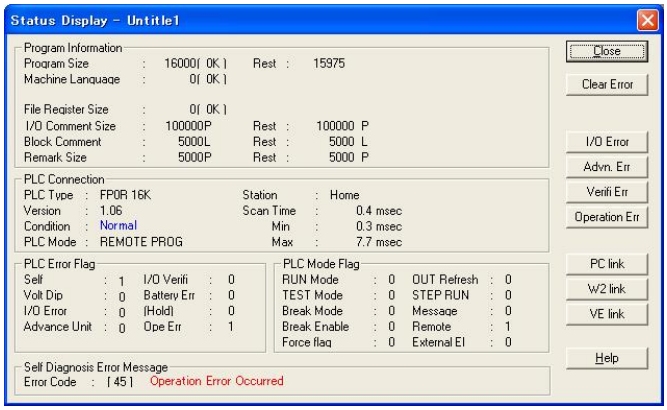
Turn off the check box for No. 26. When operation is resumed, it will be continued, but will be handled as an error.

10.2 Troubleshooting

10.2.1 If ERROR LED is Flashing

Condition: The self-diagnostic error occurs
Procedure 1
- Check the error contents (error code) using the programming tool.
- With the FPWIN GR, if a PLC error occurs during programming or debugging and the RUN mode is changed to the PROG. mode, the following status display dialog box is displayed automatically. Check the contents of the self-diagnosed error.

Status display dialog box



- If the error is an operation error, the error address can be confirmed in this dialog box.
- After correcting the error, click on the “Clear Error” button to clear the error.
- To display the status display dialog box again, select “Status Display” under “Online” on the menu bar.

Note) The above screen shows the case when using the FP0R.

Procedure 2
<For error code is 1 to 9>
- Condition
There is a syntax error in the program.
- Operation 1
Change to PROG. mode and clear the error.
- Operation 2
Execute a total-check function using FPWIN GR to determine the location of the syntax error.

<For error code is 20 or higher>
- Condition
A self-diagnostic error other than a syntax error has occurred.
- Operation
Use the programming tool in PROG. mode to clear the error.

<For error code is 42 (1)>
- Condition
The expansion unit that had been connected when the power supply of the control unit was turned on is disconnected or the expansion unit has powered off.
- Operation 1
Turn off the power supply of the control unit, and connect the expansion unit and add-on cassette.
- Operation 2
Turn on the power supply of the expansion unit.

<For error code is 42 (2)>

- Condition

A temporary blackout such as a momentary power off occurred and the power supply of the expansion unit was turned off.

- Operation 1

Once the power supply of the expansion unit is restored, the control unit will be automatically reset and restarted.

<For error code is 43>

Using FPWIN GR

- Click on the “Clear Error” button in the “Status display dialog box”. Error code 43 and higher can be cleared.
- In the PROG. mode, the power supply can be turned off and then on again to clear the error, but all of the contents of the operation memory except hold type data will be cleared.
- An error can also be cleared by executing a self-diagnostic error set instruction F148 (ERR).

 **Key Point:**

When an operation error (error code 45) occurs, the address at which the error occurred is stored in special data registers DT90017 and DT90018. If this happens, click on the “Operation Err” button in the “Status display dialog box” and confirm the address at which the error occurred before cancelling the error.

10.2.2 If ERR. LED is ON

Condition: The system watchdog timer has been activated and the operation of PLC has been activated.

Procedure 1

Set the mode selector of PLC from RUN to PROG. mode and turn the power off and then on.

- If the ERR. LED is turned on again, there is probably an abnormality in the control unit. Please contact your dealer.
- If the ERR. LED flashes, refer to chapter 10.2.1.

Procedure 2

Set the mode selector from PROG. to RUN mode.

- If the ERR. LED is turned on, the program execution time is too long. Check the program.

Check

- Check if instructions such as “JMP” or “LOOP” are programmed in such a way that a scan never finish.
- Check if interrupt instructions are executed in succession.

10.2.3 ALL LEDs are OFF

Procedure 1

Check wiring of power supply.

Procedure 2

Check if the power supplied to the control unit is in the range of the rating.

- Be sure to check the fluctuation of the voltage.

Procedure 3

Disconnect the power supply wiring to the other devices if the power supplied to the control unit is shared with them.

- If the LED on the control unit turns on at this moment, increase the capacity of the power supply or prepare another power supply for other devices.
- Please contact your dealer for further questions.

10.2.4 Diagnosing Output Malfunction

Proceed from the check of the output side to the check of the input side.

Check of output condition 1: Output indicator LEDs are on
Procedure 1
Check the wiring of the loads.
Procedure 2
Check if the power is properly supplied to the loads.
- If the power is properly supplied to the load, there is probably an abnormality in the load. Check the load again.
- If the power is not supplied to the load, there is probably an abnormality in the output section. Please contact your dealer.

Check of output condition 2: Output indicator LEDs are off
Procedure 1
Monitor the output condition using a programming tool.
- If the output monitored is turned on, there is probably a duplicated output error.

Procedure 2
Forcing on the output using forcing input/output function.
- If the output indicator LED is turned on, go to input condition check.
- If the output indicator LED remains off, there is probably an abnormality in the output unit. Please contact your dealer.

Check of input condition 1: Input indicator LEDs are off
Procedure 1
Check the wiring of the input devices.
Procedure 2
Check that the power is properly supplied to the input terminals.
- If the power is properly supplied to the input terminal, there is probably an abnormality in the input unit. Please contact your dealer.
- If the power is not supplied to the input terminal, there is probably an abnormality in the input device or input power supply. Check the input device and input power supply.

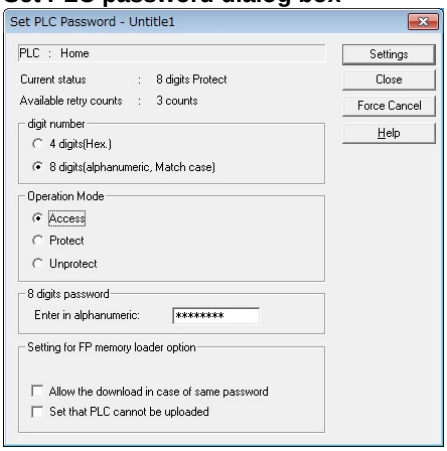
Check of input condition 2: Input indicator LEDs are on
Procedure
Monitor the input condition using a programming tool.
- If the input monitored is off, there is probably an abnormality with the input unit. Please contact your dealer.
- If the input monitored is on, check the leakage current at the input devices (e.g., two-wire type sensor) and check the program again.

Check
(1)Check for the duplicated use of output. Check whether the output has been rewritten using the high-level instruction.
(2)Check the program flow when a control instruction such as MCR or JMP is used.

10.2.5 A Protect Error Message Appears

When a password function is used
Procedure
Enter a password in the “Set PLC Password” menu in the programming tool and turn on the “Access” radio button.
(1)Select “Set PLC Password” under “Tool” on the menu bar.
(2)The PLC password setting dialog box shown below is displayed. Turn on the radio button next to “Access”, enter a password, and click on the “Settings” button.

Set PLC password dialog box



10.2.6 PROG Mode does not Change to RUN

Condition: A syntax error or a self-diagnosed error that caused operation to stop has occurred.

Procedure 1
Check if the ERR. LED is flashing. Refer to "10.2.2 If ERR. LED is ON".
Procedure 2
Execute a total-check function using the tool software to determine the location of the syntax error.
When using FPWIN GR, select “Debug” on the menu bar, and select “Totally check program”.
Click on the “Execute” button in the total check dialog box.

10.2.7 Expansion Unit does not Operate

Procedure 1
Check if the terminal setting is specified for the expansion unit.
Check if the terminal setting is specified for multiple expansion units.
Procedure 2
Check if the expansion FP0 adapter is installed at the last position.
When the expansion FP0 adapter is installed at the last position, the terminal setting for other expansion units is not necessary.
Procedure 3
Check if the power supply has turned on and off in a short time such as momentary power failure.
There is a possibility that the expansion unit has not been recognized due to the occurrence of momentary power failure.
Turn off and on the power supply again.

10.3 Operation Errors

10.3.1 Outline of Operation Errors

- An operation error is a condition in which operation is impossible when a high-level instruction is executed.
- When an operation error occurs, the ERROR/ALARM LED on the control unit will blink and the operation error flags (R9007 and R9008) will turn on.
- The operation error code "E45" is set at special data register DT90000.
- The error address is stored in special data registers DT90017 and DT90018.

Types of operation error

1. Address error

The memory address (number) specified by index modification is outside the area which can be used.

2. BCD data error

Operation is attempted on non-BCD data when an instruction handling BCD is executed, or BCD conversion is attempted on data which is not within the possible conversion range.

3. Parameter error

In an instruction requiring the specification of control data, the specified data is outside the possible range.

4. Over area error

The data manipulated by a block instruction exceeds the memory range.

10.3.2 Operation Mode When an Operation Error Occurs

- Normally, the operation stops when an operation error occurs.
- When you set system register 26 to "continuation", the control unit operates even if an operation error occurs.

Using FPWIN GR

1. Set the mode of the CPU to RPOG.
2. Select the ″Option" in "PLC Configuration" option from the menu bar.
3. On the "PLC Configuration" menu, select "Action on error". This displays system registers 20 to 26.
4. Remove the check of system register 26.
5. Press the "OK" to write the setting to the PLC.

Using FPWIN Pro

1. Change the mode to offline.
2. Select "Action on error" from the system register table of the project navigator.
3. Change the setting of No. 26.

10.3.3 Dealing with Operation Errors

<Procedure>

1. Check the location of the error.

Check the address where the error occurred, which is stored in DT90017 and DT90018, and make sure the high-level instruction for that address is correct and appropriate.

2. Clear the error.

Use a programming tool to clear the error.

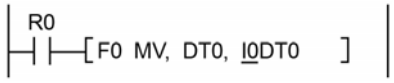
- When using FPWIN GR, select "Online" -> "Status Display" in the menu bar.
  Execute "Clear Error".
- When using FPWIN Pro, select "Monitor" -> "PLC Status". Press the "Error Clear" button.
- An error can be cleared by turning the power off and on in PROG. mode, however, the contents of the operation memory except the hold type data will be cleared.
- An error can also be cleared by executing a self-diagnostic error set instruction (F148).
- If the mode selector is set to "RUN", RUN will resume as soon as the error is cleared. So if the cause of the error is not removed, the error may seem not to be cleared.

10.3.4 Points to Check in Program

1. Check if an extraordinarily large value or negative value was stored in the index register.

<Example> When a data register is modified using an index register

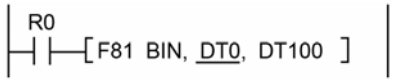
In this case, index register modifies the address of data register DT0. However, it may exceed the addressable range of the data register depending on the data in I0. If the value exceeds the range, an operation error will occur. The same is true when the contents of I0 are a negative value.



2. Is there any data which cannot be converted using BCD ↔ BIN data conversion?

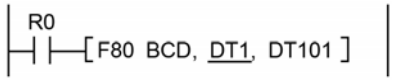
<Example> When BCD-to-BIN conversion is attempted

In this case, if DT0 contains a hexadecimal number with one of the digits A through F such as 12A4, conversion will be impossible and an operation error will result.



<Example> When BIN-to-BCD conversion is attempted

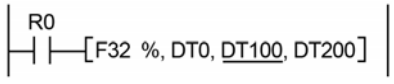
In this case, if DT1 contains a negative value or a value greater than K9999, an operation error will occur.



3. Check if the devisor of a division instruction is “0”.

<Example>

In this case, if the content of DT100 is "0", an operation error will occur.



Chapter 11

Precautions During Programming

11.1 Use of Duplicated Output (Double Coil)

11.1.1 Duplicated Output (Double Coil)

What is duplicated output (double coil)?

- Duplicated output refers to repeatedly specifying the same output in a sequence program.
- If the same output is specified for the "OT" and "KP" instructions, it is considered to be duplicated output.
  (Even if the same output is used for multiple instructions, such as the SET, RST instruction or high-level instruction (such as data transfer), it is not regarded as duplicated output.)
- If you enter RUN mode while the duplicated output condition exists, it will be normally flagged as an error. (The ERROR/ALARM LED will flash and the self-diagnostic error flag R9000 will go on.)

How to check for duplicated use

You can check for duplicated outputs in the program using the programming tool, by the following method.

Using tool software

Select the "Debug" → ″Totally Check Program" in the menu bar, and click "Execute". If there are any duplicated outputs, an error message and the address will be displayed.

Enabling duplicated output

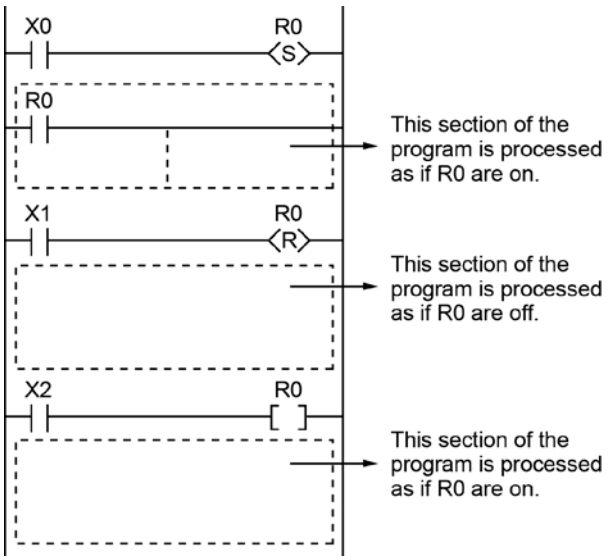
- If you need to use output repeatedly due to the content of the program, duplicated output can be enabled.
- In this case, change the setting of system register 20 to "enable".
- When this is done, an error will not occur when the program is executed.

11.1.2 When Output is Repeated with an OT, KP, SET or RST Instruction

Condition of internal and output relays during operation

- When instructions are repeatedly used which output to internal and output relays such as transfer instructions and OT, KP, SET and RST instructions, the contents are rewritten at each step during operation.

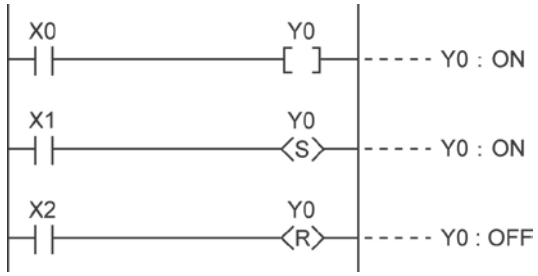
<Example> Processing when SET, RST and OT instructions are used (X0 to X2 are all on).



The output is determined by the final operation results

- If the same output is used by several instructions such as the OT, KP, SET, RST or data transfer functions, the output obtained at the I/O update is determined by the final results of the operation.

<Example> Output to the same output relay Y0 with OT, KP, SET and RST instructions.



When X0 to X2 are all on, Y0 is output as off at I/O update.

- If you need to output a result while processing is still in progress, use a partial I/O update instruction (F143).

11.2 Instructions of Leading Edge Detection Method

11.2.1 Instructions of Leading Edge Detection Method

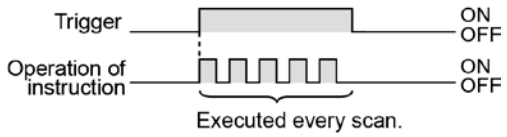
Instructions using the leading edge detection operation

1. DF (leading edge differential) instruction
2. Count input for CT (counter) instruction
3. Count input for F118 (UCD up-down counter) instruction
4. Shift input for SR (shift register) instruction
5. Shift input for F119 (LRSR left-right shift register) instruction
6. NSTP (next step) instruction
7. Differential execution type high-level instruction (P13)

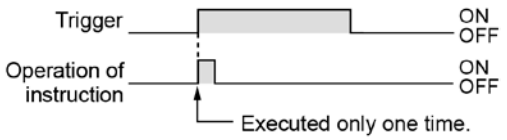
Leading edge detection method

- An instruction with a leading edge detection method operates only in the scan where its trigger (execution condition) is detected switching from off to on.

1. Standard operation



2. Leading edge detection operation



How to perform leading edge detection

The condition of the previous execution and the condition of the current execution are compared, and the instruction is executed only if the previous condition was off and the current condition is on. In any other cases, the instruction is not executed.

Precautions when using an instruction which performs leading edge detection

- When RUN begins, for example when the system is powered on, the off -> on change of the execution condition (trigger) is not detected. Execution of the instruction will take place as explained on the next page.
- When used with one of the instructions indicated in instructions 1 to 6 below which change the order of execution of instructions, the operation of the instruction may change depending on input timing. Take care regarding this point.

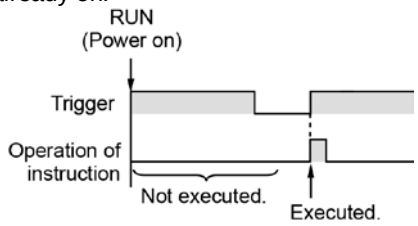
Be careful when using leading edge detection type instructions with control instructions, such as;

1. MC and MCE instructions
2. JP and LBL instructions
3. LOOP and LBL instructions
4. CNDE instruction
5. Step ladder instructions
6. Subroutine instructions

11.2.2 Operation and Precautions When RUN starts

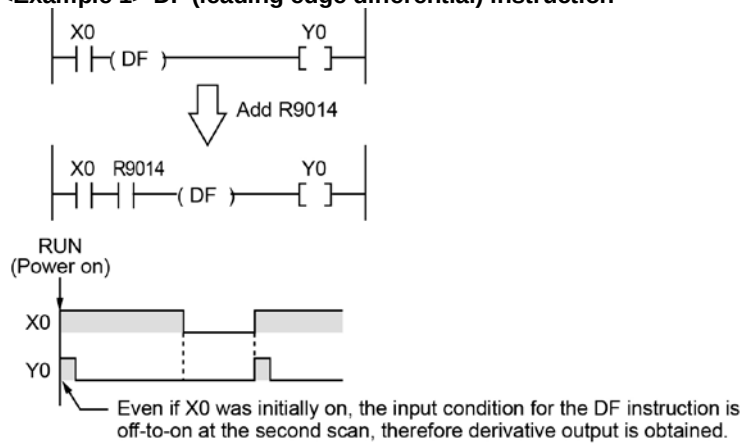
Operation of first scan after RUN begins

- The leading edge detection instruction is not executed when the mode has been switched to the RUN mode, or when the power supply is booted in the RUN mode, if the trigger (execution condition) is already on.

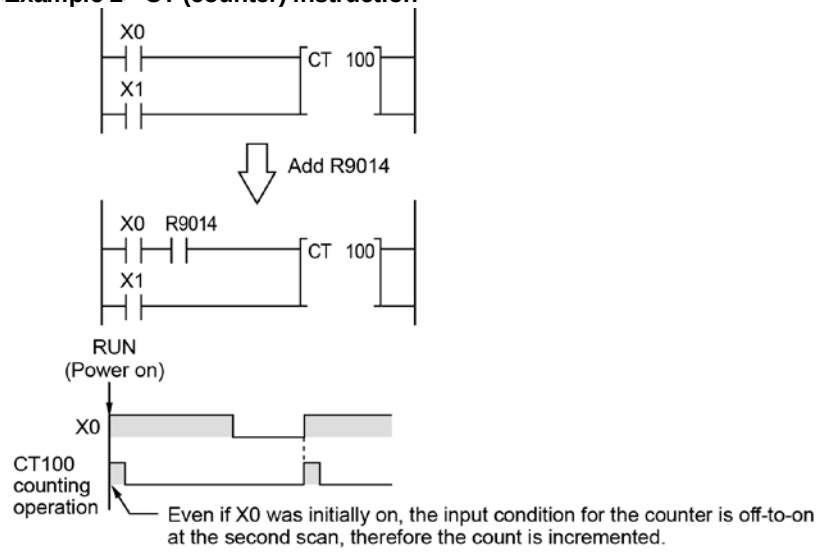


- If you need to execute an instruction when the trigger (execution condition) is on prior to switching to RUN mode, make a program as below using R9014 (initial pulse off relay). (R9014 is a special internal relay which is off during the first scan and turns on at the second scan.)

<Example 1> DF (leading edge differential) instruction



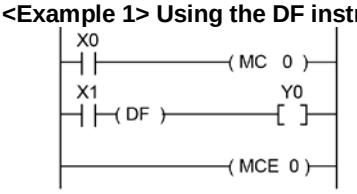
<Example 2> CT (counter) instruction



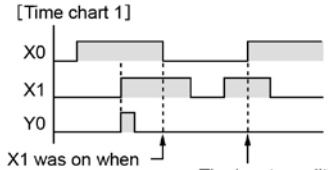
11.2.3 Precautions When Using a Control Instruction

- If a leading edge detection instruction is in a control instruction, it will be executed only under the following condition: The leading edge detection instruction was off when the execution condition of the previous control instruction was reset, and the leading edge detection instruction is on when the execution condition of the current control instruction becomes on.
- When a leading edge detection instruction is used with an instruction which changes the order of instruction execution such as MC, MCE, JP or LBL, the operation of the instruction may change as follows depending on input timing. Take care regarding this point.

<Example 1> Using the DF instruction between MC and MCE instructions



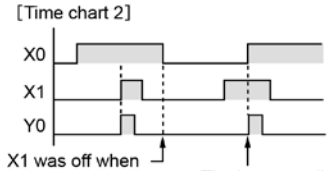
[Time chart 1]



X1 was on when X0 became off.

The input condition (X1) for the DF instruction has not changed since the time of the previous execution, thus derivative output is not obtained.

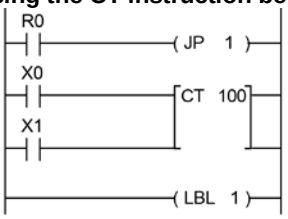
[Time chart 2]



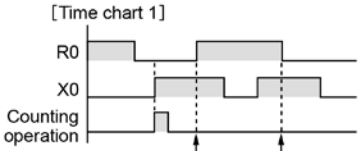
X1 was off when X0 became off.

The input condition (X1) for the DF instruction has changed from off to on since the time of the previous execution, thus derivative output is obtained.

<Example 2> Using the CT instruction between JP and LBL instructions



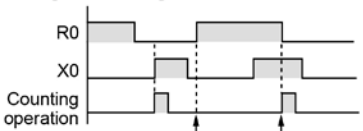
[Time chart 1]



Final timing at which the previous JP instruction was not executed.

The count is not incremented, because the final timing at which the previous JP instruction was not executed has not been change, and the execution condition X0 for the counter input has not changed.

[Time chart 2]



Final timing at which the previous JP instruction was not executed.

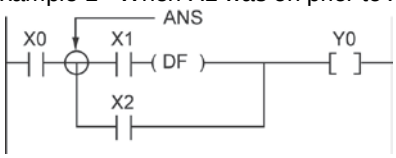
The count is not incremented, because the count input changed from off to on after the final timing at which the previous JP instruction was not executed.

11.3 Precautions for Programming

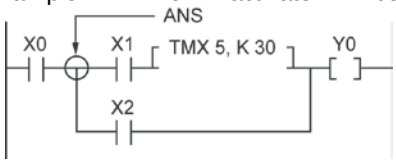
Programs which are not executed correctly

When a combination of contacts are set as the trigger (execution condition) of a differential instruction (DF) or timer instruction, do not use an AND stack (ANS) instruction, read stack (RDS) instruction, or pop stack (POPS) instruction.

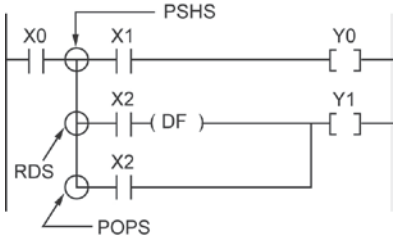
<Example 1> When X1 was on prior to X0, Y0 will not be on even if X0 becomes on.



<Example 2> TMX5 will activate if X1 becomes on regardless of whether X0 is on or off.

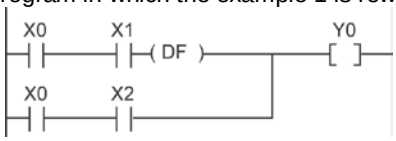


<Example 3> When X2 was on prior to X0, Y1 will not be on even if X0 becomes on.

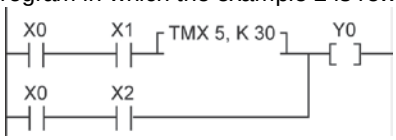


Examples in which the above programs are rewritten correctly

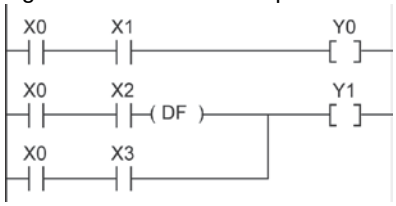
<Program in which the example 1 is rewritten>



<Program in which the example 2 is rewritten>



<Program in which the example 3 is rewritten>



11.4 Rewrite Function During RUN

11.4.1 Operation of Rewrite During RUN

How operation of rewrite during RUN is performed

Rewriting programs can be executed even in RUN mode. When a rewrite is attempted during RUN, the tool service time is temporarily extended, program rewriting is performed, and operation is resumed without the need to change the mode. For this reason, the time of the scan during the RUN rewrite extends from several ms to several hundreds of ms.

Operation during rewrite

1. External output (Y) is held.
2. External input (X) is ignored.
3. The timer (T) stops the clock.
4. Rise and fall changes in the inputs of differential instructions (DF), counter instructions (CT), and left/right sift registers are ignored.
5. Interrupt functions are stopped.
6. Internal clock relays (special internal relays) are also stopped.
7. Pulse output is stopped during the rewrite.

Set values for timer/counter instructions

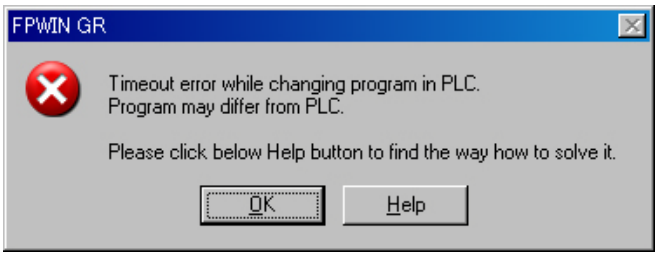
All set values specified with decimal constants (K) in timer and counter instructions are preset in the corresponding set value areas (SV). Values in the elapsed value area (EV) do not change/

Operation of rewrite during RUN complete flag

The rewrite during RUN complete flag (R9034) is a special internal relay that goes on for only the first scan following the completion of rewriting in the RUN mode. It can be used instead of the initial pulse relay following a change in the program.

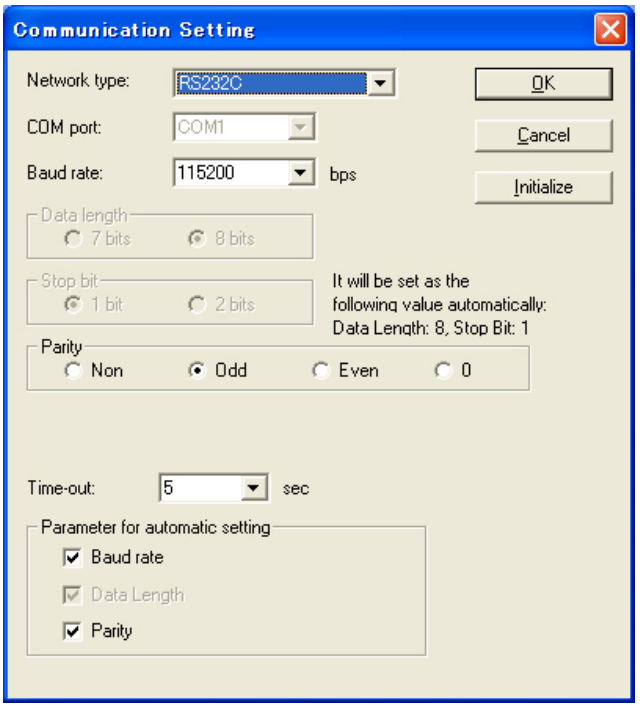
11.4.2 Cases Where Rewriting During Run is Not Possible

When the timeout error message is indicated:
Even if the timeout error message is indicated, it is highly possible that the program in PLC has been already rewritten. Carry out the following operations.



1. When ladder symbol mode
As a ladder editing is left, set it to the offline edit mode. Complete the program conversion in the tool software, and then change to the online edit mode to check.
2. When boolean mode
A ladder editing is cleared.
Set it to the offline edit mode and carry out the editing operation again. After the operation, change to the online edit mode to check.

When the timeout error occurs using the through mode in GT series programmable display
Extend the timeout time of the programmable display using the GTWIN.
(The default setting is 5 seconds.)



Select "Transfer" from "File" in the menu bar. The "Transfer data" screen will open.

Select "Condition" to open "Communication Setting" screen.

Change the value for "Timeout". Click "OK" button to complete the change of setting.

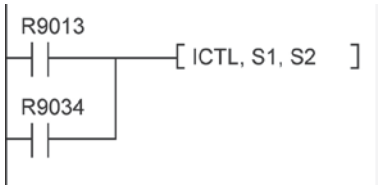
Cases where rewriting is not possible during RUN
1. When the result of rewriting is a syntax error.

<Example>
When executing the rewriting which does not form the following pair of instructions.
1. Step ladder instructions (SSTP/STPE)
2. Subroutine instructions (SUB/RET)
3. Interrupt instructions (INT/IRET)
4. JP/LBL
5. LOOP/LBL
6. MC/MCE
Also, rewriting is not possible during RUN in case of other syntax error.

2. During the forced input/output operation

Interrupt restrictions
When using interrupt, high-speed counter, pulse output or PWM output functions, do not perform a rewrite during RUN.
If a rewrite during RUN is executed, the operation as below will be performed. Exercise caution.

1. Interrupt programs will be disabled.
Enable by executing an ICTL instruction once again.
<Example> Using R9034 (rewrite during RUN completed flag)



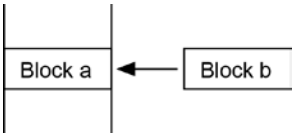
2. The high-speed counter will continue to count.
Target value match on/off instructions (F166/F167) will continue.
Coincidence interrupt programs will be disabled when the F166/F167 instruction is running.

3. The pulse output/PWM output stops when the rewriting is performed. The operation after the completion of the rewriting during RUN varies depending on each instruction.

Instruction No.	Name	Operation after the completion of rewriting during RUN
F171(SPDH)	Pulse output (Trapezoidal control)	The operation before rewriting continues.
F172(PLSH)	Pulse output (JOG operation)	Stop
F173(PWMH)	PWM output	Stop
F174(SP0H)	Pulse output (Selectable data table control operation)	The operation before rewriting continues.
F175(SPSH)	Pulse output (Linear interpolation)	The operation before rewriting continues.
F177(HOME)	Pulse output (Home return)	The operation before rewriting continues.

4. The regular sampling trace will not stop.

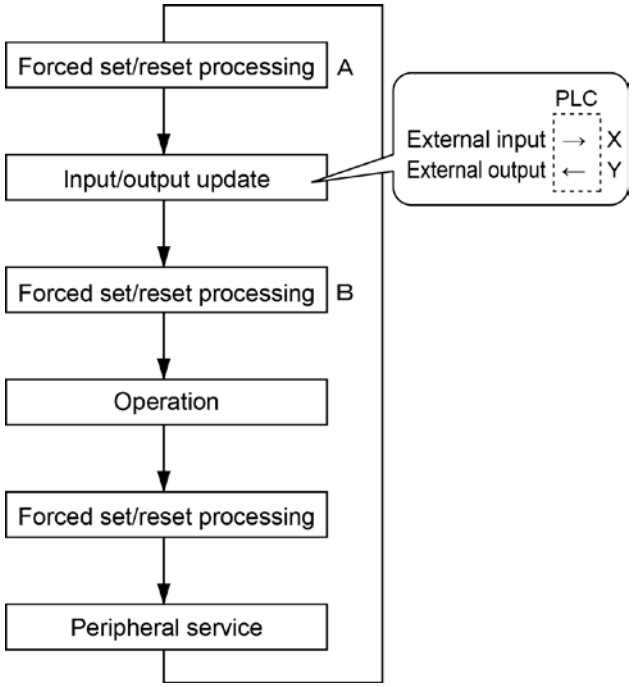
11.4.3 Procedures and Operation of Rewrite During RUN

Item		FPWIN GR Ladder symbol mode	FPWIN GR Boolean mode
Rewrite procedure		Maximum of 128 steps. Changes are performed by block. When PG conversion is executed online, the program will be rewritten. 	Rewriting performed by step. Caution is required as rewriting takes place simultaneously with the change.
Operation of each instruction	OT/KP	If an instruction written in block a is detected in block b, the condition before the rewrite will be held.	If an instruction written in block a is detected in block b, the condition before the rewrite will be held. Y contact relays which are on will be held in the on state. To turn them off in the RUN mode, use forced output. To turn them off in the RUN mode, use forced output.
	TM/CT	If an instruction written in block a is detected in block b, the condition before the rewrite will be held. Set values specified by K constants in TM/CT instructions are preset in all of the corresponding SV in the program. (Elapsed values EV do not change.)	If an instruction written in block a is detected in block b, the condition before the rewrite will be held. Set values specified by K constants in TM/CT instructions are preset in all of the corresponding SV in the program. (Elapsed values EV do not change.)
	Fun High-level instructions	If an instruction written in block a is detected in block b, the condition before the rewrite will be held.	・If deleted, the output memory area will be held.
	MC/ MCE	When writing MC/MEC instructions, be sure to write the instructions as a pair.	Writing or deleting a single instruction during RUN is not possible. Write or delete the instruction in FPWIN GR ladder symbol mode.
	CALL/ SUB/ RET	A subroutine is a program appearing between SUBn and RET instructions. Be sure to write it to an address which follows the ED instruction.	Write in the order: RET, SUB, CALL Delete in the order: CALL, SUB, RET
	INT/ IRET	An interrupt program is a program appearing between INTn and IRET instructions. Be sure to write it to an address which follows the ED instruction.	Write in the order: IRET, INT Delete in the order: INT, IRET

Item		FPWIN GR Ladder symbol mode	FPWIN GR Boolean mode
Operation of each instruction	SSTP/ STPE	A distance with the same number cannot be defined twice. An SSTP instruction cannot be written in a subprogram.	Writing and deletion of a single instruction is not possible for a program with no step ladder area. Write or delete both instructions simultaneously in FPWIN GR ladder symbol mode. In the case of an SSTP instruction only, writing and deletion of a single instruction is possible for a program with a step ladder area.
	JP/ LOOP/LBL	Be sure to write the instruction for setting the loop number before LBL-LOOP instructions.	Write in the order: JP-LBL or LOOP-LBL Delete in the order: LBL-JP or LBL-LOOP

11.5 Processing During Forced Input and Output

11.5.1 Processing When Forced Input/Output is Initiated During RUN



1. Processing of external input (X)

- Regardless of the state of the input from the input device, forced on/off operation will take precedence at a contact specified for forced input/output in the above procedure B. At this time, the input LED will not blink, however, the area of input X in the operation memory will be rewritten.
- As for contacts not specified, the on/off state will be read according to the input status from the input device.

2. Processing of external output (Y)

- Regardless of the state of the result of operation, forced on/off will take precedence at a contact specified for forced input/output in the above procedure A. At this time, the area of output Y in the operation memory will be forcibly rewritten. External output will take place according to the input/output update timing in the above diagram.
- The on/off state of contacts not specified will be determined by the operation result.

3. Processing of Timer (T) and Counter (C)

- Regardless of the timer/counter input condition, forced on/off operation will take precedence at a contact specified for forced input/output. At this time, the contact of the timer (T) or counter (C) in the operation memory will be rewritten. Timing and counting will not take place during control.
- The on/off state of contacts not specified will be determined by the operation result.

Operation during operation

For small-sized PLCs FP0, FP0R, FPΣ and FP-X

The internal relay R or output Y specified by OT or KP instruction is rewritten according to the results of operation. However, as the R or Y is set/reset again right before the peripheral service (as the above procedure C), the monitoring value with the tooling software or the output to external devices is forcibly rewritten to a specified value.

Chapter 12

Specifications

12.1 Table of Specifications

12.1.1 General Specifications

Item	Description	
Ambient temperature	0 to +55 °C	
Storage temperature	−40 to +70°C	
Ambient humidity	10 to 95%RH (at25°C non-condensing)	
Storage humidity	10 to 95%RH (at25°C non-condensing)	
Breakdown voltage Note1) Note2)	Between input terminal and output terminal	2300 V AC for 1 min.
	Between transistor output terminals and relay output terminals	
	Between input terminals and power supply/earth terminals	
	Between relay output terminals and power supply/earth terminals	
	Between transistor output terminals and power supply/earth terminals	
	Between power supply terminal and earth terminal	1500 V AC for 1 min.
	Between Input terminal and transistor output terminal	500 V AC for 1 min.
Insulation resistance Note1)	Between input terminal and output terminal	100 MΩ or more (500 V DC measured with a megohm-meter)
	Between transistor output terminals and relay output terminals	
	Between input terminals and power supply/earth terminals	
	Between output terminals and power supply/earth terminals	
	Between power supply terminal and earth terminal	
Vibration resistance	5 to 8.4 Hz, single amplitude of 3.5 mm, 1 cycle/min 8.4 to 150 Hz, constant acceleration of 9.8 m/s^2, 1 cycle/min, 10 min on 3 axes	
Shock resistance	Shock of 147 m/s^2, 4 times on 3 axes	
Noise immunity	1500 Vp-p with pulse widths 50 ns and 1µs (based on in-house measurements) (AC power supply terminal)	
Operation condition	Free from corrosive gases and excessive dust	
Overvoltage category	Category II	
Pollution level	Pollution level 2	
Weight	L14: Approx. 280 g, L30: Approx. 450 g, L40: Approx. 530 g, L60: Approx. 730 g	

Note1)The tool port is not isolated from the internal digital circuit.
Note2) Cutoff current: 5 mA (Factory default setting)

Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications
Rated voltage	100 to 240 V AC
Voltage regulation range	85 to 264 V AC
Inrush current	L14: 35A or less (at 240 V AC, 25 °C) L30/L40/L60: 40A or less (at 240 V AC, 25 °C)
Momentary power off time	10 ms (when using 100 V AC)
Frequency	50/60 Hz (47 to 63 Hz)
Leakage current	0.75 mA or less between input and protective earth terminals
Internal power supply part Guaranteed life	20,000 hours (at 55 °C)
Fuse	Built-in (Cannot be replaced)
Insulation system	Transformer insulation
Terminal screw	M3

Service Power Supply for Input (Output) (For L30/L40/L60)

Item	Specifications
Rated output voltage	24 V DC
Voltage regulation range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC
Rated output current	0.3 A
Overcurrent protection function Note)	Available
Terminal screw	M3

Note) This is a function to protect overcurrent temporarily. If a current load that is out of the specifications is connected, it may lead to damages.

Unit's current consumption table

Unit type		Current consumption of power supply for Control unit	
		100 V AC	200 V AC
Control unit	AFPX-L14R	100 mA or less	70 mA or less
	AFPX-L30R	330 mA or less	210 mA or less
	AFPX-L40R	350 mA or less	220 mA or less
	AFPX-L40MR	350 mA or less	220 mA or less
	AFPX-L60R	390 mA or less	250 mA or less
	AFPX-L60MR	390 mA or less	250 mA or less
Expansion I/O unit	AFPX-E16R Note1)	65 mA or less	40 mA or less
	AFPX-E30R Note2)	310 mA or less	210 mA or less
	AFPX-E16T Note1)	20 mA or less	10 mA or less
	AFPX-E16P Note1)	30 mA or less	15 mA or less
	AFPX-E30T Note2)	345 mA or less	220 mA or less
	AFPX-E30P Note2)	350 mA or less	225 mA or less
	AFPX-E16X Note1)	20 mA or less	10 mA or less
	AFPX-E14YR Note1)	75 mA or less	40 mA or less
Programmable display	GT02,GT02L (5 VDC,RS232C type)	25 mA or less	15 mA or less

Note1) These current consumption indicate the increased amount of the current consumption of the c c control unit.

Note2) The current consumption of E30 is the current consumption at the supply terminal of E30. The current consumption of the control unit does not increase.

12.1.2 Performance Specifications

Item			Descriptions			
			L14	L30	L40	L60
No. of controllable I/O points		Control unit	14 points DC input: 8, Ry output: 4 Tr output: 2	30 points DC input: 16, Ry output: 10 Tr output: 4	40 points DC input: 24, Ry output: 12 Tr output: 4	60 points DC input: 32, Ry output: 24 Tr output: 4
		When using E16R expansion I/O units	-	-	Max. 88 points (Max. 3 units)	Max. 108 points (Max. 3 units)
		When using E30R expansion I/O units	-	-	Max. 130 points (up to 3 units)	Max. 150 points (up to 3 units)
Programming method/Control method			Relay symbol/Cyclic operation			
Program memory			Built-in Flash ROM (without backup battery)			
Program capacity			2.5k steps	2.5k steps	8k steps	8k steps
No. of instruction		Basic	114			
		High-level	230			
Operation speed			From 0.08 µs/step (by basic instruction) From 0.32 µs/step (by high-level instruction) (MV instruction)		Up to 3k steps: From 0.08 µs/step (by basic instruction) From 0.32 µs/step (by high-level instruction) (MV instruction) From 3k steps: From 0.58 µs/step (by basic instruction) From 1.62 µs/step (by high-level instruction) (MV instruction)	
		Base time	0.15 ms	0.18 ms	0.31 to 0.35 ms or less	0.34 to 0.39 ms or less
I/O refresh + base time			With E16: 0.4 ms x No. of units With E30: 0.5 ms x No. of units With expansion FP0 adapter: 1.4 ms + FP0 expansion unit refresh time [Note6]			
Operation memory	Relay	External input (X) [Note1]	960 points (X0 to X59F)		1760 points (Y0 to Y109F)	
		External output (Y) [Note1]	960 points (X0 to X59F)		1760 points (Y0 to Y109F)	
		Internal relay (R)	1008 points (R0 to R62F)		4096 points (R0 to R255F)	
		Special internal relay (R)	224 points		224 points	
		Timer/Counter (T/C)	256 points [Note2] (for initial setting, Timer: 250 points (T0 to T249), Counter: 6 points (C250 to C255)) Timer: can count up to (in units of 1ms, 10ms, 100ms or 1s)× 32767. Counter: Can count up to 1 to 32767.		1024 points [Note2] (for initial setting, Timer: 1008 points (T0 to T1007), Counter: 16 points (C1008 to C1023)) Timer: can count up to (in units of 1ms, 10ms, 100ms or 1s)× 32767. Counter: Can count up to 1 to 32767.	
		Link relay(L)	None		2048 points (L0 to L127F)	
	Memory area	Data register (DT)	2500 words (DT0 to DT2499)		8192 words (DT0 to DT8191)	
		Special data register (DT)	420 words		420 words	
		Link data register (LD)	None		256 word	
		Index register (I)	14 words (I0 to ID)		14 words (I0 to ID)	
Differential points			Unlimited points			
Master control relay points (MCR)			32 points		256 points	
No. of labels (JP and LOOP)			100 points		256 points	
No. of step laddars			128 stages		1000 stages	
No. of subroutines			100 subroutines		500 subroutines	

Item		Descriptions			
		L14	L30	L40	L60
No. of interrupt programs		Input 8 programs, periodical interrupt 1 program			
Sampling trace		Not available		Available	
Comment storage		All comments including I/O comments, explanatory notes, interlinear comments can be stored. (Backup battery is not necessary. 328 kbytes)			
PLC link function		Not available		Available	
Constant scan		0.5 ms unit: 0.5 ms to 600 ms			
Password		Available (4 digits, 8 digits)			
Upload protection		Available			
Self-diagnosis function		Such as watchdog timer, program syntax check			
Program editing during RUN		Available			
High-speed counter Note3) Note4)		Single-phase 4 chs (Max. 20 kHz) or 2-phase 2chs (Max. 20kHz)		Single-phase 4 chs (Max. 50 kHz) or 2-phase 2chs (Max. 20kHz)	
Pulse output/ PWM output Note4)		Pulse output: 1 ch (Max. 20 kHz) or PWM output: 1 ch (Max. 1.6 kHz)	Pulse output: 2 chs (Max. 20 kHz) or PWM output: 2 chs (Max. 1.6 kHz)	Pulse output: 2 chs (Max. 50 kHz) or PWM output: 2 chs (Max. 3 kHz)	
Pulse catch input/interrupt input		8 points (Input of main unit: 8 points X0 to X7) (including high-speed counter and interrupt input)			
Periodical interrupt		0.5 ms unit: 0.5 ms to 1.5 s, 10 ms unit: 10 ms to 30 s			
Analog input		None		2 chs, 10-bit resolution The following input can be used individually for each channel. [Potentiometer (Volume) input] Min. potentiomenter resistance: 5kΩ Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1000): Accuracy±1.0% F.S. + External resistance accuracy [Thermister input] Allowable thermister resistance (External thermister min. resistance+External resistance>2kΩ) Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1023): Accuracy±1.0% F.S. + External thermister accuracy [Voltage input] Absolute max. input voltage: 10 V Resolution 10 bits (K0 to K1023): Accuracy ± 2.5% F.S. (F.S. = 10 V)	
Clock/calender		None		Built in	
Flash ROM backup Note5)	Backup by F12, P13 instructions	Data register (2500 words)		Data register (8192 words)	
	Automatic backup when power is cut off	Counter: 6 points (C250 to C255) Internal relay: 5 points (WR58 to WR62) Data register:300 words (DT2200 to DT2499)		Counter:16 points (C1008 to C1023) Internal relay:8 points (WR248 to WR255) Data register: 5 words (DT7890 to DT8191)	
Battery backup		Not available		Available	

Note1) The number of points actually available for use is determined by the hardware configuration.

Note2) The number of points can be increased by using an auxiliary timer.

Note3) This is the specification when the rated input voltage is 24 V DC at 25 °C. The frequency will decrease depending on voltage, temperature or usage condition.

Note4) For information on the restrictions on combinations, refer to "7.2 Function Specifications and Restricted Items".

Note5) Writing is available up to 10000 times. Areas to be held and not held can be specified using the system registers.

Note6) Refresh time of FP0 expansion unit

8-point unit	No. of units used x 0.8 ms
16-point unit	No. of units used x 1.0 ms
32-point unit	No. of units used x 1.3 ms
64-point unit	No. of units used x 1.9 ms

12.1.3 Communication Specifications

Tool port

Item		Specifications
Interface		RS232C
Communication mode		1:1 communication
Transmission distance		15 m
Baud rate (to be set by system register) Note3)		300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps
Communication method		Half-duplex communication
Synchronous method		Start stop synchronous system
Transmission line		Multicore shielded line
Trans-mission code	Computer link	ASCII
	General-purpose serial communication	ASCII, Binary
Communication format (to be set by system register) Note1)	Data length	7 bits/8 bits
	Parity	None/Even/Odd
	Stop bit	1 bit/2 bits
	Start code	STX/No STX
	End code	CR/CR+LF/None/ETX
No. of connected units Note2)		2 units
Communication functions		Computer link (slave) Modem initialization General-purpose communication (only in RUN mode)

Note1) The start code and end code can be used only in the general-purpose serial communication mode.

Note2) Unit numbers should be registered by the system register.

Note3) The baud rates of 300, 600 and 1200 bps can be specified by the SYS instruction only.

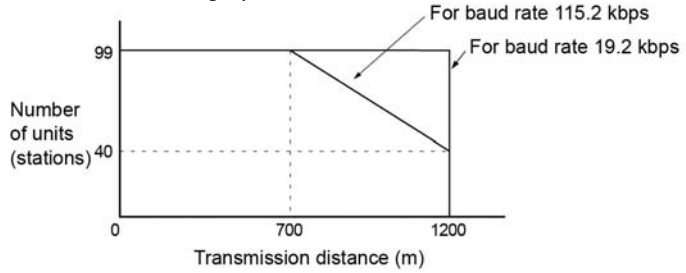
Note4) Although it has adequate tolerance to noise, it is recommendable to make the user program to execute retransmission. (in order to improve reliability of the communication in case of communication errors occurred by excessive noises or when a receiver equipment cannot receive temporarily.)

COM port (For L40MR and L60MR types)

Item		Specifications
Interface		RS485
Communication mode		1:N communication
Transmission distance		Max. 1200 m Note1) 2)
Baud rate		19200, 115200 bps Note2) Note3)
Communication method		Two-wire, half-duplex transmission
Synchronous method		Start stop synchronous system
Transmission line		Multicore shielded line
Trans-mission code	Computer link	ASCII
	General-purpose serial communication	ASCII, Binary
Communication format (to be set by system register) Note4)	Data length	7 bits/8 bits
	Parity	None/Even/Odd
	Stop bit	1 bit/2 bits
	Start code	STX/No STX
	End code	CR/CR+LF/None/ETX
No. of connected units Note2) Note5)		Max. 99 units (32 units max. when C-NET adapter is connected.)
Communication functions		Computer link (master/slave) Modem initialization General-purpose serial communication Modbus RTU (master/slave) PC(PLC) link

Note1) When connecting a commercially available device that has an RS485 interface, please confirm operation using the actual device. In some cases, the number of units, transmission distance, and baud rate vary depending on the connected device.

Note2) The values for the transmission distance, baud rate and number of units should be within the values noted in the graph below.



Note3) The settings of the baud rate switches on the side of the unit and the system register No. 415 should be the same. Only 19200 bps can be specified when the C-NET adapter is connected with the RS485 interface.

Note4) The start code and end code can be used only in the general-purpose serial communication mode.

Note5) Unit numbers should be registered by the system register.

Factory default settings

Port type	Baud rate	Data length	Parity	Stop bit
Tool port	9600 bit/s	8 bits	Odd	1 bit
COM port	115200 bit/s	8 bits	Odd	1 bit

Note:

As it is the non-isolated type, the potential difference between the power supplies of RS485 devices should be 4 V or less. If it exceeds 4 V, the unit may not communicate. The large potential difference leads to the damage to devices.

12.1.4 I/O Allocation of FP-X0 Control Unit

The I/O allocation of the FP-X0 control unit is fixed.

I/O numbers

Type of control unit	Number of allocation	I/O number
FP-X0 C14R control unit	Input (8 points)	X0 to X7
	Output (6 points)	Y0 to Y5
FP-X0 L30R control unit	Input (16 points)	X0 to XF
	Output (14 points)	Y0 to YD
FP-X0 L40R control unit FP-X0 L40MR control unit	Input (24 points)	X0 to XF X10 to X17
	Output (16 points)	Y0 to YF
FP-X0 L60R control unit FP-X0 L60MR control unit	Input (32 points)	X0 to XF X10 to X1F
	Output (28 points)	Y0 to YD Y10 to Y1D

12.2 Relays, Memory Areas and Constants

Item		Number of points and range of memory area available for use		Function
		L14/L30	L40/L60	
Relay	**External input** Note1) **(X)**	960 points (X0 to X59F)	1760 points (X0 to X109F)	Turns on or off based on external input.
	External output Note1) **(Y)**	960 points (Y0 to Y59F)	1760 points (Y0 to Y109F)	Externally outputs on or off state
	Internal relay Note2) **(R)**	1008 points (R0 to R63F)	4096 points (R0 to R255F)	Relay which turns on or off only within program.
	Link relay Note2) **(L)**	None	2048 points (L0 to L127F)	This relay is a shared relay used for PLC link.
	Timer Note2) **(T)**	256 points (T0 to T249/ C250 to C255) Note3)	1024 points (T0 to T1007/ C1008 to C1023) Note3)	This goes on when the timer reaches the specified time. It corresponds to the timer number.
	Counter Note2) **(C)**			This goes on when the counter increments. It corresponds to the counter number.
	Special internal relay (R)	224 points (from R9000)	224 points (from R9000)	Relay which turns on or off based on specific conditions and is used as a flag.
Memory area	**External input** Note1) **(WX)**	60 words (WX0 to WX59)	110 words (WX0 to WX109)	Code for speciyfying 16 external input points as one word (16 bits) of data.
	External output Note1) **(WY)**	60 words (WY0 to WY59)	110 words (WY0 to WY109)	Code for specifying 16 external output points as one word (16 bits) of data.
	Internal relay Note2) **(WR)**	64 words (WR0 to WR63)	256 words (WR0 to WR255)	Code for specifying 16 internal relay points as one word (16 bits) of data.
	Link relay (WL)	None	128 words (WL0 to WL127)	Code for specifying 16 link relay points as one word (16 bits) of data.
	Data register Note2) **(DT)**	2500 words (DT0 to DT2499)	8192 words (DT0 to DT8191)	Data memory used in program. Data is handled in 16-bit units (one word).
	Link register Note2) **(LD)**	None	256 words (LD0 to LD255)	This is a shared data memory which is used within the PLC link. Data is handled in 16-bit units (one word).
	Timer/Counter set value area Note2) **(SV)**	256 words (SV0 to SV255)	1024 words (SV0 to SV1023)	Data memory for storing a target value of a timer and setting value of a counter. Stores by timer/counter number
	Timer/Couner elapsed value area Note2) **(EV)**	256 words (EV0 to EV255)	1024 words (EV0 to EV1023)	Data memory for storing the elapsed value during operation of a timer/counter. Stores by timer/counter number.
	Special data register (DT)	420 words (DT90000 to DT90419)	420 words (DT90000 to DT90419)	Data memory for storing specific data. Various settings and error codes are stored.
	Index register (I)	14 words (I0 to ID)	14 words (I0 to ID)	Register can be used as an address of memory area and constants modifier.

Item		Number of points and range of memory area available for use		Function
		L14/L30	L40/L60	
Control instruction point	Master control relay points (MCR) (MC)	L14/L30: 32 points L40/L60: 256 points		
	No. of labels (JP+LOOP) (LBL)	L14/L30: 100 points L40/L60: 256 points		
	No. of step ladders (SSTP)	L14/L30: 128 stages L40/L60: 1000 stages		
	No. of subroutines (SUB)	L14/L30: 100 subroutines L40/L60: 500 subroutines		
	No. of interrupt programs (INT)	9 programs (External input: 8 points, Periodical program: 1 point)		
Constant	Decimal constants (K)	K-32, 768 to K32, 767		(for 16-bit operation)
		K-2, 147, 483, 648 to K2, 147, 483, 647		(for 32-bit operation)
	Hexadecimal constants (H)	H0 to HFFFF		(for 16-bit operation)
		H0 to HFFFFFFFF		(for 32-bit operation)
	Floating point type (f)	f-1.175494 x 10^{-38} to f-3.402823 x 10^{38}		
		f 1.175494 x 10^{-38} to f 3.402823 x 10^{38}		

Note1) The number of points noted above is the number reserved as the calculation memory. The actual number of points available for use is determined by the hardware configuration.

Note2) There are two types, one is the hold type that the last state is stored even if the power supply turns off or the mode is changed to PROG. mode from RUN mode, and the other is the non-hold type that the state is reset.
For L14/L30 type: The hold type and non-hold type areas are fixed. For information on the sections of each area, refer to the performance specifications.
For L40/L60 type: The sections of the hold type and non-hold type areas can be changed by the system registers.

Note3) The points for the timer and counter can be changed by the setting of system register 5. The numbers given in the table are the numbers when system register 5 is at its default setting.

Chapter 13

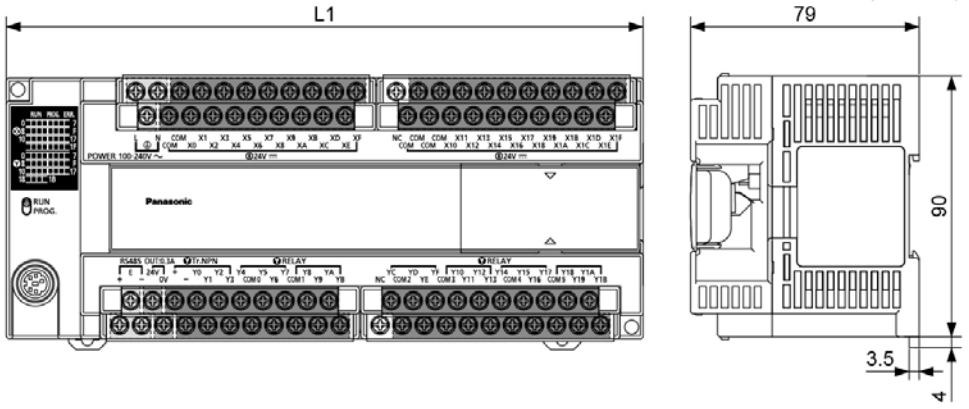
Dimensions and Cable Specifications

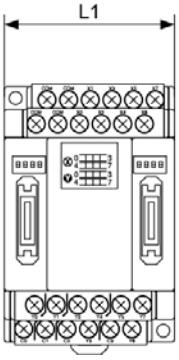
13.1 Dimensions

13.1.1 Dimensions

■ Control unit

(Unit: mm)

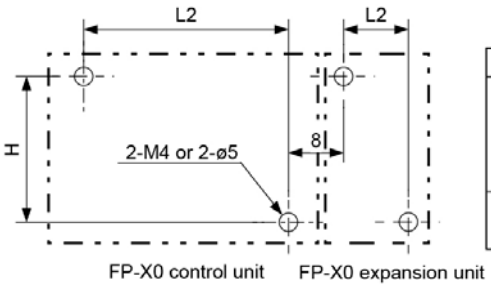




■ FP-X Expansion unit

Type	Model	L1
FP-X0 control unit	L14R	86
	L30R	130
	L40R、L40MR	150
	L60R、L60MR	220
FP-X0 expansion unit	E14、E16	60
	E30	100

13.1.2 Installation Dimensions

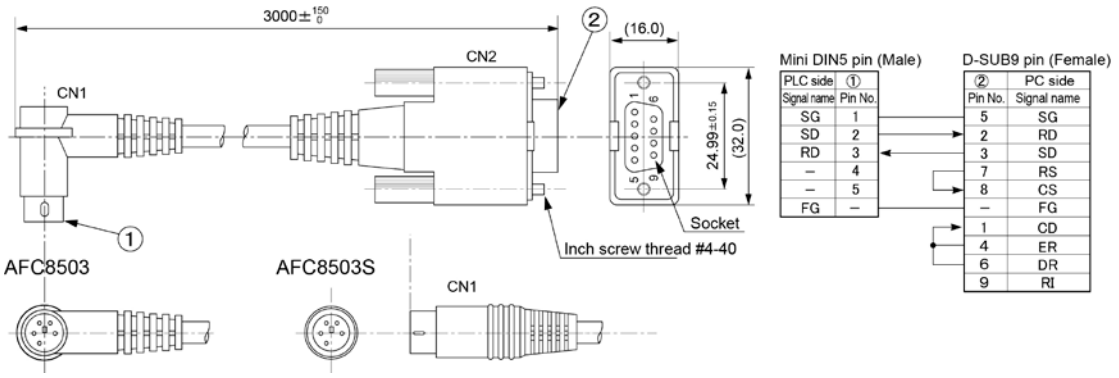


(Unit: mm)

Type	Model	L2	H
FP-X0 control unit	L14R	78	82
	L30R	122	
	L40R、L40MR	142	
	L60R、L60MR	212	
FP-X0 expansion unit	E14、E16	52	
	E30	92	

13.2 Cable/Adapter Specifications

13.2.1 AFC8503/AFC8503S (PC connection cable)



Mini DIN5 pin (Male)

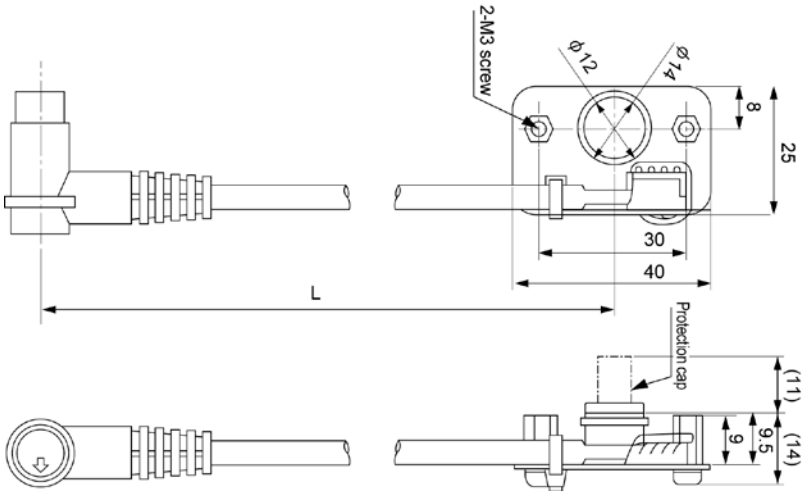
PLC side Signal name	① Pin No.
SG	1
SD	2
RD	3
–	4
–	5
FG	–

D-SUB9 pin (Female)

② Pin No.	PC side Signal name
5	SG
2	RD
3	SD
7	RS
8	CS
–	FG
1	CD
4	ER
6	DR
9	RI

(Unit: mm)

13.2.2 AFC85305/AFC8531/AFC8532 (For extending for the tool port)



	L (mm)
AFC85305	500± 100 0
AFC8531	1000± 100 0
AFC8532	2000± 100 0

(Unit: mm)

Chapter 14

Appendix

14.1 System Registers / Special Internal Relays / Special Data Registers

14.1.1 System Registers

Precaution for System Registers

What is the system register area

- System registers are used to set values (parameters) which determine operation ranges and functions used. Set values based on the use and specifications of your program.
- There is no need to set system registers for functions which will not be used.

Type of system registers
The registers to be used depend on each PLC.

1. Allocation of timers and counters (System registers 5)
The number of timers and counters is set by specifying the starting counter number.

2. Hold/non-hold type setting (System registers 6 to 14) (For L40 and L60 types only)
When these registers are set to "hold type", the values in the relays and data memory will be retained even if the system is switched to PROG. mode or the power is turned off. If set to "non-hold type" the values will be cleared to "0".

3. Operation mode setting on error (System registers 20, 23 and 26)
Set the operation mode when errors such as battery error, duplicated use of output, I/O verification error and operation error occur.

4. Time settings (System registers 31 to 34)
Set time-out error detection time and the constant scan time.

5. MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link settings (System registers 40 to 47, 50 to 55, and 57)
These settings are for using link relays and link registers for MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link communication.
Note) The default value setting is "no PC(PLC) link communication".

6. Input settings (System registers 400 to 405)
When using the high-speed counter function, pulse catch function or interrupt function, set the operation mode and the input number to be used for the function.

7. Tool and COM ports communication settings (System registers 410 to 415, 420, 421)
Set these registers when the Tool port and COM ports are to be used for computer link, general-purpose serial communication, PC(PLC) link, and modem communication.

8. Input time constant settings (System registers 430 to 437)
Changing the input signal width to be loaded enables to prevent the malfunctions caused by chattering or noises.

Checking and changing the set value of system register

If you are going to use a value which is already set(the value which appears when read), there is no need write it again.

Using programming tool software

Produce:

1. Set the control unit in the PROG mode.
2.Option ->PLC Configuration
3.When the function for which setting are to be entered is selected in the PLC Configuration dialog box, the value and setting status for the selected system register are displayed.
To change the value and setting status, write in the new value and /or select the setting status.
4.To register these settings, choose OK.

Precautions for system register setting

-System register settings are effective from the time they are set.
However, the system registers after No. 400 become effective when the mode is changed from PROG. mode to RUN. With regard to the modem connection setting, when the power is turned off and on or when the mode is changed from PROG. to RUN, the controller sends a command to the modem which enables it for reception.
-When the initialized operation is performed, all set system register values (parameters) will be initialized

14.1.2 Table of System Registers for FP-X0 L14 / L30 / L40 / L60

Item	Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
Hold/Non-hold 1	5	Starting number setting for counter	L14/L30:250 L40/l60:1008	L14/L30 : 0 to 256 L40/L60 : 0 to 1024
	6	Hold type area starting number setting for timer and counter ►For L40/L60	1008	0 to 1024
	7	Hold type area starting number setting for internal relays ►For L40/L60	248	0 to 256
	8	Hold type area starting number setting for data registers ►For L40/L60	7890	0 to 8192
	14	Hold or non-hold setting for step ladder process ►For L40/L60	Non-hold	Hold/ Non-hold
	4	Previous value is held for a leading edge detection instruction (DF instruction) with MC	Hold	Hold/ Non-hold
Hold/Non-hold 2	10	Hold type area starting word No. for PC(PLC) link relay (For PC(PLC) link 0) ►For L40/L60	64	0 to 64
	11	Hold type area starting word No. for PC(PLC) link relay (For PC(PLC) link 1) ►For L40/L60	128	64 to 128
	12	Hold type area starting word No. for PC(PLC) link register (For PC(PLC) link 0) ►For L40/L60	128	0 to 128
	13	Hold type area starting word No. for PC(PLC) link register (For PC(PLC) link 1) ►For L40/L60	256	128 to 256
Action on error	20	Disable or enable setting for duplicated output	Disabled	Disabled/Enabled
	23	Operation setting when an I/O verification error occurs	Stop	Stop/Continuation of operation
	26	Operation setting when an operation error occurs	Stop	Stop/Continuation of operation
Time setting	31	Wait time setting for multi-frame communication	2600.0 ms	4 to 32760 ms
	32	Timeout setting for SEND/RECV, RMRD/RMWT commands	10000.0 ms	10 to 81900 ms
	34	Constant value settings for scan time	Normal scan	0: Normal scan 0 to 600 ms: Scans once each specified time interval

Note1) Data is retained only when installing a backup battery.
Note2) Without the battery, use at the default settings. If changing the settings, the "Hold/Non-hold" operation becomes unstable.

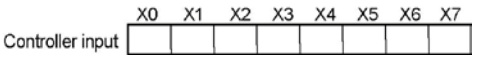
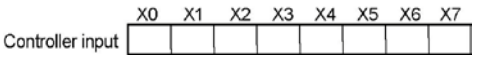
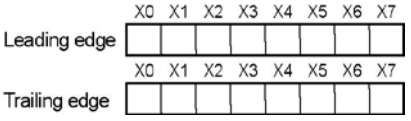
Item	Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
For FP-X0 L40/L60				
PC(PLC) link W0-0 setting	**40**	Range of link relays used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 64 words
	41	Range of link data registers used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 128 words
	42	Starting number for link relay transmission	0	0 to 63
	43	Link relay transmission size	0	0 to 64 words
	44	Starting number for link data register transmission	0	0 to 127
	45	Link data register transmission size	0	0 to 127 words
	46	PC(PLC) link switch flag	Normal	Normal/reverse
	47	Maximum unit number setting for MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link	16	1 to 16
PC(PLC) link W0-1 setting	**50**	Range of link relays used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 64 words
	51	Range of link data registers used for PC(PLC) link	0	0 to 128 words
	52	Starting number for link relay transmission	64	64 to 127
	53	Link relay transmission size	0	0 to 64 words
	54	Starting number for link data register transmission	128	128 to 255
	55	Link data register transmission size	0	0 to 127 words
	57	Maximum unit number setting for MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link	16	1 to 16

Item		Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
Controller input settings 1	High-speed counter	400	**High-speed counter operation mode setting (X0, X1, X4, X5)**	CH0: Do not set input X0 as high-speed counter	Do not set input X0 as high-speed counter. Two-phase input (X0, X1) Two-phase input (X0, X1) Reset input (X4) Incremental input (X0) Incremental input (X0) Reset input (X4) Decremental input (X0) Decremental input (X0) Reset input (X4) Individual input (X0, X1) Individual input (X0, X1) Reset input (X4) Incremental/decremental control input (X0, X1) Incremental/decremental control input (X0, X1) Reset input (X4)
				CH1: Do not set input X1 as high-speed counter	Do not set input X1 as high-speed counter. Incremental input (X1) Incremental input (X1) Reset input (X5) Decremental input (X1) Decremental input (X1) Reset input (X5)
		400	**High-speed counter operation mode setting (X2, X3, X6, X7)**	CH2: Do not set input X2 as high-speed counter	Do not set input X2 as high-speed counter. Two-phase input (X2, X3) Two-phase input (X2, X3) Reset input (X6) Incremental input (X2) Incremental input (X2) Reset input (X6) Decremental input (X2) Decremental input (X2) Reset input (X6) Individual input (X2, X3) Individual input (X2, X3) Reset input (X6) Incremental/decremental control input (X2, X3) Incremental/decremental control input (X2, X3) Reset input (X6)
				CH3: Do not set input X3 as high-speed counter ►For L14/L30 Do not set input X4 as high-speed counter ►For L40/L60	Do not set input X3 as high-speed counter. ►For L14/L30 Do not set input X4 as high-speed counter. ►For L40/L60 Incremental input (X3) Incremental input (X3) Reset input (X7) Decremental input (X3) Decremental input (X3) Reset input (X7)

Note1) When the operation mode is 2-phase, individual or direction discrimination mode, the settings of CH1 or CH3 in system register No. 400 and the settings of CH5 in No. 401 are invalid.

Note2) When the reset input settings are overlapped, each setting of CH1 in system register No.400 and CH3 in No.401 has priority.

Note3) When system registers Nos. 400 to 403 are set for the same input contact simultaneously, the priority order is as follows; 1. High-speed counter 2. Pulse catch 3. Interrupt input
When the high-speed counter is used in the incremental input mode, specifying X0 as interrupt input or pulse catch input will be invalid, and X0 will be activated as the counter input of the high-speed counter.

Item		Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
Controller output settings	Pulse/PWM	402	**Pulse/ PWM output settings (Y0, Y1) (X5) ►For L14**	CH0: Normal output	Normal output (Y0, Y1) Pulse output (Y0, Y1) Pulse output (Y0, Y1) / Home inputX5 PWM output (Y0), Normal output (Y1)
			Pulse/ PWM output settings (Y0 to Y3) (X5, X7) ►For L30/L40/L60	CH0: Normal output	Normal output (Y0, Y1) Pulse output (Y0, Y1) Pulse output (Y0, Y1) / Home input X5 PWM output (Y0), Normal output (Y1)
				CH1: Normal output	Normal output (Y2, Y3) Pulse output (Y2, Y3) Pulse output (Y2, Y3) / Home input X7 PWM output (Y2), Normal output (Y3)
Interrupt/ Pulse catch settings		403	**Pulse catch input settings**	Not set	 The pressed contact is set for the pulse catch input.
		404	**Interrupt input settings**	Not set	 The pressed contact is set for the interrupt input.
Interrupt edge settings		405	**Interrupt edge setting for controller input**	Leading edge	 The pressed contact is up and set to trailing edge.

Note1) The controller output settings must be specified for using the pulse output and PWM output.
The output specified for the pulse output and PWM output cannot be used as normal output.

Note2) X5 can be also used as the home input of the pulse output CH0 to CH1.
For using the home return function of pulse output, be sure to make the home input settings. In that case, X2 cannot be set as the high-speed counter.

Note3) L14 type:
For the pulse output CH0, the home return cannot be performed with the deviation counter clear.

Note4) L30/L40/L60 type:
When performing the home return with the deviation counter clear for the pulse output CH0, Y3 should be set to the normal output as the Y3 is used for the deviation counter clear signal.
For the pulse output CH1, the home return cannot be performed with the deviation counter clear.

Note5)The settings of Nos. 403 to 405 are specified for each contact on the screen.

Item	Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
Tool port setting	**410**	**Unit No. setting**	1	1 to 99
	412	**Communication mode setting**	Computer link	Computer link General-purpose communications Note2)
		Selection of modem connection	Disabled	Enabled/Disabled
	413	**Communication format setting**	Data length bit: 8 bits Parity check: “with odd” Stop bit: 1 bit	Enter the settings for the various items. - Data length bit: 7 bits/8 bits - Parity check: none/with odd/with even - Stop bit: 1 bit/2 bits - The following setting is valid only when the communication mode specified by system register 412 has been set to “General-purpose serial communication”. - Terminator: CR/CR+LF/None - Header: STX not exist/STX exist
	415	**Baud rate setting**	9600 bps	2400 bps 4800 bps 9600 bps 19200 bps 38400 bps 57600 bps 115200 bps
	420	**Starting address for received buffer of general (serial data) communication mode**	0	0 to 2499
	421	**Buffer capacity setting for data received of general (serial data) communication mode**	128	0 to 128

Item	Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
COM. 1 port setting ▶For L40/L60	410	**Unit No. setting**	1	1 to 99
	412	**Communication mode setting**	Computer link	Computer link General-purpose serial communication PC(PLC) link MODBUS RTU
		Selection of modem connection	Disabled	Enabled/Disabled
	413	**Communication format setting**	Data length bit: 8 bits Parity check: Odd Stop bit: 1 bit	Enter the settings for the various items. - Data length bit: 7 bits / 8 bits - Parity check: none/with odd/with even - Stop bit: 1 bit / 2 bits - The following setting is valid only when the communication mode specified by system register 412 has been set to "General-purpose serial communication". - Terminator: CR / CR+LF / None - Header: STX not exist / STX exist
	415	**Baud rate setting**	9600 bps	2400 bps 4800 bps 9600 bps 19200 bps 38400 bps 57600 bps 115200 bps
	416	**Starting address for received buffer of general (serial data) communication mode**	0	0 to 32764
	417	**Buffer capacity setting for data received of general (serial data) communication mode**	2048	0 to 2048

Note1) The communication format in a PC(PLC) link is fixed at the following settings:
Data length is 8 bits, odd parity, stop bit is 1.
The communication speed (baud rate) is fixed at 115200 bps.

Note2) The general-purpose communication of the tool port is only available in RUN mode. In PROG. mode, the computer link mode is always used regardless of settings.

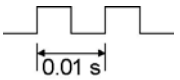
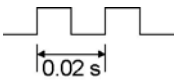
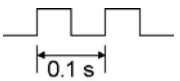
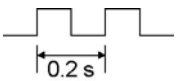
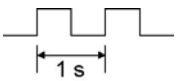
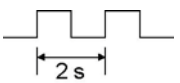
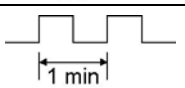
Item	Add-ress	Name	Default value	Description
Controller input time constant settings 1 to 4	**430**	**Controller input time constant setting 1 X0 to X3 ►For L14/L30/L40/L60**	1 ms	None 0.1ms 0.5ms 1 ms 2 ms 4 ms 8 ms 16 ms 32 ms 64 ms
	431	**Controller input time constant setting 1 X4 to X7 ►For L14/L30/L40/L60**		
	432	**Controller input time constant setting 2 X8 to XB ►For L30/L40/L60**		
	433	**Controller input time constant setting 2 XC to XF ►For L30/L40/L60**		
	434	**Controller input time constant setting 3 X10 to X13 ►For L40/L60**		
	435	**Controller input time constant setting 3 X14 to X17 ►For L40/L60**		
	436	**Controller input time constant setting 4 X18 to X1B ►For L60**		
	437	**Controller input time constant setting 4 X1C to X1F ►For L60**		

14.1.3 Table of Special Internal Relays for FP-X L14 / L30 / L40 / L60

WR900 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9000	**Self-diagnostic error flag**	Turns on when a self-diagnostic error occurs. ⇒ The content of self-diagnostic error is stored in DT90000.
R9001	**Not used**	-
R9002	**Not used**	-
R9003	**Not used**	-
R9004	**I/O verification error flag**	Turns on when an I/O verification error occurs.
R9005	**Backup battery error flag (non-hold)**	Turns on when a backup battery error occurs. Turns on when the battery has run out even if the system register No. 4 has been set not to inform the battery error.
R9006	**Backup battery error flag (hold)**	Turns on when a backup battery error occurs. Turns on when the battery has run out even if the system register No. 4 has been set not to inform the battery error. Once a battery error has been detected, this is held even after recovery has been made. ⇒It goes off if the power supply is turned off, or if the system is initialized.
R9007	**Operation error flag (hold)**	Turns on and keeps the on state when an operation error occurs. ⇒The address where the error occurred is stored in DT90017. (indicates the first operation error which occurred).
R9008	**Operation error flag (non-hold)**	Turns on for an instant when an operation error occurs. ⇒The address where the operation error occurred is stored in DT90018. The contents change each time a new error occurs.
R9009	**Carry flag**	This is set if an overflow or underflow occurs in the calculation results, and as a result of a shift system instruction being executed.
R900A	**> Flag**	Turns on when the compared results are larger in the comparison instructions (F60 to F63).
R900B	**= Flag**	Turns on; - when the compared results are equal in the comparison instructions (F60 to F63). - when the calculated results become 0 in the arithmetic instructions.
R900C	**< Flag**	Turns on when the compared results are smaller in the comparison instructions (F60 to F63).
R900D	**Auxiliary timer Contact**	Turns on when the set time elapses (set value reaches 0) in the timing operation of the F137(STMR)/F183(DSTM) auxiliary timer instruction. The flag turns off when the trigger for auxiliary timer instruction turns off.
R900E	**Tool port communication error**	Turns on when communication error at tool port is occurred.
R900F	**Constant scan error flag**	Turns on when scan time exceeds the time specified in system register 34 during constant scan execution. This goes on if 0 has been set using system register 34.

WR901 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9010	**Always on relay**	Always on.
R9011	**Always off relay**	Always off.
R9012	**Scan pulse relay**	Turns on and off alternately at each scan.
R9013	**Initial (on type) pulse relay**	Goes on for only the first scan after operation (RUN) has been started, and goes off for the second and subsequent scans.
R9014	**Initial (off type) pulse relay**	Goes off for only the first scan after operation (RUN) has been started, and goes on for the second and subsequent scans.
R9015	**Step ladder initial pulse relay (on type)**	Turns on for only the first scan of a process after the boot at the step ladder control.
R9016	**Not used**	-
R9017	**Not used**	-
R9018	**0.01 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 0.01 sec. cycles. 
R9019	**0.02 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 0.02 s. cycles. 
R901A	**0.1 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 0.1 s. cycles. 
R901B	**0.2 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 0.2 s. cycles. 
R901C	**1 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 1 s. cycles. 
R901D	**2 s clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 2 s. cycles. 
R901E	**1 min clock pulse relay**	Repeats on/off operations in 1 min. cycles. 
R901F	**Not used**	-

WR902 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9020	**RUN mode flag**	Turns off while the mode selector is set to PROG. Turns on while the mode selector is set to RUN.
R9021	**Not used**	-
R9022	**Not used**	-
R9023	**Not used**	-
R9024	**Not used**	-
R9025	**Not used**	-
R9026	**Message flag**	Turns on while the F149 (MSG) instruction is executed.
R9027	**Not used**	-
R9028	**Not used**	-
R9029	**Forcing flag**	Turns on during forced on/off operation for input/output relay timer/counter contacts.
R902A	**Interrupt enable flag**	Turns on while the external interrupt trigger is enabled by the ICTL instruction.
R902B	**Interrupt error flag**	Turns on when an interrupt error occurs.
R902C	**Sample point flag**	Sampling by the instruction=0 Sampling at constant time intervals=1
R902D	**Sample trace end flag**	When the sampling operation stops=1, When the sampling operation starts=0
R902E	**Sampling stop trigger flag**	When the sampling stop trigger activates=1 When the sampling stop trigger stops=0
R902F	**Sampling enable flag**	When sampling starts=1 When sampling stops=0

WR903 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9030	**Not used**	-
R9031	**Not used**	-
R9032	**COM1 port mode flag**	- Turns on when the general-purpose communication function is being used - Goes off when any function other than the general-purpose communication function is being used.
R9033	**PR instruction flag**	Off: Printing is not executed. On: Execution is in progress.
R9034	**Rewriting during RUN done flag**	Goes on for ony the first scan following completion of a rewrite during the RUN operation.
R9035	**Not used**	-
R9036	**Not used**	-
R9037	**COM1 port communication error flag**	- Goes on if a transmission error occurs during data communication. - Goes off when a request is made to send data, using the F159 (MTRN) instruction.
R9038	**COM1 port reception done flag during general- purpose serial communication**	- Turns on when the terminator is received during general - purpose serial communication.
R9039	**COM1 port transmission done flag during general-purpose serial communication**	- Goes on when transmission has been completed in general-purpose serial communication. - Goes off when transmission is requested in general-purpose serial communication.
R903A	**Not used**	-
R903B	**Not used**	-
R903C	**Not used**	-
R903D	**Not used**	-
R903E	**TOOL port reception done flag during general purpose communication**	- Turns on when the terminator is received during general - purpose serial communication.
R903F	**TOOL port transmission done flag during general-purpose serial communication**	- Goes on when transmission has been completed in general-purpose serial communication. - Goes off when transmission is requested in general-purpose serial communication.

Note) R9030 to R903F can be changed during 1 scan.

WR904 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9040	**TOOL port mode flag**	- Goes on when the general-purpose serial communication is used. - Goes off when the MEWTOCOL is used.
R9041	**COM1 port PC(PLC) link flag**	Turn on while the PC(PLC) link function is used.
R9042	**Not used**	-
R9043	**Not used**	-
R9044	**COM1 port SEND/RECV instruction execution flag**	Monitors whether the F145 (SEND) or F146 (RECV) instructions can be executed or not for the COM1 port. Off: None of the above mentioned instructions can be executed. (During executing the instruction) On: One of the above mentioned instructions can be executed.
R9045	**COM1 port SEND/RECV instruction execution end flag**	Monitors if an abnormality has been detected during the execution of the F145 (SEND) or F146 (RECV) instructions for the COM1 port as follows: Off: No abonormality detected. On: An abnormality detected. (communication error) The error code is stored in DT90124.
R9046 to R904F	**Not used**	-

Note) R9040 to R904F can be changed during 1 scan.

WR905 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9050	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link transmission error flag**	When using MEWNET-W0 - Turns on when a transmission error occurs at PC(PLC) link. - Turns on when there is an error in the PC(PLC) link area settings.
R9051 to R905F	**Not used**	-

WR906 FP-X0

Address	Name		Description
R9060	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 transmission assurance relay**	**Unit No.1**	Turns on when Unit No. 1 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9061		**Unit No.2**	Turns on when Unit No. 2 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9062		**Unit No.3**	Turns on when Unit No. 3 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9063		**Unit No.4**	Turns on when Unit No. 4 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9064		**Unit No.5**	Turns on when Unit No. 5 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9065		**Unit No.6**	Turns on when Unit No. 6 is communicating properly in PLC link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PLC link mode.
R9066		**Unit No.7**	Turns on when Unit No. 7 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9067		**Unit No.8**	Turns on when Unit No. 8 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9068		**Unit No.9**	Turns on when Unit No. 9 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9069		**Unit No.10**	Turns on when Unit No. 10 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906A		**Unit No.11**	Turns on when Unit No. 11 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906B		**Unit No.12**	Turns on when Unit No. 12 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906C		**Unit No.13**	Turns on when Unit No. 13 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906D		**Unit No.14**	Turns on when Unit No. 14 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906E		**Unit No.15**	Turns on when Unit No. 15 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R906F		**Unit No.16**	Turns on when Unit No. 16 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.

WR907 FP-X0

Address	Name		Description
R9070	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 operation mode relay**	**Unit No.1**	Turns on when Unit No. 1 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 1 is in the PROG. mode.
R9071		**Unit No.2**	Turns on when Unit No. 2 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 2 is in the PROG. mode.
R9072		**Unit No.3**	Turns on when Unit No. 3 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 3 is in the PROG. mode.
R9073		**Unit No.4**	Turns on when Unit No. 4 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 4 is in the PROG. mode.
R9074		**Unit No.5**	Turns on when Unit No. 5 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 5 is in the PROG. mode.
R9075		**Unit No.6**	Turns on when Unit No. 6 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 6 is in the PROG. mode.
R9076		**Unit No.7**	Turns on when Unit No. 7 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 7 is in the PROG. mode.
R9077		**Unit No.8**	Turns on when Unit No. 8 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 8 is in the PROG. mode.
R9078		**Unit No.9**	Turns on when Unit No. 9 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 9 is in the PROG. mode.
R9079		**Unit No.10**	Turns on when Unit No. 10 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 10 is in the PROG. mode.
R907A		**Unit No.11**	Turns on when Unit No. 11 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 11 is in the PROG. mode.
R907B		**Unit No.12**	Turns on when Unit No. 12 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 12 is in the PROG. mode.
R907C		**Unit No.13**	Turns on when Unit No. 13 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 13 is in the PROG. mode.
R907D		**Unit No.14**	Turns on when Unit No. 14 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 14 is in the PROG. mode.
R907E		**Unit No.15**	Turns on when Unit No. 15 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 15 is in the PROG. mode.
R907F		**Unit No.16**	Turns on when Unit No. 16 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 16 is in the PROG. mode.

WR908 FP-X0

Address	Name		Description
R9080	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 1 transmission assurance relay**	**Unit No.1**	Turns on when Unit No. 1 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9081		**Unit No.2**	Turns on when Unit No. 2 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9082		**Unit No.3**	Turns on when Unit No. 3 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9083		**Unit No.4**	Turns on when Unit No. 4 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9084		**Unit No.5**	Turns on when Unit No. 5 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9085		**Unit No.6**	Turns on when Unit No. 6 is communicating properly in PLC link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PLC link mode.
R9086		**Unit No.7**	Turns on when Unit No. 7 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9087		**Unit No.8**	Turns on when Unit No. 8 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9088		**Unit No.9**	Turns on when Unit No. 9 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R9089		**Unit No.10**	Turns on when Unit No. 10 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908A		**Unit No.11**	Turns on when Unit No. 11 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908B		**Unit No.12**	Turns on when Unit No. 12 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908C		**Unit No.13**	Turns on when Unit No. 13 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908D		**Unit No.14**	Turns on when Unit No. 14 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908E		**Unit No.15**	Turns on when Unit No. 15 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.
R908F		**Unit No.16**	Turns on when Unit No. 16 is communicating properly in PC(PLC) link mode. Turns off when operation is stopped, when an error occurs, or when not in the PC(PLC) link mode.

WR909 FP-X0

Address	Name		Description
R9090	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 1 operation mode relay**	**Unit No.1**	Turns on when Unit No. 1 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 1 is in the PROG. mode.
R9091		**Unit No.2**	Turns on when Unit No. 2 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 2 is in the PROG. mode.
R9092		**Unit No.3**	Turns on when Unit No. 3 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 3 is in the PROG. mode.
R9093		**Unit No.4**	Turns on when Unit No. 4 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 4 is in the PROG. mode.
R9094		**Unit No.5**	Turns on when Unit No. 5 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 5 is in the PROG. mode.
R9095		**Unit No.6**	Turns on when Unit No. 6 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 6 is in the PROG. mode.
R9096		**Unit No.7**	Turns on when Unit No. 7 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 7 is in the PROG. mode.
R9097		**Unit No.8**	Turns on when Unit No. 8 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 8 is in the PROG. mode.
R9098		**Unit No.9**	Turns on when Unit No. 9 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 9 is in the PROG. mode.
R9099		**Unit No.10**	Turns on when Unit No. 10 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 10 is in the PROG. mode.
R909A		**Unit No.11**	Turns on when Unit No. 11 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 11 is in the PROG. mode.
R909B		**Unit No.12**	Turns on when Unit No. 12 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 12 is in the PROG. mode.
R909C		**Unit No.13**	Turns on when Unit No. 13 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 13 is in the PROG. mode.
R909D		**Unit No.14**	Turns on when Unit No. 14 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 14 is in the PROG. mode.
R909E		**Unit No.15**	Turns on when Unit No. 15 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 15 is in the PROG. mode.
R909F		**Unit No.16**	Turns on when Unit No. 16 is in the RUN mode. Turns off when Unit No. 16 is in the PROG. mode.

WR910 FP-X0

Address	Name	Description
R9100 to R910F	**Not used**	-

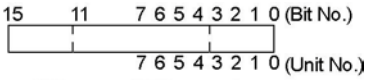
WR911 to WR913 FP-X0

Address	Name		Description
R9110	High-speed counter control flag	HSC-CH0	- Turns on high-speed counter channels by F166 (HC1S) or F167 (HC1R) instruction during control. - Turns off when clearing the control or on the completion of this instruction.
R9111		HSC-CH1	
R9112		HSC-CH2	
R9113		HSC-CH3	
R9114 to R911F	Not used		-
R9120	Pulse output instruction flag	PLS-CH0	- Turns on while the pulses are being output by the F171 (SPDH), F172 (PLSH), F173 (PWMH), F174(SP0H), F175(SPSH) and F177(HOME) instructions.
R9121		PLS-CH1 Note1)	
R9122 to R912F	Not used		-
R9130 to R913F	Not used		-

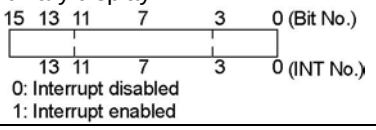
Note1) This relay is avaialble for the FP-X0 L30/L40/L60 type only.

14.1.4 Table of Special Data Registers for FP-X0 L14 / L30 / L40 / L60

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90000	**Self-diagnostic error code**	The self-diagnostic error code is stored here when a self-diagnostic error occurs.	A	N/A
DT90001	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90002	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90003	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90004	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90005	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90006	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90007	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90008	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90009	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90010	**Extension I/O verify error unit**	When the state of installation of FP-X0 expansion I/O unit has changed since the power was turned on, the bit corresponding to the unit No. will turn on. Monitor using binary display.  on "1": error, off "0": normal	A	N/A
DT90011	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90012	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90013	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90014	**Operation auxiliary register for data shift instruction**	One shift-out hexadecimal digit is stored in bit positions 0 to 3 when the data shift instruction, F105 (BSR) or F106 (BSL) is executed. The value can be read and written by executing F0 (MV) instruction.	A	A
DT90015	**Operation auxiliary register for division instruction**	The divided remainder (16-bit) is stored in DT90015 when the division instruction F32(%) or F52(B%) instruction is executed. The divided remainder (32-bit) is stored in DT90015 and DT90016 when the division instruction F33(D%) or F53(DB%) is executed. The value can be read and written by executing F0(MV) instruction.	A	A
DT90016			A	A
DT90017	**Operation error address (hold type)**	After commencing operation, the address where the first operation error occurred is stored. Monitor the address using decimal display.	A	N/A
DT90018	**Operation error address (non-hold type)**	The address where an operation error occurred is stored. Each time an error occurs, the new address overwrites the previous address. Monitor the address using decimal display.	A	N/A

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90019	**2.5 ms ring counter** Note2)	The data stored here is increased by one every 2.5 ms. (H0 to HFFFF) Difference between the values of the two points (absolute value) x 2.5 ms = Elapsed time between the two points.	A	N/A
DT90020	**10 μs ring counter** Note2) Note3)	The data stored here is increased by one every 10.67 μs. (H0 to HFFFF) Difference between the values of the two points (absolute value) x 10.67 μs = Elapsed time between the two points. Note) The exact value is 10.67 μs.	A	N/A
DT90021	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90022	**Scan time (current value)** Note1)	The current scan time is stored here. Scan time is calculated using the formula: Scan time (ms) = stored data (decimal) x 0.1 ms Example: K50 indicates 5 ms.	A	N/A
DT90023	**Scan time (minimum value)** Note1)	The minimum scan time is stored here. Scan time is calculated using the formula: Scan time (ms) = stored data (decimal) x 0.1 ms Example: K50 indicates 5 ms.	A	N/A
DT90024	**Scan time (maximum value)** Note1)	The maximum scan time is stored here. The scan time is calculated using the formula: Scan time (ms) = stored data (decimal) x 0.1 ms Example: K125 indicates 12.5 ms.	A	N/A
DT90025	**Mask condition monitoring register for interrupts (INT0 to 7)**	The mask conditions of interrupts using the instruction can be stored here. Monitor using binary display.  0: Interrupt disabled 1: Interrupt enabled	A	N/A
DT90026	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90027	**Periodical interrupt interval (INT24)**	The value set by ICTL instruction is stored. K0: periodical interrupt is not used. K1 to K3000: 0.5ms to 1.5s or 10ms to 30s	A	N/A
DT90028	**Sample trace interval**	K0: Sampling by the SMPL instruction K1 to K3000 (x 10 ms): 10 ms to 30 s	A	N/A
DT90029	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A

Note1) Scan time display is only possible in RUN mode, and shows the operation cycle time. (In PROG. mode, the scan time for the operation is not displayed.) The maximum and minimum values are cleared each time the mode is switched from RUN to PROG.

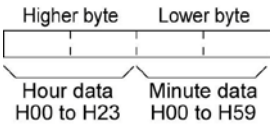
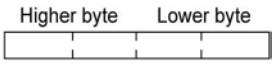
Note2) It is renewed once at the beginning of each one scan.

Note3) As DT90020 is renewed even if F0(MV), DT90020 and D instruction is being executed, it can be used to measure the block time.

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

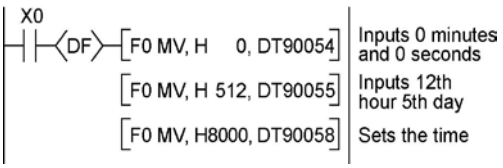
Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90030	**Character storage by F149 MSG instruction**	The contents of the specified message (Data length) are stored in these special data registers when F149 (MSG) instruction is executed.	A	N/A
DT90031				
DT90032				
DT90033				
DT90034				
DT90035				
DT90036	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90037	**Work1 for SRC instructions**	The number of data that match the searched data is stored here when F96 (SRC) insturction is executed.	A	N/A
DT90038	**Work2 for SRC instructions**	The position of the first matching data is stored here when an F96 (SRC) instruction is executed.	A	N/A
DT90039	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90040	**Analog input 0 (Volume input)**	The potentiometer value (K0 to K1000) is stored here.	A	N/A
DT90041	**Analog input 1 (Volume input)**		A	N/A
DT90042	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90043	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90044	**Analog input 0 (Thermister, voltage input)**	The converted values (0 to 1024) of thermister input and voltage input are stored.	A	N/A
DT90045	**Analog input 1 (Thermister, voltage input)**		A	N/A
DT90046	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90047	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90048	**System work**	Used by the system.	N/A	N/A
DT90049	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90050	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90051	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90052	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

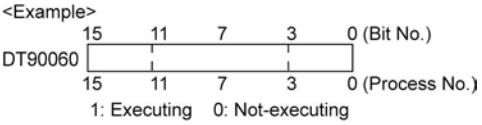
<table>
<tr><th>Address</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Read-ing</th><th>Writ-ing</th></tr>
<tr><td>DT90053</td><td>Clock/calendar monitor (hour/minute) ►For L40/L60</td><td>Hour and minute data of the clock/calendar are stored here.
This data is read-only data. It cannot be overwritten.
 
</td><td>A</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90054</td><td>Clock/calendar monitor (minute/second) ►For L40/L60</td><td rowspan="4">The year, month, day, hour, minute, second and day-of-the-week data for the clock/calendar is stored. The built-in clock/calendar will operate correctly through the year 2099 and supports leap years. The clock/calendar can be set by writing a value using a programming tool software or a program that uses the F0 (MV) instruction.
 

<table>
<tr><td>DT90054</td><td>Minute data (H00 to H59)</td><td>Second data (H00 to H59)</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90055</td><td>Day data (H01 to H31)</td><td>Hour data (H00 to H23)</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90056</td><td>Year data (H00 to H99)</td><td>Month data (H01 to H12)</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90057</td><td>—</td><td>Day-of-the-week (H00 to H06)</td></tr>
</table>
As a day of the week is not automatially set on FPWIN GR, fix what day is set to 00, and set each value for 00 to 06.</td><td rowspan="4">A</td><td rowspan="4">A</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90055</td><td>Clock/calendar monitor (day/hour) ►For L40/L60</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90056</td><td>Clock/calendar monitor (year/month) ►For L40/L60</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90057</td><td>Clock/calendar monitor (day-of-the-week) ►For L40/L60</td></tr>
</table>

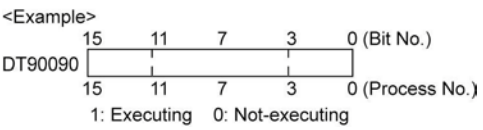
(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90058	**Clock/calendar time setting** **►For L40/L60**	It is used to adjust the time of the built-in clock/calendar. **When setting the clock/calendar by program** By setting the highest bit of DT90058 to 1, the time becomes that written to DT90054 to DT90057 by F0 (MV) instruction. After the time is set, DT90058 is cleared to 0. (Cannot be performed with any instruction other than F0 (MV) instruction.) <Example> Set the time to 12:00:00 on the 5th day when the X0 turns on.  Note) If the values of DT90054 to DT90057 are changed with the programming tool software, the time will be set when the new values are written. Therefore, it is unnecessary to write to DT90058.	A	A
DT90059	**Communication error code**	Error code is stored here when a communication error occurs.	N/A	N/A

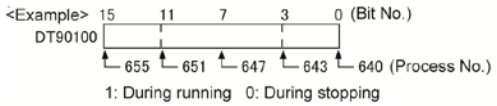
(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90060	**Step ladder process (0 to 15)**	Indicates the startup condition of the step ladder process. When the process starts up, the bit corresponding to the process number turns on. Monitor using binary display. <Example>  A programming tool software can be used to write data.	A	A
DT90061	**Step ladder process (16 to 31)**			
DT90062	**Step ladder process (32 to 47)**			
DT90063	**Step ladder process (48 to 63)**			
DT90064	**Step ladder process (64 to 79)**			
DT90065	**Step ladder process (80 to 95)**			
DT90066	**Step ladder process (96 to 111)**			
DT90067	**Step ladder process (112 to 127)**			
DT90068	**Step ladder process (128 to 143)**			
DT90069	**Step ladder process (144 to 159)**			
DT90070	**Step ladder process (160 to 175)**			
DT90071	**Step ladder process (176 to 191)**			
DT90072	**Step ladder process (192 to 207)**			
DT90073	**Step ladder process (208 to 223)**			
DT90074	**Step ladder process (224 to 239)**			
DT90075	**Step ladder process (240 to 255)**			
DT90076	**Step ladder process (256 to 271)**			
DT90077	**Step ladder process (272 to 287)**			
DT90078	**Step ladder process (288 to 303)**			
DT90079	**Step ladder process (304 to 319)**			
DT90080	**Step ladder process (320 to 335)**			
DT90081	**Step ladder process (336 to 351)**			

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90082	**Step ladder process (352 to 367)**	Indicates the startup condition of the step ladder process. When the process starts up, the bit corresponding to the process number turns on . Monitor using binary display. <Example>  A programming tool software can be used to write data.	A	A
DT90083	**Step ladder process (368 to 383)**			
DT90084	**Step ladder process (384 to 399)**			
DT90085	**Step ladder process (400 to 415)**			
DT90086	**Step ladder process (416 to 431)**			
DT90087	**Step ladder process (432 to 447)**			
DT90088	**Step ladder process (448 to 463)**			
DT90089	**Step ladder process (464 to 479)**			
DT90090	**Step ladder process (480 to 495)**			
DT90091	**Step ladder process (496 to 511)**			
DT90092	**Step ladder process (512 to 527)**			
DT90093	**Step ladder process (528 to 543)**			
DT90094	**Step ladder process (544 to 559)**			
DT90095	**Step ladder process (560 to 575)**			
DT90096	**Step ladder process (576 to 591)**			
DT90097	**Step ladder process (592 to 607)**			

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90098	Step ladder process (608 to 623)	Indicates the startup condition of the step ladder process. When the process starts up, the bit corresponding to the process number turns on. Monitor using binary display  A programming tool software can be used to write data.	A	A
DT90099	Step ladder process (624 to 639)			
DT90100	Step ladder process (640 to 655)			
DT90101	Step ladder process (656 to 671)			
DT90102	Step ladder process (672 to 687)			
DT90103	Step ladder process (688 to 703)			
DT90104	Step ladder process (704 to 719)			
DT90105	Step ladder process (720 to 735)			
DT90106	Step ladder process (736 to 751)			
DT90107	Step ladder process (752 to 767)			
DT90108	Step ladder process (768 to 783)			
DT90109	Step ladder process (784 to 799)			
DT90110	Step ladder process (800 to 815)			
DT90111	Step ladder process (816 to 831)			
DT90112	Step ladder process (832 to 847)			
DT90113	Step ladder process (848 to 863)			
DT90114	Step ladder process (864 to 879)			
DT90115	Step ladder process (880 to 895)			
DT90116	Step ladder process (896 to 911)			
DT90117	Step ladder process (912 to 927)			
DT90118	Step ladder process (928 to 943)			
DT90119	Step ladder process (944 to 959)			
DT90120	Step ladder process (960 to 975)			
DT90121	Step ladder process (976 to 991)			
DT90122	Step ladder process (992 to 999) (higher byte is not used.)			

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

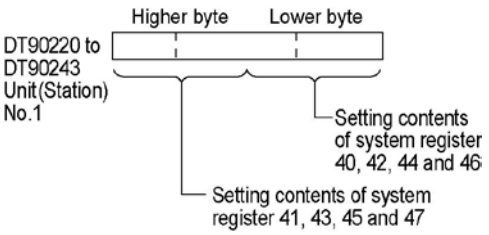
Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90123	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90124	**COM1 SEND/RECV instruction end code**	For details, refer to Programming Manual (F145 and F146).	N/A	A
DT90125	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90126	**Forced ON/OFF operating station display**	Used by the system	N/A	A
DT90127 to DT90139	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90140	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 status**	The number of times the receiving operation is performed.	A	N/A
DT90141		The current interval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90142		The minimum inerval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90143		The maximum interval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90144		The number of times the sending operation is performed.		
DT90145		The current interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90146		The minimum interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90147		The maximum interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90148	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 1 status**	The number of times the receiving operation is performed.	A	N/A
DT90149		The current interval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90150		The minimum inerval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90151		The maximum interval between two receiving operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90152		The number of times the sending operation is performed.		
DT90153		The current interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90154		The minimum interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90155		The maximum interval between two sending operations: value in the register x 2.5ms		
DT90156	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 status**	Area used for measurement of receiving interval.	A	N/A
DT90157		Area used for measurement of sending interval.		

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name	Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90158	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 1 status**	Area used for measurement of receiving interval.	A	N/A
DT90159		Area used for measurement of sending interval.		
DT90160	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 unit No.**	Stores the unit No. of PC(PLC) link 0.	A	N/A
DT90161	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 error flag**	Stores the error contents of PC(PLC) link 0.	A	N/A
DT90162 to DT90169	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A
DT90170	**MEWNET-W0 PC(PLC) link 0 status**	Duplicated destination for PC(PLC) inter-link address	A	N/A
DT90171		Counts how many times a token is lost.		
DT90172		Counts how many times two or more tokens are detected.		
DT90173		Counts how many times a signal is lost.		
DT90174		No. of times underfined commands have been received.		
DT90175		No. of times sum check errors have occurred during reception.		
DT90176		No. of times format errors have occurred in received data.		
DT90177		No. of times transmission errors have occurred.		
DT90178		No. of times procedural errors have occurred.		
DT90179		No. of times overlapping parent units have occurred.		
DT90180 to DT90218	**Not used**	-	N/A	N/A

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

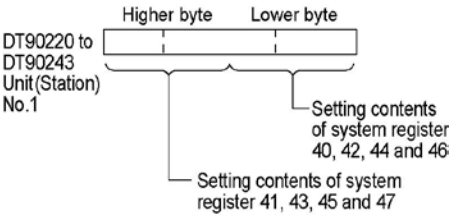
<table>
<tr><th>Address</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Read-ing</th><th>Writ-ing</th></tr>
<tr><td>DT90219</td><td colspan="2">Unit No. (Station No.) selection for DT90220 to DT90251</td><td>0: Unit No. (Station No.) 1 to 8,
1: Unit No. (Station No.) 9 to 16</td><td>A</td><td>A</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90220</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 1 or 9</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td><td rowspan="20">The contents of the system register settings partaining to the PLC inter-link function for the various unit numbers are stored as shown below.

<Example>
When DT90219 is 0
 

• When the system register 46 in the home unit is in the standard setting, the values in the home unit are copied in the system registers 46 and 47.
When the system register 46 in the home unit is in the reverse setting, the registers 40 to 45 and 47 corresponding to the home unit mentioned in the left column will be changed to 50 to 55 and 57, and the system register 46 will be set as it is.
Also, the system registers 40 to 45 corresponding to other units will be changed to the values which the received values are corrected, and the registers 46 and 57 in the home unit are set for the registers 46 and 47.</td><td rowspan="20">A</td><td rowspan="20">N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90221</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90222</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90223</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90224</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 2 or 10</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90225</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90226</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90227</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90228</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 3 or 11</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90229</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90230</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90231</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90232</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 4 or 12</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90233</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90234</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90235</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90236</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 5 or 13</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90237</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90238</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90239</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
</table>

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

<table>
<tr><th>Address</th><th colspan="2">Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Read-ing</th><th>Writ-ing</th></tr>
<tr><td>DT90240</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 6 or 14</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td><td rowspan="13">The contents of the system register settings partaining to the PLC inter-link function for the various unit numbers are stored as shown below.

<Example> when DT90219 is 0.
 

• When the system register 46 in the home unit is in the standard setting, the values in the home unit are copied in the system registers 46 and 47.
When the system register 46 in the home unit is in the reverse setting, the registers 40 to 45 and 47 corresponding to the home unit mentioned in the left column will be changed to 50 to 55 and 57, and the system register 46 will be set as it is.
Also, the system registers 40 to 45 corresponding to other units will be changed to the values which the received values are corrected, and the registers 46 and 57 in the home unit are set for the registers 46 and 47.</td><td rowspan="13">A</td><td rowspan="13">N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90241</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90242</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90243</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90244</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 7 or 15</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90245</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90246</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90247</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90248</td><td rowspan="4">PC(PLC) link Unit (station) No. 8 or 16</td><td>System register 40 and 41</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90249</td><td>System register 42 and 43</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90250</td><td>System register 44 and 45</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90251</td><td>System register 46 and 47</td></tr>
<tr><td>DT90252 to DT90291</td><td colspan="2">Not used</td><td>-</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
</table>

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

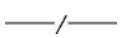
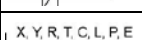
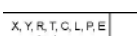
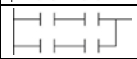
Address	Name			Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90300	**Elapsed value area**	**Lower words**	**HSC-CH0**	Counting area for input (X0) or (X0, X1) of the main unit.	A	A Note1)
DT90301		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90302	**Target value area**	**Lower words**		The target value is set when instructions F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R) are executed.	A	A Note1)
DT90303		**Higher words**			A	A Note)
DT90304	**Elapsed value area**	**Lower words**	**HSC-CH1**	Counting area for input (X1) of the main unit.	A	A Note1)
DT90305		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90306	**Target value area**	**Lower words**		The target value is set when instructions F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R) are executed.	A	A Note1)
DT90307		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90308	**Elapsed value area**	**Lower words**	**HSC-CH2**	Counting area for input (X2) or (X2, X3) of the main unit.	A	A Note1)
DT90309		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90310	**Target value area**	**Lower words**		The target value is set when instructions F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R) are executed.	A	A Note1)
DT90311		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90312	**Elapsed value area**	**Lower words**	**HSC-CH3**	Counting area for input (X3) of the main unit.	A	A Note1)
DT90313		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90314	**Target value area**	**Lower words**		The target value is set when instructions F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R) are executed.	A	A Note1)
DT90315		**Higher words**			A	A Note1)
DT90316 to DT90363	**Not used**			-	N/A	N/A

Note1) Writing in the elapsed value area is available by F1 (DMV) instruction only.
Writing in the target value area is available by F166 (HC1S) and F167 (HC1R) instructions only.

(A: Available, N/A: Not available)

Address	Name			Description	Read-ing	Writ-ing
DT90370	Control flag monitor area		HSC-CH0	When HSC control is executed by F0 (MV)S, DT90052 instruction, the setting value for the target CH is stored in each CH.	A	N/A
DT90371			HSC-CH1		A	N/A
DT90372			HSC-CH2		A	N/A
DT90373			HSC-CH3		A	N/A
DT90374	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90375	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90376	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90377	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90378	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90379	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90380	Control flag monitor area		PLS-CH0	When pulse output control is executed by F0(MV), DT90052 instruction, the setting value for the target CH is stored in each CH.	A	N/A
DT90381			PLS-CH1		A	N/A
DT90382	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90383	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90384	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90385	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90386	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90387	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90388	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90389	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90400	Elapsed value area	Lower words	PLS-CH0	Counting area for pulse output CH0 (Y0, Y1)	A	A
DT90401		Higher words			A	A
DT90402	Target value area	Lower words		The target value is set when instructions F171 (SPDH), F172 (PLSH), F174 (SP0H) and F175 (SPSH) are executed.	A	N/A
DT90403		Higher words			A	N/A
DT90404 to DT90409	Not used				N/A	N/A
DT90410	Elapsed value area	Lower words	PLS-CH1	Counting area for pulse output CH01(Y2, Y3)	A	A
DT90411		Higher words			A	A
DT90412	Target value area	Lower words		The target value is set when instructions F171 (SPDH), F172 (PLSH), F174 (SP0H) and F175 (SPSH) are executed.	A	N/A
DT90413		Higher words			A	N/A
DT90414 to DT90419	Not used				N/A	N/A

14.2 Table of Basic Instructions

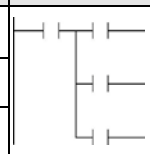
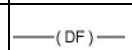
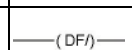
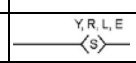
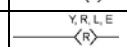
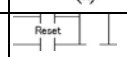
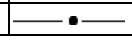
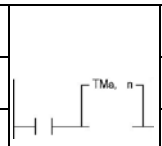
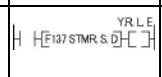
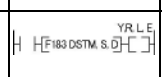
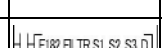
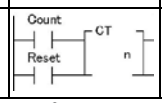
Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps *3	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Sequence basic instructions											
Start	**ST**		Begins a logic operation with a Form A (normally open) contact.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Start Not	**ST/**		Begins a logic operation with a Form B (normally closed) contact.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Out	**OT**		Outputs the operated result to the specified output.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Not	**/**		Inverts the operated result up to this instruction.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
AND	**AN**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
AND Not	**AN/**		Connects a Form B (normally closed) contact serially.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OR	**OR**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OR Not	**OR/**		Connects a Form B (normally closed) contact in parallel.	1 (2)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Leading edge start	**ST↑**		Begins a logic operation only for one scan when the leading edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Trailing edge start	**ST↓**		Begins a logic operation only for one scan when the trailing edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Leading edge AND	**AN↑**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially only for one scan when the leading edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Trailing edge AND	**AN↓**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially only for one scan when the trailing edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Leading edge OR	**OR↑**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel only for one scan when the leading edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Trailing edge OR	**OR↓**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel only for one scan when the trailing edge of the trigger is detected.	2	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	○	○
Leading edge out	**OT↑**		Outputs the operated result to the specified output only for one scan when leading edge of the trigger is detected. (for pulse relay)	2	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Trailing edge out	**OT↓**		Outputs the operated result to the specified output only for one scan when trailing edge of the trigger is detected. (for pulse relay)	2	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Alterna-tive out	**ALT**		Inverts the output condition (on/off) each time the leading edge of the trigger is detected.	3	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
AND stack	**ANS**		Connects the multiple instruction blocks serially.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OR stack	**ORS**		Connects the multiple instruction blocks in parallel.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) The type of the devices that can be specified depends on the models.

*2) This instruction is available for FP-X Ver. 2.0 or later, and FPΣ Ver. 3.10 or later.

*3) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when X1280, Y1120, R1120 (including special internal relay), L1280, T256 or C256 is specified by ST, ST/, OT, AN, AN/, OR or OR/ instruction, the number of steps is shown in parentheses. Also, in the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when a relay number has an index modifier, the number of steps is shown in parentheses. For the FPΣ, FP-X and FP-X0, the number of steps varies according to the relay number to be used.

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps *5 *6	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Push stack	**PSHS**		Stores the operated result up to this instruction. *2	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Read stack	**RDS**		Reads the operated result stored by the PSHS instruction. *2	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Pop stack	**POPS**		Reads and clears the operated result stored by the PSHS instruction	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Leading edge differential	**DF**		Turns on the contact for only one scan when the leading edge of the trigger is detected.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Trailing edge differential	**DF/**		Turns on the contact for only one scan when the trailing edge of the trigger is detected.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Leading edge differential (initial execution type)	**DFI**		Turns on the contact for only one scan when the leading edge of the trigger is detected. The leading edge detection is possible on the first scan.	1	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Set	**SET**		Output is set to and held at on.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset	**RST**		Output is set to and held at off.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Keep	**KP**		Outputs at set trigger and holds until reset trigger turns on.	1(2) *5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
No operation	**NOP**		No operation.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Basic function instructions											
On-delay timer	**TML**		After set value “n” x 0.001 seconds, timer contact “a” is set to on.	3(4) *6	○	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○	○ *3
	TMR		After set value “n” x 0.01 seconds, timer contact “a” is set to on.	3(4) *6	○	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○	○ *3
	TMX		After set value “n” x 0.1 seconds, timer contact “a” is set to on.	3(4) *6	○	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○	○ *3
	TMY		After set value “n” x 1 second, timer contact “a” is set to on.	4(5) *6	○	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○	○ *3
Auxiliary timer (16-bit)	**F137 (STMR)**		After set value “S” x 0.01 seconds, the specified output and R900D are set to on.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Auxiliary timer (32-bit)	**F183 (DSTM)**		After set value “S” x 0.01 seconds, the specified output and R900D are set to on.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Time constant processing	**F182**		Executes the filter processing for the specified input.	9	×	○	△ *4	△ *4	○	×	×
Counter	**CT**		Decrements from the preset value “n”	3(4) *6	○	○	○ *3	○ *3	○ *3	○	○ *3

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) The type of the devices that can be specified depends on the models.

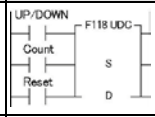
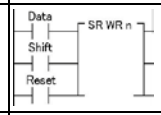
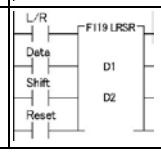
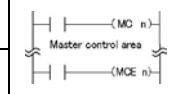
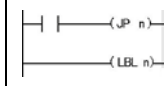
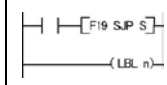
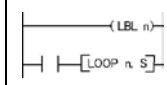
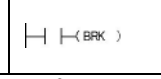
*2) The allowable number of using the PSHS and RDS instruction depends on the models.

*3) Any device can be set for the setting value of the counter or timer instruction. (As for FP-X, Ver.2.0 or later only)

*4) This instruction is available for FP-X Ver. 2.0 or later.

*5) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when Y1280, R1120 (including special internal relay) or L1280 is specified by KP instruction, the number of steps is shown in parentheses. Also, in the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when a relay number has an index modifier, the number of steps is shown in parentheses.

*6) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when timer 256 or higher, or counter 255 or lower, is used, the number of steps is the number in parentheses. Also, in the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when a timer number or counter number has an index modifier, the number of steps is the number in parentheses. For the FPΣ, FP-X and FP-X0, the number of steps varies according to the specified timer number or counter number.

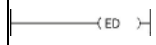
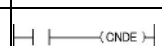
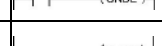
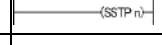
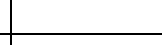
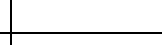
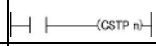
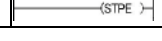
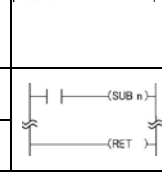
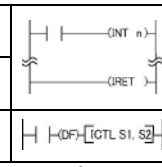
Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
UP/DOWN counter	**F118 (UDC)**		Increments or decrements from the preset value “S” based on up/down input.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Shift register	**SR**		Shifts one bit of 16-bit [word internal relay (WR)] data to the left.	1 (2) *1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Left/right shift register	**F119 (LRSR)**		Shifts one bit of 16-bit data range specified by “D1” and “D2” to the left or to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Control instructions											
Master control relay	**MC**		Starts the master control program.	2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Master control relay end	**MCE**		Ends the master control program.	2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Jump Label	**JP** **LBL**		The program jumps to the label instruction and continues from there.	2 (3) *2 1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Auxiliary jump Label	**F19 (SJP)** **LBL**		The program jumps to the label instruction specified by “S” and continues from there.	3 1	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Loop Label	**LOOP** **LBL**		The program jumps to the label instruction and continues from there (the number of jumps is set in “S”).	4 (5) *3 1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Break	**BRK**		Stops program execution when the predetermined trigger turns on in the TEST/RUN mode only.	1	×	×	×	×	×	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when internal relay WR240 or higher is used, the number of steps is the number in parentheses. Also, in the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when the specified internal relay number (word address) has an index modifier, the number of steps is the number in parentheses.

*2) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when the number “n” in a jump instruction has an index modifier, the number of steps isthenumber in parentheses.

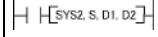
*3) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when the number “n” in a loop instruction has an index modifier, the number of steps is the number in parentheses.

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
End	**ED**		The operation of program is ended. Indicates the end of a main program.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Conditional end	**CNDE**		The operation of program is ended when the trigger turns on.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Eject	**EJECT**		Adds page break for use when printing.	1	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Step ladder instructions											
Start step	**SSTP**		The start of program “n” for process control	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Next step	**NSTL**		Starts the specified process “n” and clears the process currently started. (Scan execution type)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	NSTP		Starts the specified process “n” and clears the process currently started. (Pulse execution type)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Clear step	**CSTP**		Resets the specified process “n”.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Clear multi-ple steps	**SCLR**		Resets multiple processes specified by “n1” and “n2”.	5	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
Step end	**STPE**		End of step ladder area	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Subroutine instructions											
Subroutine call	**CALL**		When the trigger is on: Executes the subroutine. When the trigger is off: Not execute the subroutine. The output in the subroutine is maintained.	2 (3) *2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Output off type subroutine call	**FCAL**		When the trigger is on: Executes the subroutine. When the trigger is off: Not execute the subroutine. But, the output in the subroutine is cleared.	4 (5) *2	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
Subroutine entry	**SUB**		Indicates the start of the subroutine program “n”.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Subroutine return	**RET**		Ends the subroutine program.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Interrupt instructions											
Interrupt	**INT**		Indicates the start of the interrupt program “n”.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Interrupt return	**IRET**		Ends the interrupt program.	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Interrupt control	**ICTL**		Select interrupt enable/disable or clear in “S1” and “S2” and execute.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) Available for FP-e only.

*2) In the FP2/FP2SH/FP10SH, when the number “n” of a subroutine program has an index modifier, the number of steps is the number in parentheses.

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Special setting instructions											
Communication conditions setting	**SYS1**		Change the communication conditions for the COM port or tool port based on the contents specified by the character constant.	13	×	○	○ *1	○ *1	○	×	×
Password setting			Change the password specified by the PLC based on the contents specified by the character constant.		×	○	○ *2	○ *2	○	×	×
Interrupt setting			Set the interrupt input based on the contents specified by the character constant.		×	○	○	○	○	×	×
PLC link time setting			Set the system setting time when a PLC link is used, based on the contents specified by the character constant.		×	○	○	○	○ *4	×	×
MEWTOCOL-COM response control			Change the communication conditions of the COM. port or tool port for MEWTOCOL-COM based on the contents specified by the character constant.		×	○	○	○	○	×	×
High-speed counter operation mode changing			Change the operation mode of the high-speed counter, based on the contents specified by the character constant.		×	○	○ *3	○ *3	○	×	×
System registers "No. 40 to No. 47" changing	**SYS2**		Change the setting value of the system register for the PLC link function.	7	×	○	○	○	○ *4	×	×

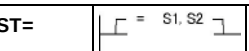
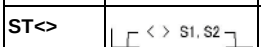
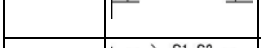
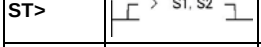
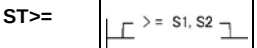
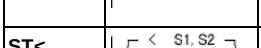
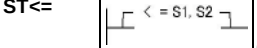
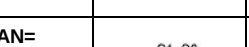
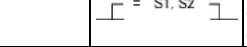
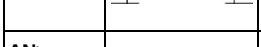
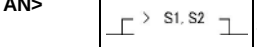
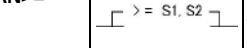
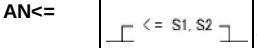
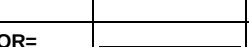
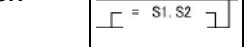
○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) With FP-X Ver2.0 or later, and FPΣ Ver 3.10 or later, the baud rate can be selected from 300, 600 or 1200 bps.

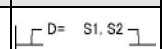
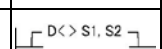
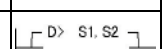
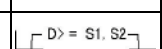
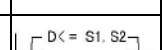
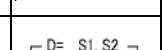
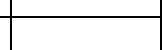
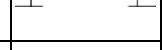
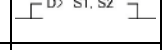
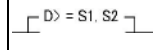
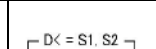
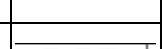
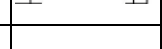
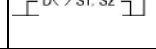
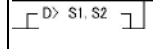
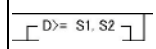
*2) With FPΣ 32k type, the 8-digit password can be selected.

*3) With FPΣ 32k type and FP-X Ver1.10 or later, it can be used.

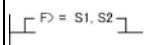
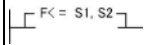
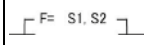
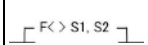
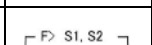
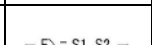
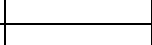
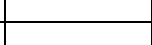
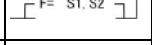
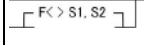
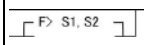
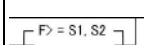
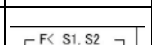
*4) Available for FP-X0 L40 and L60 types only.

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Data compare instructions											
16-bit data compare (Start)	**ST=**		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ST<>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ST>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ST>=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ST<		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ST<=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
16-bit data compare (AND)	**AN=**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AN<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AN>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AN>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AN<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AN<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
16-bit data compare (OR)	**OR=**		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	OR<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	OR>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	OR>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1>S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	OR<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	OR<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 16-bit data in the comparative condition “S1<S2” or “S1=S2”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
32-bit data compare (Start)	STD=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	STD<>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	STD>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	STD>=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	STD<		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	STD<=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
32-bit data compare (AND)	AND=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AND<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AND>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AND>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AND<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	AND<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
32-bit data compare (OR)	ORD=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ORD<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ORD>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ORD>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ORD<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	ORD<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Name	Boolean	Symbol	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Floating point type real number data compare (Start)	STF=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	STF<>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	STF>		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	STF>=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	STF<		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	STF<=		Begins a logic operation by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
Floating point type real number data compare (AND)	ANF=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ANF<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ANF>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ANF>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ANF<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ANF<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact serially by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
Floating point type real number data compare (OR)	ORF=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ORF<>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ORF>		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ORF>=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ORF<		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×
	ORF<=		Connects a Form A (normally open) contact in parallel by comparing two 32-bit data in the comparative condition “(S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)” or “(S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)”.	9	×	○	△*1	△*1	○	×	×

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP-X V1.10 or later and FPΣ 32k type

14.3 Table of High-level Instructions

The high-level instructions are expressed by the prefixes “F” or “P” with numbers. For most of the high-level instructions, “F” and “P” types are available. The differences between the two types are explained as follows:
- Instructions with the prefix “F” are executed in every scan while its trigger is in the on.
- Instructions with the prefix “P” are executed only when the leading edge of its trigger is detected.

For the FP0/FP0R/FPΣ/FP-X, the P type high-level instructions are not available.

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Data transfer instructions												
F0 P0	**16-bit data move**	**MV PMV**	S, D	(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F1 P1	**32-bit data move**	**DMV PDMV**	S, D	(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F2 P2	**16-bit data invert and move**	**MV PMV/**	S, D	(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F3 P3	**32-bit data invert and move**	**DMV/ PDMV/**	S, D	(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F4 P4	**Reading of head word No. of the specified slot**	**GETS PGETS**	S, D	The head word No. of the specified slot is read.	5	×	×	×	×	×	△*1	△*1
F5 P5	**Bit data move**	**BTM PBTM**	S, n, D	The specified one bit in “S” is transferred to the specified one bit in “D”. The bit is specified by “n”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F6 P6	**Hexadecimal digit (4-bit) data move**	**DGT PDGT**	S, n, d	The specified one digit in “S” is transferred to the specified one digit in “D”. The digit is specified by “n”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F7 P7	**Two 16-bit data move**	**MV2 PMV2**	S1, S2, D	(S1)→(D), (S2)→(D+1)	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F8 P8	**Two 32-bit data move**	**DMV2 PDMV2**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D), (S2+1, S2)→(D+3, D+2)	11	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F10 P10	**Block move**	**BKMV PBKMV**	S1, S2, D	The data between “S1” and “S2” is transferred to the area starting at “D”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F11 P11	**Block copy**	**COPY PCOPY**	S, D1, D2	The data of “S” is transferred to the all area between “D1” and “D2”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F12	**Data read from EEP-ROM**	**ICRD**	S1, S2, D	The data stored in the expansion memory of the EEP-ROM specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the area starting at “D”.	11	○*2	×	×	×	×	×	×
P13	**Data write to EEP-ROM**	**PICWT**	S1, S2, D	The data specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the EEP-ROM starting at “D”.	11	○*2	×	×	×	×	×	×
F12	**Data read from F-ROM**	**ICRD**	S1, S2, D	The data stored in the expansion memory of the F-ROM specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the area starting at “D”.	11	×	○	○	○	○	×	×
P13	**Data write to F-ROM**	**PICWT**	S1, S2, D	The data specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the F-ROM starting at “D”.	11	×	○	○	○	○	×	×
F12 P12	**Data read from IC card**	**ICRD PICRD**	S1, S2, D	The data stored in the expansion memory of the IC card specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the area starting at “D”.	11	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
F13 P13	**Data write to IC card**	**ICWT PICWT**	S1, S2, D	The data specified by “S1” and “S2” are transferred to the IC card expansion memory area starting at “D”.	11	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
F14 P14	**Program read from IC memory card**	**PGRD PPGRD**	S	The program specified using “S” is transferred into the CPU from IC memory card and executes it.	3	×	×	×	×	×	×	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP2/FP2SH Ver. 1.5 or later.FP10SH cannot be used

*2) This instruction is available for FP0 Ver. 2.0 or later and FP-e.

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F15 P15	**16-bit data exchange**	**XCH PXCH**	D1, D2	(D1)→(D2), (D2)→(D1)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F16 P16	**32-bit data exchange**	**DXCH PDXCH**	D1, D2	(D1+1, D1)→(D2+1, D2) (D2+1, D2)→(D1+1, D1)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F17 P17	**Higher/lower byte in 16-bit data exchange**	**SWAP PSWAP**	D	The higher byte and lower byte of "D" are exchanged.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F18 P18	**16-bit data block exchange**	**BXCH PBXCH**	D1, D2, D3	Exchange the data between "D1" and "D2" with the data specified by "D3".	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Control instruction												
F19	**Auxiliary jump**	**SJP**	S	The program jumps to the label instruction specified by "S" and continues from there.	3	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Binary arithmetic instructions												
F20 P20	**16-bit data addition**	**+ P+**	S, D	(D)+(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F21 P21	**32-bit data addition**	**D+ PD+**	S, D	(D+1, D)+(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F22 P22	**16-bit data addition**	**+ P+**	S1, S2, D	(S1)+(S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F23 P23	**32-bit data addition**	**D+ PD+**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)+(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F25 P25	**16-bit data subtraction**	**- P-**	S, D	(D)-(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F26 P26	**32-bit data subtraction**	**D- PD-**	S, D	(D+1, D)-(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F27 P27	**16-bit data subtraction**	**- P-**	S1, S2, D	(S1)-(S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F28 P28	**32-bit data subtraction**	**D- PD-**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)-(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F30 P30	**16-bit data multiplication**	*** P***	S1, S2, D	(S1)X(S2)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F31 P31	**32-bit data multiplication**	**D* PD***	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)X(S2+1, S2)→(D+3, D+2, D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F32 P32	**16-bit data division**	**% P%**	S1, S2, D	(S1)÷(S2)→quotient (D) remainder (DT9015)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F33 P33	**32-bit data division**	**D% PD%**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)÷(S2+1, S2)→quotient (D+1, D) remainder (DT9016, DT9015)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F34 P34	**16-bit data multiplication (result in 16 bits)**	***W P*W**	S1, S2, D	(S1)X(S2)→(D)	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F35 P35	**16-bit data increment**	**+1 P+1**	D	(D)+1→(D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F36 P36	**32-bit data increment**	**D+1 PD+1**	D	(D+1, D)+1→(D+1, D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F37 P37	**16-bit data decrement**	**-1 P-1**	D	(D)-1→(D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F38 P38	**32-bit data decrement**	**D-1 PD-1**	D	(D+1, D)-1→(D+1, D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F39 P39	**32-bit data multiplication (result in 32 bits)**	**D*D PD*D**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)x(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	11	×	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Number	Name	Boo-lean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
BCD arithmetic instructions												
F40 P40	**4-digit BCD data addition**	**B+ PB+**	S, D	(D)+(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F41 P41	**8-digit BCD data addition**	**DB+ PDB+**	S, D	(D+1, D)+(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F42 P42	**4-digit BCD data addition**	**B+ PB+**	S1, S2, D	(S1)+(S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F43 P43	**8-digit BCD data addition**	**DB+ PDB+**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)+(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F45 P45	**4-digit BCD data subtraction**	**B- PB-**	S, D	(D)-(S)→(D)	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F46 P46	**8-digit BCD data subtraction**	**DB- PDB-**	S, D	(D+1, D)-(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F47 P47	**4-digit BCD data subtraction**	**B- PB-**	S1, S2, D	(S1)-(S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F48 P48	**8-digit BCD data subtraction**	**DB- PDB-**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)-(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F50 P50	**4-digit BCD data multiplication**	**B* PB***	S1, S2, D	(S1)X(S2)→(D+1, D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F51 P51	**8-digit BCD data multiplication**	**DB* PDB***	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)X(S2+1, S2)→(D+3, D+2, D+1, D)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F52 P52	**4-digit BCD data division**	**B% PB%**	S1, S2, D	(S1)÷(S2)→quotient (D) remainder (DT9015)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F53 P53	**8-digit BCD data division**	**DB% PDB%**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)÷(S2+1, S2)→quotient (D+1, D) remainder (DT9016, DT9015)	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F55 P55	**4-digit BCD data increment**	**B+1 PB+1**	D	(D)+1→(D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F56 P56	**8-digit BCD data increment**	**DB+1 PDB+1**	D	(D+1, D)+1→(D+1, D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F57 P57	**4-digit BCD data decrement**	**B-1 PB-1**	D	(D)-1→(D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F58 P58	**8-digit BCD data decrement**	**DB-1 PDB-1**	D	(D+1, D)-1→(D+1, D)	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data compare instructions												
F60 P60	**16-bit data compare**	**CMP PCMP**	S1, S2	(S1)>(S2)→R900A: on (S1)=(S2)→R900B: on (S1)<(S2)→R900C: on	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F61 P61	**32-bit data compare**	**DCMP PDCMP**	S1, S2	(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)→R900A: on (S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)→R900B: on (S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)→R900C: on	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F62 P62	**16-bit data band compare**	**WIN PWIN**	S1, S2, S3	(S1)>(S3)→R900A: on (S2)< or=(S1)< or=(S3)→R900B: on (S1)<(S2)→R900C: on	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F63 P63	**32-bit data band compare**	**DWIN PDWIN**	S1, S2, S3	(S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3)→R900A: on (S2+1, S2)< or=(S1+1, S1)< or=(S3+1, S3)→R900B: on (S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)→R900C: on	13	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F64 P64	**Block data compare**	**BCMP PBCMP**	S1, S2, S3	Compares the two blocks beginning with "S2" and "S3" to see if they are equal.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Logic operation instructions												
F65 P65	**16-bit data AND**	**WAN PWAN**	S1, S2, D	(S1) AND (S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F66 P66	**16-bit data OR**	**WOR PWOR**	S1, S2, D	(S1) OR (S2)→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F67 P67	**16-bit data exclusive OR**	**XOR PXOR**	S1, S2, D	{(S1) AND $\overline{(S2)}$} OR {$\overline{(S1)}$ AND (S2)}→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F68 P68	**16-bit data exclusive NOR**	**XNR PXNR**	S1, S2, D	{(S1) AND (S2)} OR {$\overline{(S1)}$ AND $\overline{(S2)}$}→(D)	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F69 P69	**16-bit data unite**	**WUNI PWUNI**	S1, S2, S3, D	([S1] AND [S3]) OR ([S2] AND $\overline{[S3]}$)→(D) When (S3) is H0, (S2)→(D) When (S3) is HFFFF, (S1) →(D)	9	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data conversion instructions												
F70 P70	**Block check code calculation**	**BCC PBCC**	S1, S2, S3, D	Creates the code for checking the data specified by "S2" and "S3" and stores it in "D". The calculation method is specified by "S1".	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F71 P71	**Hexadecimal data → ASCII code**	**HEXA PHEXA**	S1, S2, D	Converts the hexadecimal data specified by "S1" and "S2" to ASCII code and stores it in "D". Example: HABCD→ H 42 41 44 43 B A D C	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F72 P72	**ASCII code → Hexadeci-mal data**	**AHEX PAHEX**	S1, S2, D	Converts the ASCII code specified by "S1" and "S2" to hexadecimal data and stores it in "D". Example: H 44 43 42 41 → HCDAB D C B A	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F73 P73	**4-digit BCD data → ASCII code**	**BCDA PBCDA**	S1, S2, D	Converts the four digits of BCD data specified by "S1" and "S2" to ASCII code and stores it in "D". Example: H1234→ H 32 31 34 33 2 1 4 3	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F74 P74	**ASCII code → 4-digit BCD data**	**ABCD PABCD**	S1, S2, D	Converts the ASCII code specified by "S1" and "S2" to four digits of BCD data and stores it in "D". Example: H 34 33 32 31 → H3412 4 3 2 1	9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F75 P75	**16-bit binary data → ASCII code**	**BINA PBINA**	S1, S2, D	Converts the 16 bits of binary data specified by "S1" to ASCII code and stores it in "D" (area of "S2" bytes). Example: K-100→ H 30 30 31 2D 20 20 0 0 1 -	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F76 P76	**ASCII code → 16-bit binary data**	**ABIN PABIN**	S1, S2, D	Converts the ASCII code specified by "S1" and "S2" to 16 bits of binary data and stores it in "D". Example: H 30 30 31 2D 20 20 → K-100 0 0 1 -	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F77 P77	**32-bit binary data → ASCII code**	**DBIA PDBIA**	S1, S2, D	Converts the 32 bits of binary data (S1+1, S1) to ASCII code and stores it in D (area of "S2" bytes).	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F78 P78	**ASCII code → 32-bit binary data**	**DABI PDABI**	S1, S2, D	Converts the ASCII code specified by "S1" and "S2" to 32 bits of binary data and stores it in (D+1, D).	11	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F80 P80	**16-bit binary data → 4-digit BCD data**	**BCD PBCD**	S, D	Converts the 16 bits of binary data specified by "S" to four digits of BCD data and stores it in "D". Example: K100 → H100	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F81 P81	**4-digit BCD data → 16-bit binary data**	**BIN PBIN**	S, D	Converts the four digits of BCD data specified by "S" to 16 bits of binary data and stores it in "D". Example: H100 → K100	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F82 P82	**32-bit binary data → 8-digit BCD data**	**DBCD PDBCD**	S, D	Converts the 32 bits of binary data specified by (S+1, S) to eight digits of BCD data and stores it in (D+1, D).	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F83 P83	**8-digit BCD data → 32-bit binary data**	**DBIN PDBIN**	S, D	Converts the eight digits of BCD data specified by (S+1, S) to 32 bits of binary data and stores it in (D+1, D).	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F84 P84	**16-bit data invert (complement of 1)**	**INV PINV**	D	Inverts each bit of data of "D".	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F85 P85	**16-bit data complement of 2**	**NEG PNEG**	D	Inverts each bit of data of "D" and adds 1 (inverts the sign).	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F86 P86	**32-bit data complement of 2**	**DNEG PDNEG**	D	Inverts each bit of data of (D+1, D) and adds 1 (inverts the sign).	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F87 P87	**16-bit data absolute**	**ABS PABS**	D	Gives the absolute value of the data of "D".	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F88 P88	**32-bit data absolute**	**DABS PDABS**	D	Gives the absolute value of the data of (D+1, D).	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F89 P89	**16-bit data sign extension**	**EXT PEXT**	D	Extends the 16 bits of data in "D" to 32 bits in (D+1, D).	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F90 P90	**Decode**	**DECO PDECO**	S, n, D	Decodes part of the data of "S" and stores it in "D". The part is specified by "n".	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F91 P91	**7-segment decode**	**SEGT PSEGT**	S, D	Converts the data of "S" for use in a 7-segment display and stores it in (D+1, D).	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F92 P92	**Encode**	**ENCO PENCO**	S, n, D	Encodes part of the data of "S" and stores it in "D". The part is specified by "n".	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F93 P93	**16-bit data combine**	**UNIT PUNIT**	S, n, D	The least significant digit of each of the "n" words of data beginning at "S" are stored (united) in order in "D".	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F94 P94	**16-bit data distribute**	**DIST PDIST**	S, n, D	Each of the digits of the data of “S” are stored in (distributed to) the least significant digits of the areas beginning at “D”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F95 P95	**Character→ ASCII code**	**ASC PASC**	S, D	Twelve characters of the character constants of “S” are converted to ASCII code and stored in “D” to “D+5”.	15	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F96 P96	**16-bit table data search**	**SRC PSRC**	S1, S2, S3	The data of “S1” is searched for in the areas in the range “S2” to “S3” and the result is stored in DT9037 and DT9038	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F97 P97	**32-bit table data search**	**DSRC PDSRC**	S1, S2, S3	The data of (S1+1, S1) is searched for in the 32-bit data designated by “S3”, beginning from “S2”, and the result if stored in DT90037 and DT90038.	11	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data shift instructions												
F98 P98	**Data table shift-out and compress**	**CMPR PCMPR**	D1, D2, D3	Transfer “D2” to “D3”. Any parts of the data between “D1” and “D2” that are 0 are compressed, and shifted in order toward “D2”.	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F99 P99	**Data table shift-in and compress**	**CMPW PCMPW**	S, D1, D2	Transfer “S” to “D1”. Any parts of the data between “D1” and “D2” that are 0 are compressed, and shifted in order toward “D2”.	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F100 P100	**Right shift of multiple bits (n bits) in a 16-bit data**	**SHR PSHR**	D, n	Shifts the “n” bits of “D” to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F101 P101	**Left shift of multiple bits (n bits) in a 16-bit data**	**SHL PSHL**	D, n	Shifts the “n” bits of “D” to the left.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F102 P102	**Right shift of n bits in a 32-bit data**	**DSHR PDSHR**	D, n	Shifts the “n” bits of the 32-bit data area specified by (D+1, D) to the right.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F103 P103	**Left shift of n bits in a 32-bit data**	**DSHL PDSHL**	D, n	Shifts the “n” bits of the 32-bit data area specified by (D+1, D) to the left.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F105 P105	**Right shift of one hexadecimal digit (4-bit)**	**BSR PBSR**	D	Shifts the one digit of data of “D” to the right.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F106 P106	**Left shift of one hexadecimal digit (4-bit)**	**BSL PBSL**	D	Shifts the one digit of data of “D” to the left.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F108 P108	**Right shift of multiple bits (n bits)**	**BITR PBITR**	D1, D2, n	Shifts the “n” bits of data range by “D1” and “D2” to the right.	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F109 P109	**Left shift of multiple bits (n bits)**	**BITL PBITL**	D1, D2, n	Shifts the “n” bits of data range by “D1” and “D2” to the left.	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F110 P110	**Right shift of one word (16-bit)**	**WSHR PWSHR**	D1, D2	Shifts the one word of the areas by “D1” and “D2” to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F111 P111	**Left shift of one word (16-bit)**	**WSHL PWSHL**	D1, D2	Shifts the one word of the areas by “D1” and “D2” to the left.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F112 P112	**Right shift of one hexadecimal digit (4-bit)**	**WBSR PWBSR**	D1, D2	Shifts the one digit of the areas by “D1” and “D2” to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F113 P113	**Left shift of one hexadecimal digit (4-bit)**	**WBSL PWBSL**	D1, D2	Shifts the one digit of the areas by “D1” and “D2” to the left.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
FIFO instructions												
F115 P115	**FIFO buffer define**	**FIFT PFIFT**	n, D	The “n” words beginning from “D” are defined in the buffer.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F116 P116	**Data read from FIFO buffer**	**FIFR PFIFR**	S, D	The oldest data beginning from “S” that was written to the buffer is read and stored in “D”.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F117 P117	**Data write into FIFO buffer**	**FIFW PFIFW**	S, D	The data of “S” is written to the buffer starting from “D”.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Basic function instructions												
F118	**UP/DOWN counter**	**UDC**	S, D	Counts up or down from the value preset in “S” and stores the elapsed value in “D”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F119	**Left/right shift register**	**LRSR**	D1, D2	Shifts one bit to the left or right with the area between “D1” and “D2” as the register.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data rotate instructions												
F120 P120	**16-bit data right rotate**	**ROR PROR**	D, n	Rotates the “n” bits in data of “D” to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F121 P121	**16-bit data left rotate**	**ROL PROL**	D, n	Rotates the “n” bits in data of “D” to the left.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F122 P122	**16-bit data right rotate with carry flag (R9009) data**	**RCR PRCR**	D, n	Rotates the “n” bits in 17-bit area consisting of “D” plus the carry flag (R9009) data to the right.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F123 P123	**16-bit data left rotate with carry flag (R9009) data**	**RCL PRCL**	D, n	Rotates the “n” bits in 17-bit area consisting of “D” plus the carry flag (R9009) data to the left.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F125 P125	**32-bit data right rotate**	**DROR PDROR**	D, n	Rotates the number of bits specified by “n” of the double words data (32 bits) specified by (D+1, D) to the right.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F126 P126	**32-bit data left rotate**	**DROL PDROL**	D, n	Rotates the number of bits specified by “n” of the double words data (32 bits) specified by (D+1, D) to the left.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F127 P127	**32-bit data right rotate with carry flag (R9009) data**	**DRCR PDRCR**	D, n	Rotates the number of bits specified by “n” of the double words data (32 bits) specified by (D+1, D) to the right together with carry flag (R9009) data.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F128 P128	**32-bit data left rotate with carry flag (R9009) data**	**DRCL PDRCL**	D, n	Rotates the number of bits specified by “n” of the double words data (32 bits) specified by (D+1, D) to the left together with carry flag (R9009) data.	5	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Bit manipulation instructions												
F130 P130	**16-bit data bit set**	**BTS PBTS**	D, n	Sets the value of bit position “n” of the data of “D” to 1.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F131 P131	**16-bit data bit reset**	**BTR PBTR**	D, n	Sets the value of bit position “n” of the data of “D” to 0.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F132 P132	**16-bit data invert**	**BTI PBTI**	D, n	Inverts the value of bit position “n” of the data of “D”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F133 P133	**16-bit data bit test**	**BTT PBTT**	D, n	Tests the value of bit position “n” of the data of “D” and outputs the result to R900B.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F135 P135	**Number of on (1) bits in 16-bit data**	**BCU PBCU**	S, D	Stores the number of on bits in the data of “S” in “D”.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F136 P136	**Number of on (1) bits in 32-bit data**	**DBCU PDBCU**	S, D	Stores the number of on bits in the data of (S+1, S) in “D”.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

Number	Name	Boo-lean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Basic function instruction												
F137	**Auxiliary timer (16-bit)**	**STMR**	S, D	Turns on the specified output and R900D after 0.01 s × set value.	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Special instructions												
F138 P138	**Hours, minutes and seconds to seconds data**	**HMSS PHMSS**	S, D	Converts the hour, minute and second data of (S+1, S) to seconds data, and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	5	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F139 P139	**Seconds to hours, minutes and seconds data**	**SHMS PSHMS**	S, D	Converts the seconds data of (S+1, S) to hour, minute and second data, and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	5	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F140 P140	**Carry flag (R9009) set**	**STC PSTC**	-	Turns on the carry flag (R9009).	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F141 P141	**Carry flag (R9009) reset**	**CLC PCLC**	-	Turns off the carry flag (R9009).	1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F142 P142	**Watching dog timer update**	**WDT PWDT**	S	The time (allowable scan time for the system) of watching dog timer is changed to "S" × 0.1 (ms) for that scan.	3	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
F143 P143	**Partial I/O update**	**IORF PIORF**	D1, D2	Updates the I/O from the number specified by "D1" to the number specified by "D2".	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F144	**Serial data communication control**	**TRNS**	S, n	The COM port received flag (R9038) is set to off to enable reception. Beginning at "S", "n" bytes of the data registers are sent from the COM port.	5	○*2	×	×	×	×	○	○
F145 P145	**Data send**	**SEND PSEND**	S1, S2, D, N	Sends the data to another station in the network (MEWNET). (via link unit)	9	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F146 P146	**Data receive**	**RECV PRECV**	S1, S2, N, D	Receives the data to another station in the network (MEWNET). (via link unit)	9	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F145 P145	**Data send**	**SEND**	S1, S2, D, N	Sends the data to the slave station as the MOD bus master. (via COM port)	9	×	○	△ *3	○	△ *5	×	×
F146 P146	**Data receive**	**RECV**	S1, S2, N, D	Receives the data from the slave station as the MOD bus master. (via COM port)	9	×	○	△ *3	○	△ *5	×	×
F145 P145	**Data send**	**SEND**	S1, S2, D, N	Sends the data to the slave station of the MOD bus master, type II.	9	×	○	△ *4	△ *4	△ *5	×	×
F146 P146	**Data receive**	**RECV**	S1, S2, N, D	Receives the data from the slave station of the MOD bus master, type II.	9	×	○	△ *4	△ *4	△ *5	×	×
F145 P145	**Data send**	**SEND**	S1, S2, D, N	Sends the data to the slave station as the MEWTOCOL master. (via COM port)	9	×	○	△ *3	△ *3	△ *5	×	×
F146 P146	**Data receive**	**RECV**	S1, S2, N, D	Receives the data from the slave station as the MEWTOCOL master. (via COM port)	9	×	○	△ *3	△ *3	△ *5	×	×
F147	**Printout**	**PR**	S, D	Converts the ASCII code data in the area starting with "S" for printing, and outputs it to the word external output relay WY specified by "D".	5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F148 P148	**Self-diagnostic error set**	**ERR PERR**	n (n: k100 to K299)	Stores the self-diagnostic error number "n" in (DT9000), turns R9000 on, and turns on the ERROR LED.	3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
F149 P149	**Message display**	**MSG PMSG**	S	Displays the character constant of "S" in the connected programming tool.	13	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) The instruction is available for FP0 T32 (V2.3 or later) and FP-e.

*2) This instruction is available for FP0 V1.20 or later and FP-e.

*3) This instruction is available for FP-X V1.20 or later and FPΣ 32k type.

*4) This instruction is available for FP-X V2.50 or later and FPΣ V3.20 or later.s

*5) Available for FP-X0 L40 and L60 types only.

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F150 P150	**Data read from intelligent unit**	**READ PREAD**	S1, S2, n, D	Reads the data from the intelligent unit.	9	×	×	△*2	×	×	○	○
F151 P151	**Data write into intelligent unit**	**WRT PWRT**	S1, S2, n, D	Writes the data into the intelligent unit.	9	×	×	△*2	×	×	○	○
F152 P152	**Data read from MEWNET-F slave station**	**RMRD PRMRD**	S1, S2, n, D	Reads the data from the intelligent unit at the MEWNET-F (remote I/O) slave station.	9	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F153 P153	**Data write into MEWNET-F slave station**	**RMWT PRMWT**	S1, S2, n, D	Writes the data into the intelligent unit at the MEWNET-F (remote I/O) slave station.	9	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F155 P155	**Sampling**	**SMPL PSMPL**	-	Starts sampling data.	1	×	○	△*3	△*4	△*5	○	○
F156 P156	**Sampling trigger**	**STRG PSTRG**	-	When the trigger of this instruction turns on, the sampling trace stops.	1	×	○	△*3	△*4	△*5	○	○
F157 P157	**Time addition**	**CADD PCADD**	S1, S2, D	The time after (S2+1, S2) elapses from the time of (S1+2, S1+1, S1) is stored in (D+2, D+1, D).	9	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F158 P158	**Time subtraction**	**CSUB PCSUB**	S1, S2, D	The time that results from subtracting (S2+1, S2) from the time (S1+2, S1+1, S1) is stored in (D+2, D+1, D).	9	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F159 P159	**Serial port communication**	**MTRN PMTRN**	S, n, D	This is used to send data to an external device through the specified CPU COM port or MCU COM port.	7	×	○	○	○	○	△*6	△ *6
F161 P161	**MCU serial port reception**	**MRCV PMRCV**	S, D1, D2	Data is received from external equipment via the COM port of the specified MCU.	7	×	×	×	×	×	△*6	△ *6
BIN arithmetic instruction												
F160 P160	**Double word (32-bit) data square root**	**DSQR PDSQR**	S, D	$\sqrt{(S)} \rightarrow (D)$	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
High speed counter/Pulse output instruction for FP0, FP-e												
F0	**High-speed counter and Pulse output controls**	**MV**	S, DT9052	Performs high-speed counter and Pulse output controls according to the control code specified by "S". The control code is stored in DT9052.	5	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	**Change and read of the elapsed value of high-speed counter and Pulse output**	**DMV**	S, DT9044	Transfers (S+1, S) to high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area.	7	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
			DT9044, D	Transfers value in high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area to (D+1, D).	7	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
F166	**Target value much on**	**HC1S**	n, S, Yn	Turns output Yn on when the elapsed value of the built-in high-speed counter reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	○	-	-	-	-	-	-

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) The instruction is available for FP0 T32 (V2.3 or later) and FP-e.

*2) This instruction is available for FPΣ Ver. 2.0 or later.

*3) This instruction is available for FPΣ Ver. 3.10 or later.

*4) This instruction is only available for FP-X Ver.2.0 or later.

*5) Available for FP-X0 L40 and L60 types only.

*6) The instruction is available for FP2/FP2SH Ver. 1.5 or later, and the pulse execution type can be specified. FP10SH cannot be used.

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F167	**Target value much off**	**HC1R**	n, S, Yn	Turns output Yn off when the elapsed value of the built-in high-speed counter reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
F168	**Positioning control (Trapezoidal control/home return)**	**SPD1**	S, n	Outputs a positioning pulse from the specified output (Y0 or Y1) according to the contents of the data table beginning at “S”.	5	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
F169	**Pulse output (JOG operation)**	**PLS**	S, n	Outputs a pulse from the specified output (Y0 or Y1) according to the contents of the data table beginning at “S”.	5	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
F170	**PWM output**	**PWM**	S, n	Performs PWM output from the specified output (Y0 or Y1) according to the contents of the data table beginning at “S”.	5	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
High speed counter/Pulse output instruction for FP0R / FP-X0												
F0	**High-speed counter and Pulse output controls**	**MV**	S, DT90052	Performs high-speed counter and Pulse output controls according to the control code specified by “S”. The control code is stored in DT90052.	5	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F1	**Change and read of the elapsed value of high-speed counter and Pulse output**	**DMV**	S, DT90300	Transfers (S+1, S) to high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area (DT90045, DT90044).	7	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
			DT90300, D	Transfers value in high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area (DT90045, DT90044) to (D+1, D).	7	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F165	**Cam control**	**CAM0**	S	Controls cam operation (on/off patterns of each cam output) according to the elapsed value of the high-speed counter.	3	-	○	-	-	×	-	-
F166	**Target value much on (High-speed counter control/Pulse output control)**	**HC1S**	n, S, D	Turns output Yn on when the elapsed value of the high-speed counter or pulse output reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	-	○	-	-	△*	-	-
F167	**Target value much off (High-speed counter control/Pulse output control)**	**HC1R**	n, S, D	Turns output Yn off when the elapsed value of the high-speed counter or pulse output reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	-	○	-	-	△*	-	-
F171	**Pulse output (Trapezoidal control)**	**SPDH**	S, n	Positioning pulses are output from the specified channel, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F171	**Pulse output (JOG positioning)**	**SPDH**	S,n	Positioning pulses are output from the specified channel, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	11	-	○	-	-	×	-	-
F172	**Pulse output (JOG operation 0 and 1)**	**PLSH**	S, n	Pulse strings are output from the specified output, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F173	**PWM output**	**PWMH**	S, n	PWM output is output from the specified output, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	○	-	-	○	-	-

*) As for FP-X0, only the high-speed counter elapsed value match ON/OFF can be used.

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F174	**Pulse output (Selectable data table control operation)**	**SP0H**	S, n	Outputs the pulses from the specified channel according to the data table specified by S.	5	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F175	**Pulse output (Linear interpolation)**	**SPSH**	S, n	Pulses are output from channel, in accordance with the designated data table, so that the path to the target position forms a straight line.	5	-	○	-	-	○ *3	-	-
F177	**Pulse output (Home return)**	**HOME**	S, n	Performs the home return according to the specified data table.	7	-	○	-	-	○	-	-
F178	**Input pulse measurement (No. of pulses, cycle for input pulses)**	**PLSM**	S1, S2, D	Measures the number of pulses and cycle of pulses to be input to the high-speed counter of the specified channel.	5	-	○	-	-	○ *3	-	-

*3) Available for FP-X0 L40 and L60 types only.

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
High speed counter/Pulse output instruction for FPΣ/FP-X												
F0	**High-speed counter and Pulse output controls**	**MV**	S, DT90052	Performs high-speed counter and Pulse output controls according to the control code specified by “S”. The control code is stored in DT90052.	5	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F1	**Change and read of the elapsed value of high-speed counter and Pulse output**	**DMV**	FPΣ: S, DT90044 FP-X: S, DT90300	Transfers (S+1, S) to high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area (DT90045, DT90044).	7	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
			FPΣ: DT90044, D FP-X: DT90300, D	Transfers value in high-speed counter and Pulse output elapsed value area (DT90045, DT90044) to (D+1, D).	7	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F166	**Target value much on**	**HC1S**	n, S, D	Turns output Yn on when the elapsed value of the built-in high-speed counter reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F167	**Target value much off**	**HC1R**	n, S, D	Turns output Yn off when the elapsed value of the built-in high-speed counter reaches the target value of (S+1, S).	11	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F171	**Pulse output (Trapezoidal control and home return)**	**SPDH**	S, n	Positioning pulses are output from the specified channel, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F172	**Pulse output (JOG operation)**	**PLSH**	S, n	Pulse strings are output from the specified output, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F173	**PWM output**	**PWMH**	S, n	PWM output is output from the specified output, in accordance with the contents of the data table that starts with S.	5	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F174	**Pulse output (Selectable data table control operation)**	**SP0H**	S, n	Outputs the pulses from the specified channel according to the data table specified by S.	5	-	-	○	○	-	-	-
F175	**Pulse output (Linear interpolation)**	**SPSH**	S, n	Pulses are output from channel, in accordance with the designated data table, so that the path to the target position forms a straight line.	5	-	-	△ *2	○	-	-	-
F176	**Pulse output (Circular interpolation)**	**SPCH**	S, n	Pulses are output from channel, in accordance with the designated data table, so that the path to the target position forms an arc.	5	-	-	△ *2	×	-	-	-

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) The elapsed value area differs depending on used channels.

*2) This instruction is available for FPΣ C32T2, C28P2, C32T2H and C28P2H.

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Screen display instructions												
F180	**FP-e screen display registration**	**SCR**	S1, S2, S3, S4	Register the screen displayed on the FP-e.	9	△ *1	×	×	×	×	×	×
F181	**FP-e screen display switching**	**DSP**	S	Specify the screen to be displayed on the FP-e.	3	△ *1	×	×	×	×	×	×
Basic function instruction												
F182	**Time constant processing**	**FILTR**	S1, S2, S3, D	Executes the filter processing for the specified input.	9	×	○	△ *2	△ *3	○	×	×
F183	**Auxiliary timer (32-bit)**	**DSTM**	S, D	Turn on the specified output and R900D after 0.01 s. × set value.	7	○	○	○	○	○	○	△ *4
Data transfer instructions												
F190 P190	**Three 16-bit data move**	**MV3 PMV3**	S1, S2, S3, D	(S1)→(D), (S2)→(D+1), (S3)→(D+2)	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F191 P191	**Three 32-bit data move**	**DMV3 PDMV3**	S1, S2, S3, D	(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D), (S2+1, S2)→(D+3, D+2), (S3+1, S3)→(D+5, D+4)	16	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Logic operation instructions												
F215 P215	**32-bit data AND**	**DAND PDAND**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1) AND (S2+1, S2)→(D+1,D)	7	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F216 P216	**32-bit data OR**	**DOR PDOR**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1) OR (S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F217 P217	**32-bit data XOR**	**DXOR PDXOR**	S1, S2, D	{(S1+1, S1) AND $\overline{(S2+1, S2)}$} OR {(S1+1, S1) AND (S2+1, S2)}→(D+1, D)	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F218 P218	**32-bit data XNR**	**DXNR PDXNR**	S1, S2, D	{(S1+1, S1) AND (S2+1, S2)} OR {(S1+1, S1) AND (S2+1, S2)}→(D+1, D)	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F219 P219	**Double word (32-bit) data unites**	**DUNI PDUNI**	S1, S2, S3, D	{(S1+1, S1) AND (S3+1, S3)} OR {(S2+1, S2) AND (S3+1,S3)}→(D+1, D)	16	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data conversion instructions												
F230 P230	**Time data → second conversion**	**TMSEC PTMSEC**	S, D	The specified time data (a date and time) is changed to the second data.	6	×	○	△ *5	△ *6	○	△ *7	△ *7
F231 P231	**Second data→ time conversion**	**SECTM PSECTM**	S, D	The specified second data is changed into time data (a date and time).	6	×	○	△ *5	△ *6	○	△ *7	△ *7

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP-e only.

*2) This instruction is available for FPΣ Ver. 3.10 or later.

*3) This instruction is only available for FP-X Ver.2.0 or later.

*4) This instruction is available for FP10SH Ver. 3.10 or later.

*5) This instruction is available for FPΣ 32k type.

*6) This instruction is available for FP-X Ver. 1.13 or later.

*7) This instruction is available for FP2/FP2SH Ver. 1.5 or later.FP10SH cannot be used.

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F235 P235	**16-bit binary data → Gray code conversion**	**GRY PGRY**	S, D	Converts the 16-bit binary data of "S" to gray codes, and the converted result is stored in the "D".	6	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F236 P236	**32-bit binary data → Gray code conversion**	**DGRY PDGRY**	S, D	Converts the 32-bit binary data of (S+1, S) to gray code, and the converted result is stored in the (D+1, D).	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F237 P237	**16-bit gray code → binary data conversion**	**GBIN PGBIN**	S, D	Converts the gray codes of "S" to binary data, and the converted result is stored in the "D".	6	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F238 P238	**32-bit gray code → binary data conversion**	**DGBIN PDGBIN**	S, D	Converts the gray codes of (S+1, S) to binary data, and the converted result is stored in the (D+1, D).	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F240 P240	**Bit line to bit column conversion**	**COLM PCOLM**	S, n, D	The values of bits 0 to 15 of "S" are stored in bit "n" of (D to DC+15).	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F241 P241	**Bit column to bit line conversion**	**LINE PLINE**	S, n, D	The values of bit "n" of (S) to (S+15) are stored in bits 0 to 15 of "D".	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F250	**Binary data → ASCII conversion**	**BTOA**	S1, S2, n, D	Converts multiple binary data to multiple ASCII data.	12	×	○	△*1	○	○	×	×
F251	**ASCII → binary data conversion**	**ATOB**	S1, S2, n, D	Converts multiple ASCII data to multiple binary data.	12	×	○	△*1	○	○	×	×
F252	**ASCII data check**	**ACHK**	S1, S2, n	Checks the ASCII data strings to be used in F251 (ATOB) instruction.	10	×	○	△*2	△*3	○	×	×
Character strings instructions												
F257 P257	**Comparing character strings**	**SCMP**	S1, S2	These instructions compare two specified character strings and output the judgment results to a special internal relay.	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F258 P258	**Character string coupling**	**SADD**	S1, S2, D	These instructions couple one character string with another.	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F259 P259	**Number of characters in a character string**	**LEN**	S, D	These instructions determine the number of characters in a character string.	6	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F260 P260	**Search for character string**	**SSRC**	S1, S2, D	The specified character is searched in a character string.	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F261 P261	**Retrieving data from character strings (right side)**	**RIGHT**	S1, S2, D	These instructions retrieve a specified number of characters from the right side of the character string.	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F262 P262	**Retrieving data from character strings (left side)**	**LEFT**	S1, S2, D	These instructions retrieve a specified number of characters from the left side of the character string.	8	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F263 P263	**Retrieving a character string from a character string**	**MIDR**	S1, S2, S3, D	These instructions retrieve a character string consisting of a specified number of characters from the specified position in the character string.	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F264 P264	**Writing a character string to a character string**	**MIDW**	S1, S2, D, n	These instructions write a specified number of characters from a character string to a specified position in the character string.	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F265 P265	**Replacing character strings**	**SREP**	S, D, p, n	A specified number of characters in a character string are rewritten, starting from a specified position in the character string.	12	×	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FPΣ 32k type.

*2) This instruction is available for FPΣ Ver. 3.10 or later.

*3) This instruction is only available for FP-X Ver.2.0 or later.

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Integer type data processing instructions												
F270 P270	**Maximum value (word data (16-bit))**	**MAX PMAX**	S1, S2, D	Searches the maximum value in the word data table between the “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the “D”. The address relative to “S1” is stored in “D+1”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F271 P271	**Maximum value (double word data (32-bit))**	**DMAX PDMAX**	S1, S2, D	Searches for the maximum value in the double word data table between the area selected with “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the “D”. The address relative to “S1” is stored in “D+2”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F272 P272	**Minimum value (word data (16-bit))**	**MIN PMIN**	S1, S2, D	Searches for the minimum value in the word data table between the area selected with “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the “D”. The address relative to “S1” is stored in “D+1”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F273 P273	**Minimum value (double word data (32-bit))**	**DMIN PDMIN**	S1, S2, D	Searches for the minimum value in the double word data table between the area selected with “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the “D”. The address relative to “S1” is stored in “D+2”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F275 P275	**Total and mean values (word data (16-bit))**	**MEAN PMEAN**	S1, S2, D	The total value and the mean value of the word data with sign from the area selected with “S1” to “S2” are obtained and stored in the “D”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F276 P276	**Total and mean values (double word data (32-bit))**	**DMEAN PDMEAN**	S1, S2, D	The total value and the mean value of the double word data with sign from the area selected with “S1” to “S2” are obtained and stored in the “D”.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F277 P277	**Sort (word data (16-bit))**	**SORT PSORT**	S1, S2, S3	The word data with sign from the area specified by “S1” to “S2” are sorted in ascending order (the smallest word is first) or descending order (the largest word is first).	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F278 P278	**Sort (double word data (32-bit))**	**DSORT PDSORT**	S1, S2, S3	The double word data with sign from the area specified by “S1” to “S2” are sorted in ascending order (the smallest word is first) or descending order (the largest word is first).	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F282 P282	**Scaling of 16-bit data**	**SCAL PSCAL**	S1, S2, D	The output value Y is found for the input value X by performing scaling for the given data table.	8	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F283 P283	**Scaling of 32-bit data**	**DSCAL PDSCAL**	S1, S2, D	The output value Y is found for the input value X by performing scaling for the given data table.	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F284 P284	**Inclination output of 16-bit data**	**RAMP**	S1, S2, S3, D	Executes the linear output for the specified time from the specified initial value to the target value.	10	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	×	×
Integer type non-linear function instructions												
F285 P285	**Upper and lower limit control (16-bit data)**	**LIMT PLIMT**	S1, S2, S3, D	When S1>S3, S1→D When S1<S3, S2→D When S1<or = S3<or = S2, S3→D	10	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is only available for FP-e Ver.1.2 or later.

*2) This instruction is only available for FP-X Ver.2.0 or later, and FPΣ Ver. 3.10 or later.

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F286 P286	**Upper and lower limit control (32-bit data)**	**DLIMT PDLIMT**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3), (S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D) When (S2+1, S2)<(S3+1, S3), (S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D) When (S1+1, S1)<or = (S3+1, S3)<or = (S2+1, S2), (S3+1, S3)→(D+1, D)	16	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F287 P287	**Deadband control (16-bit data)**	**BAND PBAND**	S1, S2, S3, D	When S1>S3, S3−S1→D When S2<S3, S3−S2→D When S1<or = S3<or = S2, 0→D	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F288 P288	**Deadband control (32-bit data)**	**DBAND PDBAND**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3), (S3+1, S3)−(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D) When (S2+1, S2)<(S3+1, S3), (S3+1, S3)−(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D) When (S1+1, S1)<or = (S3+1, S3)<or = (S2+1, S2),0→(D+1, D)	16	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F289 P289	**Zone control (16-bit data)**	**ZONE PZONE**	S1, S2, S3, D	When S3<0, S3+S1→D When S3=0, 0→D When S3>0, S3+S2→D	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F290 P290	**Zone control (32-bit data)**	**DZONE PDZONE**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S3+1, S3)<0, (S3+1, S3)+(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D) When (S3+1, S3)=0, 0→(D+1, D) When (S3+1, S3)>0, (S3+1, S3)+(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	16	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
BCD type real number operation instructions												
F300 P300	**BCD type sine operation**	**BSIN PBSIN**	S, D	SIN(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F301 P301	**BCD type cosine operation**	**BCOS PBCOS**	S, D	COS(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F302 P302	**BCD type tangent operation**	**BTAN PBTAN**	S, D	TAN(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F303 P303	**BCD type arcsine operation**	**BASIN PBASIN**	S, D	SIN^{-1}(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F304 P304	**BCD type arccosine operation**	**BACOS PBACOS**	S, D	COS^{-1}(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F305 P305	**BCD type arctangent operation**	**BATAN PBATAN**	S, D	TAN^{-1}(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D)	6	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Floating-point type real number operation instructions												
F309 P309	**Floating-point type data move**	**FMV PFMV**	S, D	(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	8	△*2	○	○	○	○	○	○
F310 P310	**Floating-point type data addition**	**F+ PF+**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)+(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	14	△*2	○	○	○	○	○	○
F311 P311	**Floating-point type data subtraction**	**F- PF-**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)−(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	14	△*2	○	○	○	○	○	○
F312 P312	**Floating-point type data multiplication**	**F* PF***	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)×(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	14	△*2	○	○	○	○	○	○
F313 P313	**Floating-point type data division**	**F% PF%**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1)÷(S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	14	△*2	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is only available for FP-e Ver.1.2 or later.

*2) This instruction is available for FP-e Ver.1.21 or later, and FP0 V2.1 or later.

Num-ber	Name	Boo-lean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F314 P314	**Floating-point type data sine operation**	**SIN PSIN**	S, D	SIN(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F315 P315	**Floating-point type data cosine operation**	**COS PCOS**	S, D	COS(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F316 P316	**Floating-point type data tangent operation**	**TAN PTAN**	S, D	TAN(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F317 P317	**Floating-point type data arcsine operation**	**ASIN PASIN**	S, D	SIN^{-1}(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F318 P318	**Floating-point type data arccosine operation**	**ACOS PACOS**	S, D	COS^{-1}(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F319 P319	**Floating-point type data arctangent operation**	**ATAN PATAN**	S, D	TAN^{-1}(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F320 P320	**Floating-point type data natural logarithm**	**LN PLN**	S, D	LN(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F321 P321	**Floating-point type data exponent**	**EXP PEXP**	S, D	EXP(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F322 P322	**Floating-point type data logarithm**	**LOG PLOG**	S, D	LOG(S+1, S)→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F323 P323	**Floating-point type data power**	**PWR PPWR**	S1, S2, D	(S1+1, S1) ^ (S2+1, S2)→(D+1, D)	14	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F324 P324	**Floating-point type data square root**	**FSQR PFSQR**	S, D	$\sqrt{(S+1, S)}$→(D+1, D)	10	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F325 P325	**16-bit integer data to floating-point type data conversion**	**FLT PFLT**	S, D	Converts the 16-bit integer data with sign specified by “S” to real number data, and the converted data is stored in “D”.	6	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F326 P326	**32-bit integer data to floating-point type data conversion**	**DFLT PDFLT**	S, D	Converts the 32-bit integer data with sign specified by (S+1, S) to real number data, and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F327 P327	**Floating-point type data to 16-bit integer conversion (the largest integer not exceeding the floating-point type data)**	**INT PINT**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 16-bit integer data with sign (the largest integer not exceeding the floating-point data), and the converted data is stored in “D”.	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F328 P328	**Floating-point type data to 32-bit integer conversion (the largest integer not exceeding the floating-point type data)**	**DINT PDINT**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 32-bit integer data with sign (the largest integer not exceeding the floating-point data), and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP-e Ver.1.21 or later, and FP0 V2.1 or later.

Num-ber	Name	Boolean	Ope-rand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F329 P329	**Floating-point type data to 16-bit integer con-version (rounding the first decimal point down to integer)**	**FIX PFIX**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 16-bit integer data with sign (rounding the first decimal point down), and the converted data is stored in “D”.	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F330 P330	**Floating-point type data to 32-bit integer con-version (rounding the first decimal point down to integer)**	**DFIX PDFIX**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 32-bit integer data with sign (rounding the first decimal point down), and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F331 P331	**Floating-point type data to 16-bit integer con-version (rounding the first decimal point off to integer)**	**ROFF PROFF**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 16-bit integer data with sign (rounding the first decimal point off), and the converted data is stored in “D”.	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F332 P332	**Floating-point type data to 32-bit integer con-version (rounding the first decimal point off to integer)**	**DROFF PDROFF**	S, D	Converts real number data specified by (S+1, S) to the 32-bit integer data with sign (rounding the first decimal point off), and the converted data is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F333 P333	**Floating-point type data round-ding the first decimal point down**	**FINT PFINT**	S, D	The decimal part of the real number data specified in (S+1, S) is rounded down, and the result is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F334 P334	**Floating-point type data round-ding the first decimal point off**	**FRINT PFRINT**	S, D	The decimal part of the real number data stored in (S+1, S) is rounded off, and the result is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F335 P335	**Floating-point type data sign changes**	**F+/- PF+/-**	S, D	The real number data stored in (S+1, S) is changed the sign, and the result is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F336 P336	**Floating-point type data absolute**	**FABS PFABS**	S, D	Takes the absolute value of real number data specified by (S+1, S), and the result (absolute value) is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F337 P337	**Floating-point type data degree → radian**	**RAD PRAD**	S, D	The data in degrees of an angle specified in (S+1, S) is converted to radians (real number data), and the result is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F338 P338	**Floating-point type data radian → degree**	**DEG PDEG**	S, D	The angle data in radians (real number data) specified in (S+1, S) is converted to angle data in degrees, and the result is stored in (D+1, D).	8	△*1	○	○	○	○	○	○
Floating-point type real number data processing instructions												
F345 P345	**Floating-point type data compare**	**FCMP PFCMP**	S1, S2	(S1+1, S1)>(S2+1, S2)→ R900A: on (S1+1, S1)=(S2+1, S2)→ R900B: on (S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)→ R900C: on	10	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F346 P346	**Floating-point type data band compare**	**FWIN PFWIN**	S1, S2, S3	(S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3)→ R900A: on (S2+1, S2)<or =(S1+1, S1)<or =(S3+1, S3) → R900B: on (S1+1, S1)<(S2+1, S2)→ R900C: on	14	×	○	○	○	○	○	○

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP-e Ver.1.21 or later, and FP0 V2.1 or later.

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
F347 P347	**Floating-point type data upper and lower limit control**	**FLIMT PFLIMT**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3), (S1+1, S1) →(D+1, D) When (S2+1, S2)<(S3+1, S3), (S2+1, S2) → (D+1, D) When (S1+1, S1)<or = (S3+1, S3)<or =(S2+1, S2), (S3+1, S3)→(D+1, D)	17	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F348 P348	**Floating-point type data dead-band control**	**FBAND PFBAND**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S1+1, S1)>(S3+1, S3), (S3+1, S3)–(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D) When (S2+1, S2)<(S3+1, S3), (S3+1, S3)–(S2+1, S2)→ (D+1, D) When (S1+1, S1)<or = (S3+1, S3)<or =(S2+1, S2), 0.0→(D+1, D)	17	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F349 P349	**Floating-point type data zone control**	**FZONE PFZONE**	S1, S2, S3, D	When (S3+1, S3)<0.0, (S3+1, S3)+(S1+1, S1)→(D+1, D) When (S3+1, S3)=0.0, 0.0→ (D+1, D) When (S3+1, S3)>0.0, (S3+1, S3)+(S2+1, S2) →(D+1, D)	17	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F350 P350	**Floating-point type data maximum value**	**FMAX PFMAX**	S1, S2, D	Searches the maximum value in the real number data table between the area selected with “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the (D+1, D). The address relative to “S1” is stored in (D+2).	8	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F351 P351	**Floating-point type data minimum value**	**FMIN PFMIN**	S1, S2, D	Searches the minimum value in the real number data table between the area selected with “S1” and “S2”, and stores it in the (D+1, D). The address relative to “S1” is stored in (D+2).	8	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F352 P352	**Floating-point type data total and mean values**	**FMEAN PFMEAN**	S1, S2, D	The total value and the mean value of the real number data from the area selected with “S1” to “S2” are obtained. The total value is stored in the (D+1, D) and the mean value is stored in the (D+3, D+2).	8	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F353 P353	**Floating-point type data sort**	**FSORT PFSORT**	S1, S2, S3	The real number data from the area specified by “S1” to “S2” are stored in ascending order (the smallest word is first) or descending order (the largest word is first).	8	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
F354 P354	**Scaling of real number data**	**FSCAL PFSCAL**	S1, S2, D	Scaling (linearization) on a real number data table is performed, and the output (Y) to an input value (X) is calculated.	12	×	○	△*1	△*2	○	△*3	△*3

○: Available, ×: Not available, △: Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FPΣ 32k type.

*2) This instruction is available for FP-X Ver. 1.13 or later.

*3) This instruction is available for FP2/FP2SH Ver. 1.5 or later. FP10SH cannot be used.

Number	Name	Boolean	Operand	Description	Steps	FP0/FP-e	FP0R	FPΣ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH/FP10SH
Time series processing instruction												
F355	**PID processing**	**PID**	S	PID processing is performed depending on the control value (mode and parameter) specified by (S to S+2) and (S+4 to S+10), and the result is stored in the (S+3).	4	△ *1	○	○	○	○	○	○
F356	**Easy PID**	**EZPID**	S1, S2, S3, S4	Temperature control (PID) can be easily performed using the image of a temperature controller.	10	×	○	△ *2	△ *2	○	×	×
Compare instructions												
F373 P373	**16-bit data revision detection**	**DTR PDTR**	S, D	If the data in the 16-bit area specified by “S” has changed since the previous execution, internal relay R9009 (carry flag) will turn on. “D” is used to store the data of the previous execution.	6	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
F374 P374	**32-bit data revision detection**	**DDTR PDDTR**	S, D	If the data in the 32-bit area specified by (S+1, S) has changed since the previous execution, internal relay R9009 (carry flag) will turn on. (D+1, D) is used to store the data of the previous execution.	6	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Index register bank processing instructions												
F410 P410	**Setting the index register bank number**	**SETB PSETB**	n	Index register (I0 to ID) bank number change over.	4	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
F411 P411	**Changing the index register bank number**	**CHGB PCHGB**	n	Index register (I0 to ID) bank number change over with remembering preceding bank number.	4	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
F412 P412	**Restoring the index register bank number**	**POPB PPOPB**	-	Changes index register (I0 to ID) bank number back to the bank before F411 (CHGB)/P411 (PCHGB) instruction.	2	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
File register bank processing instructions												
F414 P414	**Setting the file register bank number**	**SBFL PSBFL**	n	File register bank number change over.	4	×	×	×	×	×	×	△ *3
F415 P415	**Changing the file register bank number**	**CBFL PCBFL**	n	File register bank number change over with remembering preceding bank number.	4	×	×	×	×	×	×	△ *3
F416 P416	**Restoring the file register bank number**	**PBFL PPBFL**	-	Changes file register bank number back to the bank before F415 (CBFL)/P415 (PCBFL) instruction.	2	×	×	×	×	×	×	△ *3

○ : Available, × : Not available, △ : Not available partially

*1) This instruction is available for FP0 (V2.1 or later) only.

*2) This instruction is available for FP-X V.1.20 or later, and FPΣ 32k type.

14.4 Table of Error codes

■ Difference in ERROR display

There are differences in the way errors are displayed depending on the model.

Model	Display		Display method
FP2,FP2SH	LED	ERROR	Continually lit
FPΣ,FP0, FP0R, FP-X	LED	ERROR/ALARM	Flashes/continually lit
FP-e	Screen display	ERR.	Continually lit

■ Error Confirmation When ERROR Turns ON

When the “ERROR” on the control unit (CPU unit) turns on or flashes, a self-diagnostic error or syntax check error has occurred. Confirm the contents of the error and take the appropriate steps.

-Error Confirmation Method

Procedure:1.Use the programming tool software to call up the error code.
By executing the “STATUS DISPLAY”, the error code and content of error are displayed.
2.Check the error contents in the table of error codes using the error code ascertained above.

-Syntax check error

This is an error detected by the total check function when there is a syntax error or incorrect setting written in the program. When the mode selector is switched to the RUN mode, the total check function automatically activates and eliminates the possibility of incorrect operation from syntax errors in the program.

When a syntax check error is detected

-ERROR turns on or flashes.
-Operation will not begin even after switching to the RUN mode.
-Remote operation cannot be used to change to RUN mode.

Clearing a syntax check error

By changing to the PROG. mode, the error will clear and the ERROR will turn off.

Steps to take for syntax error

Change to the PROG. mode, and then execute the total check function while online mode with the programming tool connected. This will call up the content of error and the address where the error occurred.
Correct the program while referring to the content of error.

-Self-diagnostic Error
This error occurs when the control unit (CPU unit) self-diagnostic function detects the occurrence of an abnormality in the system. The self-diagnostic function monitors the memory abnormal detection, I/O abnormal detection, and other devices.

When a self-diagnostic error occurs
- The ERROR turns on or flashes.
- The operation of the control unit (CPU unit) might stop depending on the content of error and the system register setting.
- The error codes will be stored in the special data register DT90000.
- In the case of operation error, the error address will be stored in the DT90017 and DT90018.

Clearing the self-diagnostic error
At the “STATUS DISPLAY”, execute the “error clear”. Error codes 43 and higher can be cleared.
-You can use the initialize/test switch to clear an error. However, this will also clear the contents of operation memory.
-Errors can also be cleared by turning off and on the power while in the PROG. mode.
However, the contents of operation memory, not stored with the hold type data, will also be cleared.
-The error can also be cleared depending on the self-diagnostic error set instruction F148(ERR).

Steps to take for self-diagnostic error
The steps to be taken will differ depending on the error contents. For more details, use the error code obtained above and consult the table of self-diagnostic error codes.

■ MEWTOCOL-COM Transmission Errors

These are error codes from a PC or other computer device that occur during an abnormal response when communicating with a PLC using MEWTOCOL-COM.

14.4.1 Table of Syntax Check Error

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E1	**Syntax error**	Stops	A program with a syntax error has been written. ⇒ Change to PROG. mode and correct the error.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E2 (Note)	**Duplicated output error**	Stops	Two or more OT(Out) instructions and KP(Keep) instructions are programmed using the same relay. Also occurs when using the same timer/counter number. ⇒ Change to PROG. mode and correct the program so that one relay is not used for two or more OT instructions. Or, set the duplicated output to “enable” in system register 20. A timer/counter instruction double definition error will be detected even if double output permission has been selected.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E3	**Not paired error**	Stops	For instructions which must be used in a pair such as jump (JP and LBL), one instruction is either missing or in an incorrect position. ⇒ Change to PROG. mode and enter the two instructions which must be used in a pair in the correct positions.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E4	**Parameter mismatch error**	Stops	An instruction has been written which does not agree with system register settings. For example, the number setting in a program does not agree with the timer/counter range setting. ⇒ Change to PROG. mode, check the system register settings, and change so that the settings and the instruction agree.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E5 (Note)	**Program area error**	Stops	An instruction which must be written in a specific area (main program area or subprogram area) has been written to a different area (for example, a subroutine SUB to RET is placed before an ED instruction). ⇒ Change to PROG. mode and enter the instruction into the correct area.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

A: Available

Note) This error is also detected if you attempt to execute a rewrite containing a syntax error during RUN. In this case, nothing will be written to the CPU and operation will continue.

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E6	**Compile memory full error**	Stops	The program is too large to compile in the program memory. ⇒ Change to PROG. mode and reduce the total number of steps for the program. -FP10SH If memory expansion is possible, compilation will become possible when the memory is expanded.	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A
E7	**High-level instruction type error**	Stops	In the program, high-level instructions, which execute in every scan and at the leading edge of the trigger, are programmed to be triggered by one contact. (e.g. F0 (MV) and P0 (PMV) are programmed using the same trigger continuously.) ⇒ Correct the program so that the high-level instructions executed in every scan and only at the leading edge are triggered separately.			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E8	**High-level instruction operand combination error**	Stops	There is an incorrect operand in an instruction which requires a specific combination of operands (for example, the operands must all be of a certain type). ⇒ Enter the correct combination of operands.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E9	**No program error**	Stops	Program may be damaged. ⇒Try to send the program again.								A	A
E10	**Rewrite during RUN syntax error**	Continues	When inputting with the programming tool software, a deletion, addition or change of order of an instruction(ED, LBL, SUB, RET, INT, IRET, SSTP, and STPE) that cannot perform a rewrite during RUN is being attempted. Nothing is written to the CPU.							A	A	A

A: Available

14.4.2 Table of Self-Diagnostic Error

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E20	**CPU error**	Stops	Probably a hardware abnormality ⇒Please contact your dealer.							A	A	A
E21	**RAM error1**	Stops	Probably an abnormality in the internal RAM. ⇒Please contact your dealer.							A	A	A
E22	**RAM error2**											
E23	**RAM error3**											
E24	**RAM error4**											
E25	**RAM error5**											
E25	**Master memory model unmatch error**	Stops	The models of master memories are different. Use the master memories created with the same model.					A *1)				
E26	**User's ROM error**	Stops	FP-e, FP0, FP0R, FPΣ and FP1 C14, C16: Probably a hardware abnormality. ⇒ Please contact your dealer.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
			FP-X: When the master memory cassette is mounted, the master memory cassette may be damaged. Remove the master memory, and check whether the ERROR turns off. When the ERROR turned off, rewrite the master memory as its contents are damaged, and use it again. When the ERROR does not turn off, please contact your dealer.									
			FP1 C24, C40, C56, C72 and FP-M: Probably an abnormality in the memory unit ⇒Program the memory unit again and try to operate. If the same error is detected, try to operate with another memory unit.									
			FP2, FP2SH, FP10SH and FP3: There may be a problem with the installed ROM. -ROM is not installed. -ROM contents are damaged. -Program size stored on the ROM is larger than the capacity of the ROM ⇒Check the contents of the ROM									
E27	**Unit installation error**	Stops	Units installed exceed the limitations.(i.e.,4 or more link units) ⇒ Turn off the power and re-configure units referring to the hardware manual.			A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E28	**System register error**	Stops	Probably an abnormality in the system register. ⇒ Check the system register setting or initialize the system registers.							A		

*1) This error occurs on FP-X Ver2.0 or later. A: Available

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E29	**Configuration parameter error**	Stops	A parameter error was detected in the MEWNET-W2 configuration area. Set a correct parameter.							A	A	
E30	**Interrupt error 0**	Stops	Probably a hardware abnormality. ⇒ Please contact your dealer.									
E31	**Interrupt error 1**	Stops	An interrupt occurred without an interrupt request . A hardware problem or error due to noise is possible. ⇒ Turn off the power and check the noise conditions.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E32	**Interrupt error 2**	Stops	There is no interrupt program for an interrupt which occurred. ⇒ Check the number of the interrupt program and change it to agree with the interrupt request..	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
E33	**Multi-CPU data unmatch error**	CPU2 Stops	This error occurs when a FP3 / FP10SH is used as CPU2 for a multi-CPU system. ⇒Refer to “Multi-CPU system Manual”.								A	A
E34	**I/O status error**	Stops	An abnormal unit is installed. -FPΣ, FP0R(FP0R mode), FP-X, FP2, FP2SH and FP10SH: Check the contents of special data register DT90036 and locate the abnormal unit. Then turn off the power and replace the unit with a new one. -FP3: Check the contents of special data register DT9036 and locate the abnormal unit. Then turn off the power and replace the unit with a new one.			A	A	A	A		A	A
E35	**MEWNET-F slave illegal unit error**	Stops	A unit, which cannot be installed on the slave station of the MEWNET-F link system, is installed on the slave station. ⇒Remove the illegal unit from the slave station.							A	A	A
E36	**MEWNET-F (remote I/O) limitation error**	Stops	The number of slots or I/O points used for MEWNET-F(remote I/O) system exceeds the limitation. ⇒Re-configure the system so that the number of slots and I/O points is within the specified range.							A	A	A
E37	**MEWNET-F I/O mapping error**	Stops	I/O overlap or I/O setting that is over the range is detected in the allocated I/O and MEWNET-F I/O map. ⇒Re-configure the I/O map correctly							A	A	A

A: Available

Error code	Name	Opera-tion status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E38	**MEWNET-F slave I/O terminal mapping error**	Stops	I/O mapping for remote I/O terminal boards, remote I/O terminal units and I/O link is not correct. ⇒Re-configure the I/O map for slave stations according to the I/O points of the slave stations.							A	A	A
E39	**IC card read error**	Stops	When reading in the program from the IC memory card(due to automatic reading because of the dip switch setting or program switching due to F14(PGRD) instruction): - IC memory card is not installed. - There is no program file or it is damaged. - Writing is disabled. - There is an abnormality in the AUTOEXEC.SPG file. - Program size stored on the card is larger than the capacity of the CPU. ⇒Install an IC memory card that has the program properly recorded and execute the read once again.								A	A
E40	**I/O error**	Sele-ctable	Abnormal I/O unit. FPΣ, FP-X: Check the contents of special data register DT90002 and abnormal FPΣ expansion unit (application cassette for FP-X). Then check the unit. FP2, FP2SH: Check the contents of special data registers DT90002,DT90003 and abnormal I/O unit. Then check the unit. Selection of operation status using system register21: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0 Verification is possible in FPWIN GR/Pro at “I/O error” in the status display function.				A	A	A	A	A	A

A: Available

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E41	**Intelligent unit error**	Selectable	An abnormality in an intelligent unit. FPΣ, FP-X: Check the contents of special data register "DT90006" and locate the abnormal FP intelligent unit (application cassette for FP-X). FP2,FP2SH, and FP10SH: Check the contents of special data registers DT90006,DT90007 and locate the abnormal intelligent unit. Then check the unit referring to its manual.. Selection of operation status using system register22: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0 Verification is possible in FPWIN GR/Pro at "I/O error" in the status display function.				A	A		A	A	A
E42	**I/O unit verify error**	Selectable	I/O unit(Expansion unit) wiring condition has changed compared to that at time of power-up. ⇒ Check the contents of special data register (FP0: DT9010, FPΣ, FP-X: DT90010,DT90011) and locate the erroneous expansion unit. It checks whether an expansion connector is in agreement. ⇒ Check the contents of special data register (FP2,FP2SH,and FP10SH:DT90010, DT90011) Selection of operation status using system register23: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0 Verification is possible in FPWIN GR/Pro at "I/O error" in the status display function.		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

A: Available

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E43	**System watching dog timer error**	Selectable	Scan time required for program execution exceeds the setting of the system watching dog timer. ⇒ Check the program and modify it so that the program can execute a scan within the specified time. Selection of operation status using system register24: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0								A	A
E44	**Slave station connecting time error for MEWNET-F system**	Selectable	The time required for slave station connection exceeds the setting of the system register 35. Selection of operation status using system register25: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0							A	A	A
E45	**Operation error**	Selectable	Operation became impossible when a high-level instruction was executed. Selection of operation status using system register26: -to continue operation, set K1 -to stop operation, set K0 The address of operation error can be confirmed in either special data registers DT9017 and DT9018, or DT90017 and DT90018. (It varies according to the model to be used.) DT9017, DT9018: FP-e, FP0, FP0R(FP0 mode) DT90017, DT90018: FP∑, FP-X, FP0R(FP0R mode), FP2, FP2SH, FP10SH Verification is possible in FPWIN GR/Pro at "I/O error" in the status display function.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

A: Available

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E46	**Remote I/O communication error**	Selectable	S-LINK error Occurs only in FP0-SL1 When one of the S-LINK errors (ERR1, 3 or 4) has been detected, error code E46 (remote I/O (S-LINK) communication error) is stored. Selection of operation status using system register27: -to continue operation, set K1 -to stop operation, set K0		A							
		Selectable	MEWNET-F communication error A communication abnormally was caused by a transmission cable or during the power-down of a slave station. FP2, FP2SH, and FP10SH: Check the contents of special data registers DT90131 to DT90137 and locate the abnormal slave station and recover the communication condition. Selection of operation status using system register27: -to continue operation, set K1 -to stop operation, set K0							A	A	A
E47	**MEW-NET-F attribute error**	Selectable	In the unit on the slave station, an abnormality such as: -missing unit -abnormal intelligent unit was detected. FP2, FP2SH, and FP10SH: Check the contents of special data registers DT90131 to DT90137 and locate the abnormal slave station and recover the slave condition. Selection of operation status using system register28: -to continue operation, set 1 -to stop operation, set 0							A	A	A
E49	**Expansion unit power supply sequence error**	Stops	The power supply for the expansion unit was turned on after the control unit. Turn on the power supply for the expansion unit at the same time or before the control unit is turned on.					A				
E50	**Backup battery error**	Continues	The voltage of the backup battery lowered or the backup battery of control unit is not installed. ⇒ Check the installation of the backup battery and then replace battery if necessary. By setting the system register 4, you can disregard this self-diagnostic error.				A	A	A	A	A	A

Error code	Name	Operation status	Description and steps to take	FP-e	FP0	FP0R	FP Σ	FP-X	FP-X0	FP2	FP2SH	FP10SH
E51	**MEWNET-F terminal station error**	Continues	Terminal station setting was not properly performed. Check stations at both ends of the communication path, and set them in the terminal station using the dip switches.							A	A	A
E52	**MEWNET-F I/O update synchronous error**	Continues	Set the INITIALIZE/TEST selecto1inmjvbgycfrde892 r to the INITIALIZE position while keeping the mode selector in the RUN position. If the same error occurs after this, please contact your dealer.							A	A	A
E53	**Multi-CPU I/O registration error (CPU2 only)**	Continues	Abnormality was detected when the multi-CPU system was used. Please contact your dealer.									A
E54	**IC memory card back-up battery error**	Continues	The voltage of the backup battery for the IC memory card lowered. The BATT.LED does not turn on. Charge or replace the backup battery of IC memory card.(The contents of the IC memory card cannot be guaranteed.)								A	A
E55	**IC memory card back-up battery error**	Continues	The voltage of the backup battery for IC memory card lowers. The BATT.LED does not turn on. Charge or replace the backup battery of IC memory card. (The contents of the IC memory card cannot be guaranteed.)								A	A
E56	**Incompatible IC memory card error**	Continues	The IC memory card installed is not compatible. Replace the IC memory card compatible with FP2SH/FP10SH.								A	A
E57	**No unit for the configuration**	Continues	MEWNET-W2/MCU The MEWNET-W2 link unit or MCU(Multi communication unit) is not installed in the slot specified using the configuration data. Either install a unit in the specified slot or change the parameter.							A	A	
E100 to E199	**Self-diagnostic error set by F148 (ERR)/P148(PERR) instruction**	Stop	The error specified by the F148 (ERR)/P148(PERR) instruction is occurred. ⇒ Take steps to clear the error condition according to the specification you chose.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		
E200 to E299		Continues		A	A	A	A	A	A	A		

A :Available

14.4.3 Table of MEWTOCOL-COM Communication Error

Error code	Name	Description
!21	**NACK error**	Link system error
!22	**WACK error**	Link system error
!23	**Unit No. overlap**	Link system error
!24	**Transmission format error**	Link system error
!25	**Link unit hardware error**	Link system error
!26	**Unit No. setting error**	Link system error
!27	**No support error**	Link system error
!28	**No response error**	Link system error
!29	**Buffer closed error**	Link system error
!30	**Time-out error**	Link system error
!32	**Transmission impossible error**	Link system error
!33	**Communication stop**	Link system error
!36	**No destination error**	Link system error
!38	**Other communication error**	Link system error
!40	**BCC error**	A transfer error occurred in the received data.
!41	**Format error**	A command was received that does not fit the format.
!42	**No support error**	A command was received that is not supported.
!43	**Multiple frames procedure error**	A different command was received when processing multiple frames.
!50	**Link setting error**	A route number that does not exist was specified. Verify the route number by designating the transmission station.
!51	**Transmission time-out error**	Transmission to another device not possible because transmission buffer is congested.
!52	**Transmit disable error**	Transmission processing to another device is not possible.(Link unit runaway, etc.)
!53	**Busy error**	Command process cannot be received because of multiple frame processing. Or, cannot be received because command being processed is congested.
!60	**Parameter error**	Content of specified parameter does not exist or cannot be used.
!61	**Data error**	There was a mistake in the contact, data area, data number designation, size designation, range, or format designation.
!62	**Registration over error**	Operation was does when number of registrations was exceeded or when there was no registration.
!63	**PC mode error**	PC command that cannot be processed was executed during RUN mode.

Error code	Name	Description
!64	**External memory error**	An abnormality occurred when loading RAM to ROM/IC memory card. There may be a problem with the ROM or IC memory card. -When loading, the specified contents exceeded the capacity. -Write error occurs. -ROM or IC memory card is not installed. -ROM or IC memory card does not conform to specifications -ROM or IC memory card board is not installed.
!65	**Protect error**	A program or system register write operation was executed when the protect mode (password setting or DIP switch, etc.)or ROM operation mode was being used.
!66	**Address error**	There was an error in the code format of the address data. Also. when exceeded or insufficient of address data, there was a mistake in the range designation.
!67	**No program error and No data error**	Cannot be read because there is no program in the program area or the memory contains an error. Or, reading was attempted of data that was not registered.
!68	**Rewrite during RUN error**	When inputting with programming tool software, editing of an instruction (ED, SUB, RET, INT, IRET, SSTP, and STPE) that cannot perform a rewrite during RUN is being attempted. Nothing is written to the CPU.
!70	**SIM over error**	Program area was exceeded during a program write process.
!71	**Exclusive access control error**	A command that cannot be processed was executed at the same time as a command being processed.

14.5 MEWTOCOL-COM Communication Commands

Table of MEWTOCOL-COM commands

Command name	Code	Description
Read contact area	RC (RCS) (RCP) (RCC)	Reads the on and off status of contact. - Specifies only one point. - Specifies multiple contacts. - Specifies a range in word units.
Write contact area	WC (WCS) (WCP) (WCC)	Turns contacts on and off. - Specifies only one point. - Specifies multiple contacts. - Specifies a range in word units.
Read data area	RD	Reads the contents of a data area.
Write data area	WD	Writes data to a data area.
Read timer/counter set value area	RS	Reads the value set for a timer/counter.
Write timer/counter set value area	WS	Writes a timer/counter setting value.
Read timer/counter elapsed value area	RK	Reads the timer/counter elapsed value.
Write timer/counter elapsed value area	WK	Writes the timer/counter elapsed value.
Register or Reset contacts monitored	MC	Registers the contact to be monitored.
Register or Reset data monitored	MD	Registers the data to be monitored.
Monitoring start	MG	Monitors a registered contact or data using the code “MC or MD”.
Preset contact area (fill command)	SC	Embeds the area of a specified range in a 16-point on and off pattern.
Preset data area (fill command)	SD	Writes the same contents to the data area of a specified range.
Read system register	RR	Reads the contents of a system register.
Write system register	WR	Specifies the contents of a system register.
Read the status of PLC	RT	Reads the specifications of the programmable controller and error codes if an error occurs.
Remote control	RM	Switches the operation mode of the programmable controller.
Abort	AB	Aborts communication.

14.6 Hexadecimal/Binary/BCD

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Binary data	BCD data (Binary Coded Decimal)
0	0000	00000000 00000000	0000 0000 0000 0000
1	0001	00000000 00000001	0000 0000 0000 0001
2	0002	00000000 00000010	0000 0000 0000 0010
3	0003	00000000 00000011	0000 0000 0000 0011
4	0004	00000000 00000100	0000 0000 0000 0100
5	0005	00000000 00000101	0000 0000 0000 0101
6	0006	00000000 00000110	0000 0000 0000 0110
7	0007	00000000 00000111	0000 0000 0000 0111
8	0008	00000000 00001000	0000 0000 0000 1000
9	0009	00000000 00001001	0000 0000 0000 1001
10	000A	00000000 00001010	0000 0000 0001 0000
11	000B	00000000 00001011	0000 0000 0001 0001
12	000C	00000000 00001100	0000 0000 0001 0010
13	000D	00000000 00001101	0000 0000 0001 0011
14	000E	00000000 00001110	0000 0000 0001 0100
15	000F	00000000 00001111	0000 0000 0001 0101
16	0010	00000000 00010000	0000 0000 0001 0110
17	0011	00000000 00010001	0000 0000 0001 0111
18	0012	00000000 00010010	0000 0000 0001 1000
19	0013	00000000 00010011	0000 0000 0001 1001
20	0014	00000000 00010100	0000 0000 0010 0000
21	0015	00000000 00010101	0000 0000 0010 0001
22	0016	00000000 00010110	0000 0000 0010 0010
23	0017	00000000 00010111	0000 0000 0010 0011
24	0018	00000000 00011000	0000 0000 0010 0100
25	0019	00000000 00011001	0000 0000 0010 0101
26	001A	00000000 00011010	0000 0000 0010 0110
27	001B	00000000 00011011	0000 0000 0010 0111
28	001C	00000000 00011100	0000 0000 0010 1000
29	001D	00000000 00011101	0000 0000 0010 1001
30	001E	00000000 00011110	0000 0000 0011 0000
31	001F	00000000 00011111	0000 0000 0011 0001
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
63	003F	00000000 00111111	0000 0000 0110 0011
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
255	00FF	00000000 11111111	0000 0010 0101 0101
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
.	**.**	**.**	**.**
9999	270F	00100111 00001111	1001 1001 1001 1001

14.7 ASCII Codes

b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	R / C	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DEL	SPACE	0	@	P	`	p
				0	0	0	1	1	SOH	DC_1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
				0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC_2	"	2	B	R	b	r
				0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC_3	#	3	C	S	c	s
				0	1	0	0	4	EOT	DC_4	$	4	D	T	d	t
				0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
				0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
				0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
				1	0	0	0	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
				1	0	0	1	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
				1	0	1	0	A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
				1	0	1	1	B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
				1	1	0	0	C	FF	FS	,	<	L	¥	l	|
				1	1	0	1	D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
				1	1	1	0	E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
				1	1	1	1	F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

Record of changes

Manual No.	Date	Desceiption of changes
ARCT1F505E	Dec. 2011	First Edition

Please contact .....

Panasonic Electric Works SUNX Suzhou Co., Ltd.

No.97.Huoju Road, New District Suzhou, Jiangsu province, China P.R.215009
Phone: +86-512-6843-2580 FAX: +86-512-6843-2590
panasonic-electric-works.net/sunx

Europe Headquarter: Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG

Head Office: Rudolf-Diesel-Ring 2, D-83607 Holzkirchen, Germany
Telephone: +49-8024-648-0

US Headquarter: Panasonic Electric Works Corporation of America

Head Office: 629 Central Avenue New Providence, New Jersey 07974 USA
Telephone: +1-908-464-3550

ARCT1F505E